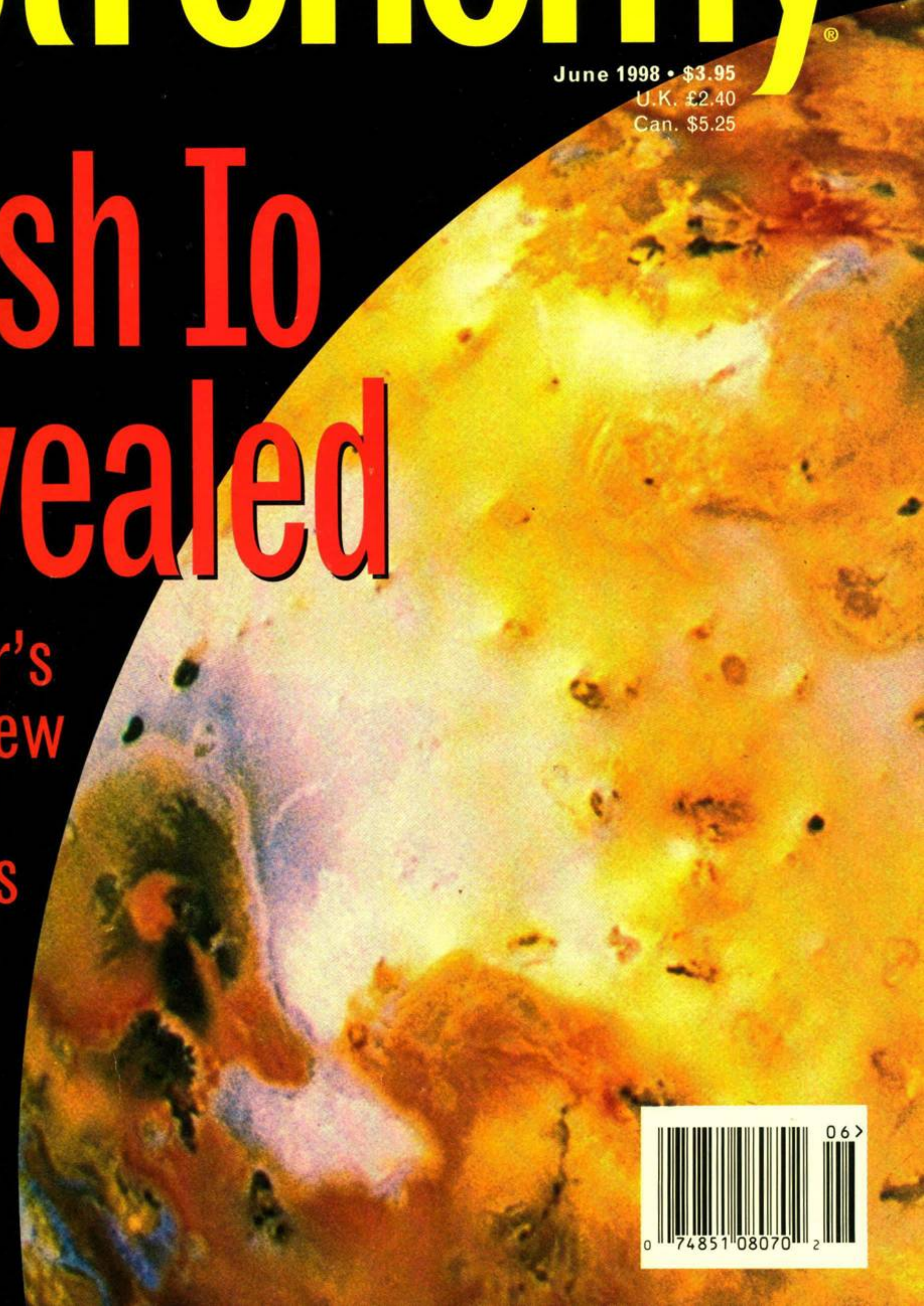
CARIBBEAN ECLIPSE: FIRST PHOTOS AND REPORTS

Astronomy®

ICD 08070

June 1998 • $3.95
U.K. £2.40
Can. $5.25



Fresh Io Revealed

In Jupiter's Realm: New Faces of its Moons

Our Guide to Great Eyepieces

LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

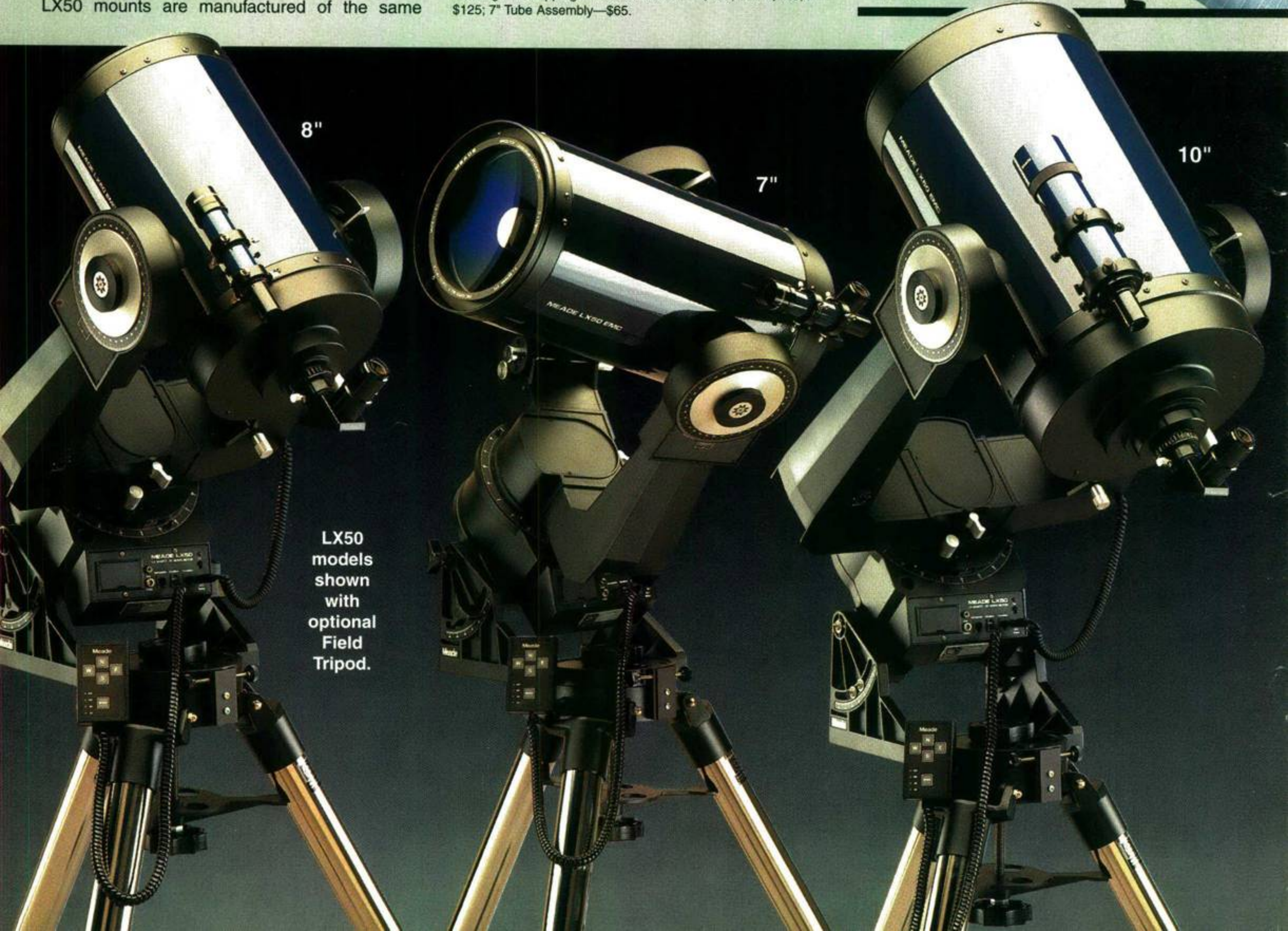
8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



8"

7"

10"

LX50 models shown with optional Field Tripod.

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

LX200

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

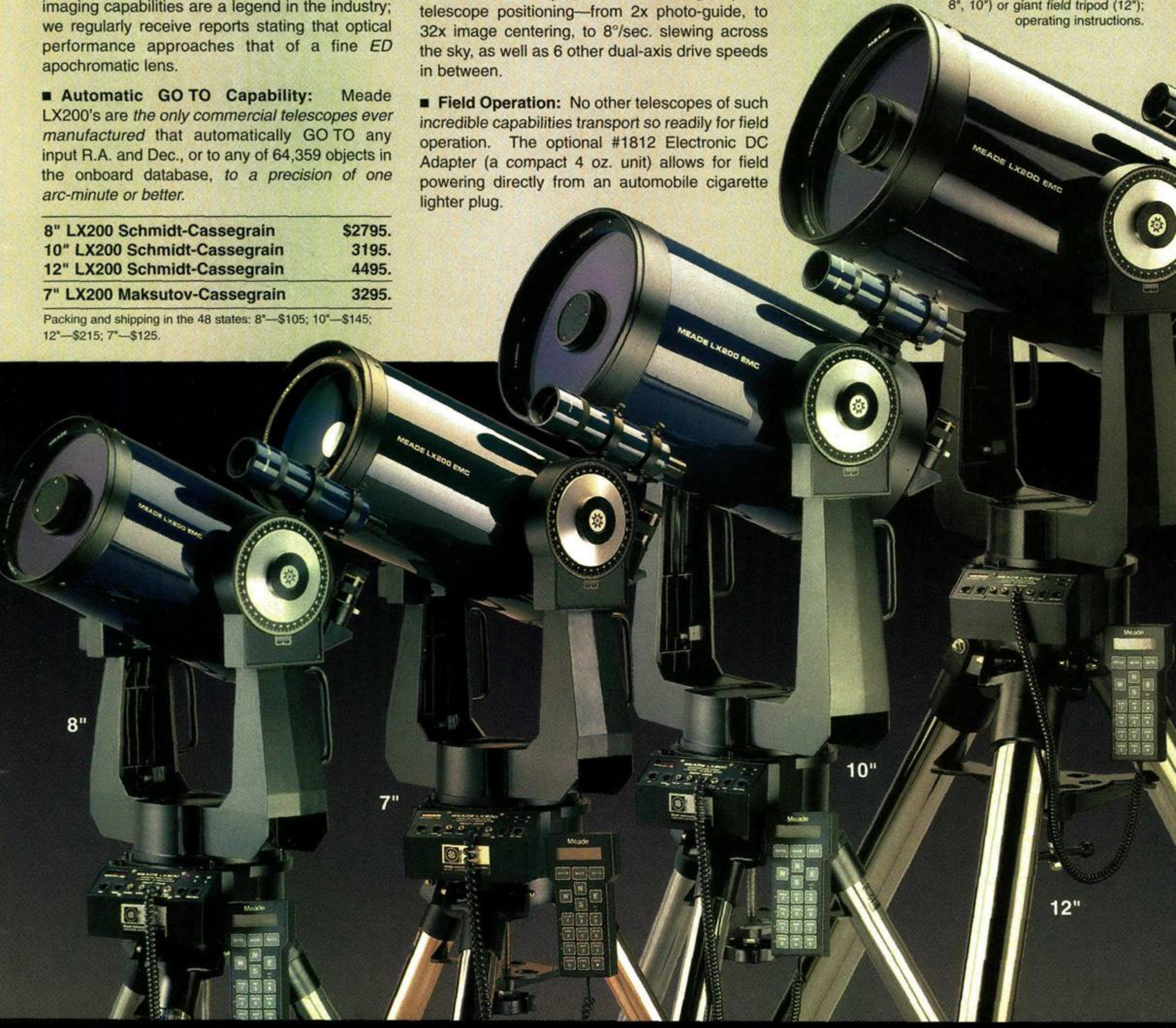
- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is *so precise* it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such *incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation.* The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; *heavy-duty fork mount* with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; *8 x 50mm viewfinder;* 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.



Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

June 1998 • Vol. 26, No. 6

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: NASA/JPL

FEATURES

34 **Ask Astro**
Astronomy heads back to school, answering a high school class's questions about the cosmos.

38 **History's Great Astronomers**
These 25 luminaries changed the way we view the universe.

COVER
40 **Jumping Jupiter**
With the first two years of its mission complete, the Galileo spacecraft has rewritten the book on the giant planet and its intriguing moons. *Richard Talcott.*

46 **Interstellar Trekking**
Reaching the stars may not be easy, but technological advances could make the unthinkable possible. *Ken Croswell.*

52 **Magic in the Moon's Shadow**
More than 400 people joined *Astronomy*'s editors onboard the *Galaxy* to witness nature's grandest event: a total eclipse of the sun. *David J. Eicher.*

58 **Mastering the Mysterious**
Even when tackling astronomy's great enigmas, Bohdan Paczynski has a knack for coming up with the right answer. *Bob Berman.*

82 **Celestial Portraits: Bootes & Corona Borealis**
These springtime neighbors offer up some beautiful galaxies, pretty double stars, and a surprise or two. *Tom Polakis.*

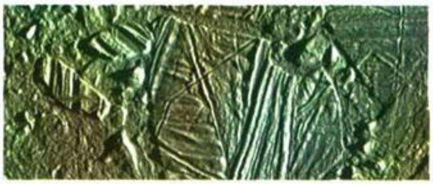
90 **Getting to the Focal Point**
Today's market provides the consumer with a galaxy of eyepieces. Here's what you need to know to make an informed purchase. *Phil Harrington.*

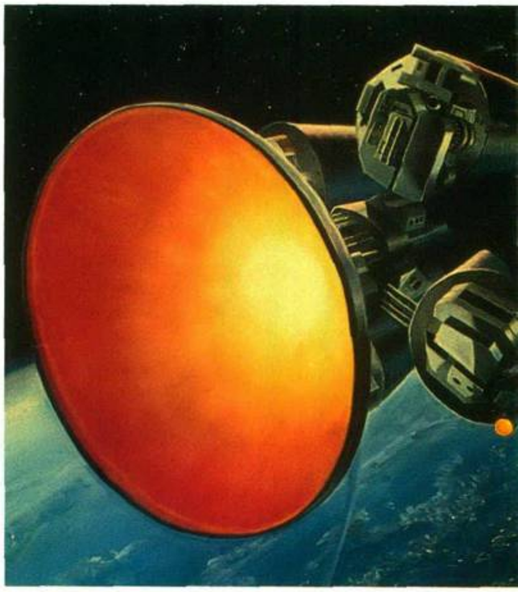
82 Celestial Portraits

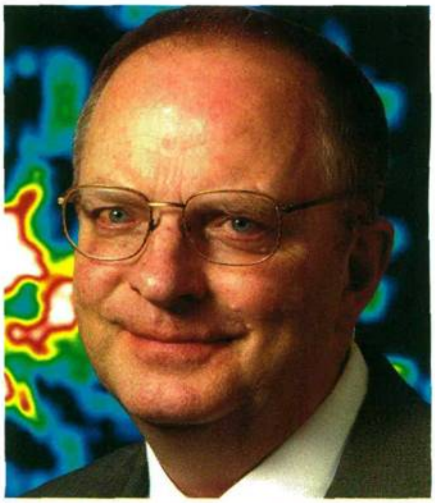
From *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

40 In Jupiter's Realm

NASA/JPL







58 Mastering the Mysterious

Jon Goel

ORION
ELE VUE

90 Our Guide to Eyepieces

Astronomy: All photos by Jim Forbes/Special effects by Katherine Kolstedt

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Chasing Shadows

14 Talking Back

20 AstroNews
- Water Ice Found at Moon's Poles
- Danger Zone: Spiral Arms
- A Dry Riverbed on Mars?
- NEAR Right on Target
- Darkness in the Deep Field
- The Tarantula's Scorching Lair
- The Blinking Sun Gets Hot
- Planets Rising from the Ashes

68 Sky Show
- Normally elusive Uranus and Neptune add luster to the evening, but the best action comes before dawn with Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

100 Star Stuff

Products
- Moonshot The Game
- Dob-Eye Eyepiece Holder
- Earth Science/Space Science Study Kits
- Visual Star Spectroscope

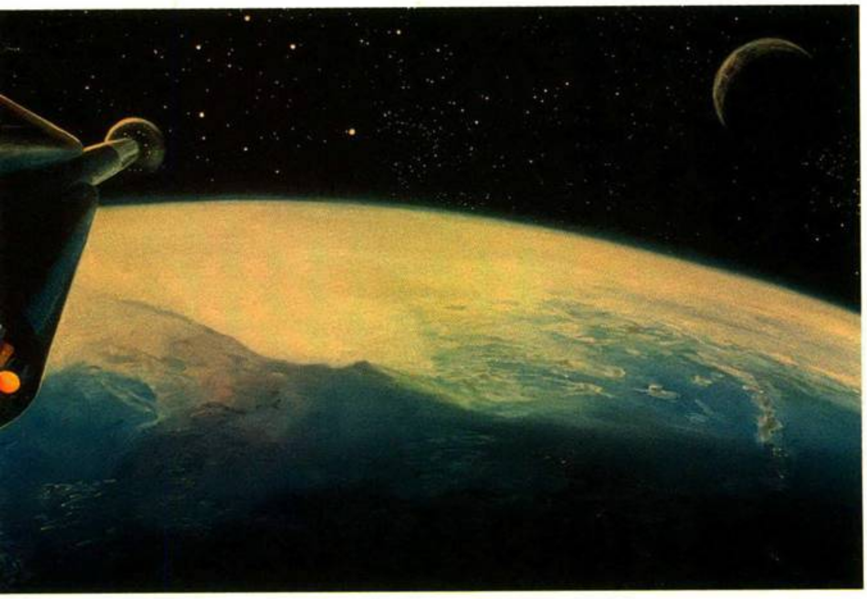
Books
- The Universe and the Teacup: The Mathematics of Truth and Beauty
- Splendors of the Universe — A Practical Guide to Photographing the Night Sky
- The Once and Future Moon

Bytes
- Hubble Images CD 1.0

114 Looking Ahead

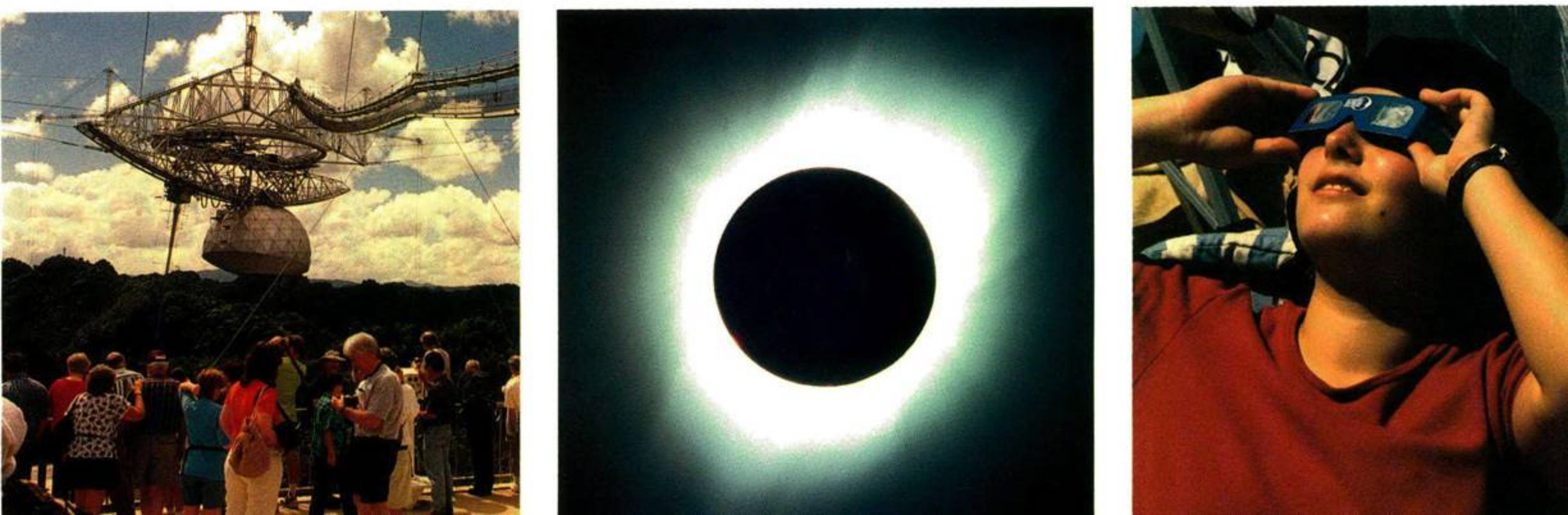
120 Advertiser Index

121 Hot Shots
- Wish You'd Been There



46 Interstellar Trekking *Astronomy*: Thomas Schroeder

52 Caribbean Eclipse Patricia Kurtz (left and right); Dan Koehler (middle)



BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Chasing Shadows

It lasted only three and a half minutes, this February eclipse, yet thousands of people were willing to build their winter vacations around it. On our own cruise we hosted honeymooners, very extended families, travelers laden with telescopes and cameras, and others with only the solar specs we provided. We had people from 17 countries and almost every state in the union. One group of six Taiwanese joined us; only two of them spoke English. Students from a Colorado middle school science class sold T-shirts and washed cars to raise the money to take this trip. A few cruisers had chased eclipses before; some had failed to see one because of bad weather. For one guy, this was the fourth effort. So when rain began to fall an hour before the eclipse, he grew understandably tense. Good luck for us all, our ship's captain steered into clear skies with several minutes to spare. For many of us, such as five-year-old Christopher Eicher at left, this was the first eclipse — and the first try.

Clockwise from top left: Jeanette Brown, Peter Sutter (Bonnie's husband), Lynda and Dave Eicher, Evelyn and Rich Talcott, Patti Kurtz, Chris Eicher, Bonnie Gordon

Dave Eicher

Lynda and Chris Eicher

Five *Astronomy* editors made the trip, hosting 430 guests with help from staff members of Specialty Tours. We did a lot of talking formally and informally. Rich Talcott was particularly popular because he wrote a book about eclipses called *Chasing the Shadow*. But all of us were busy enough sharing what we knew. And we (and our families) cleaned up pretty nicely for the parties, as you can see above. For the full story and great images, go to pages 52 and 121.

Evelyn Talcott

Rich Talcott with TV crew in San Juan

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Richard Talcott
PHOTO EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITOR
Jeanette Brown
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

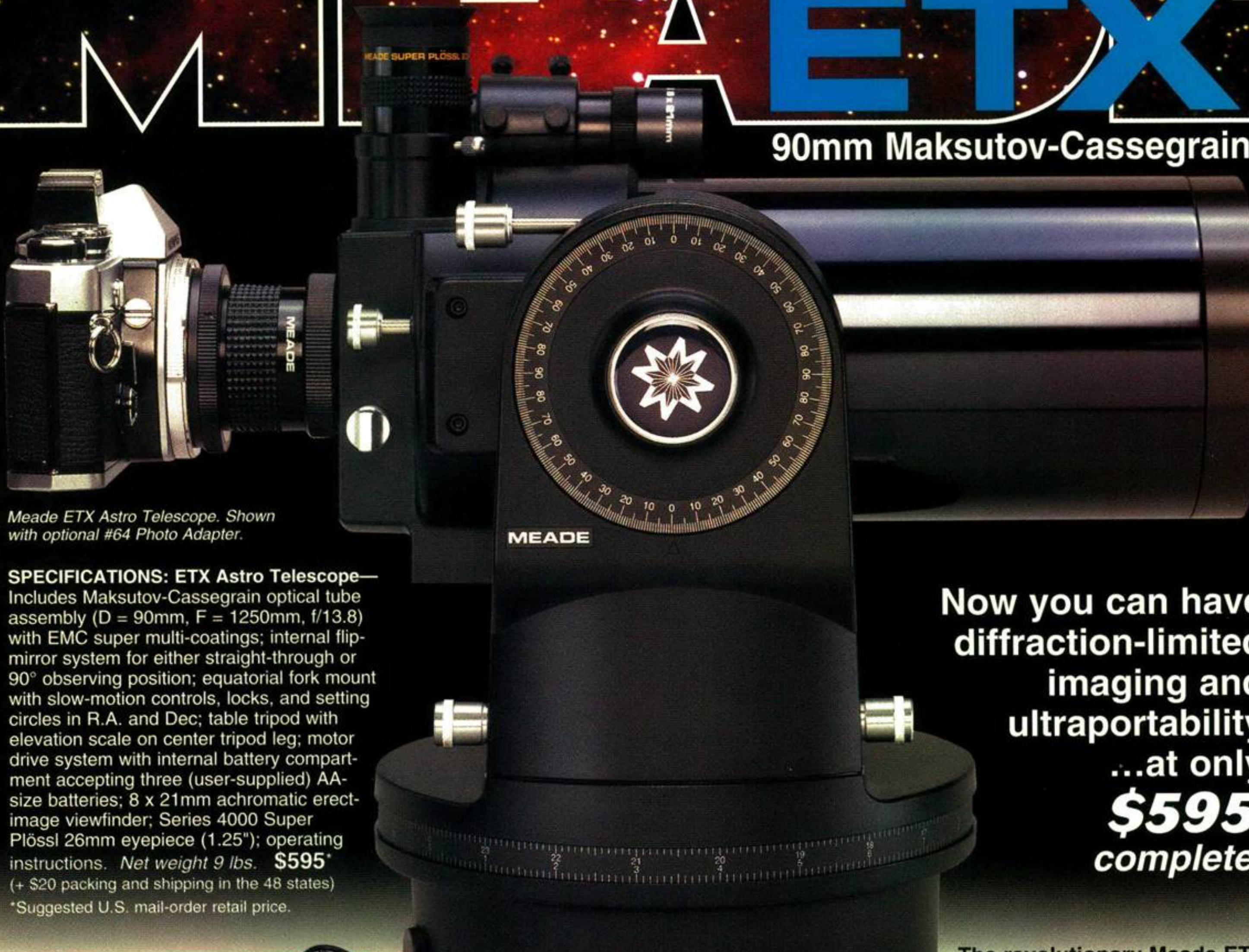
Russell G. Larson

The Audit Bureau

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126.
Copyright © 1998 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. *funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209* RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *ASTRONOMY*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE ETX

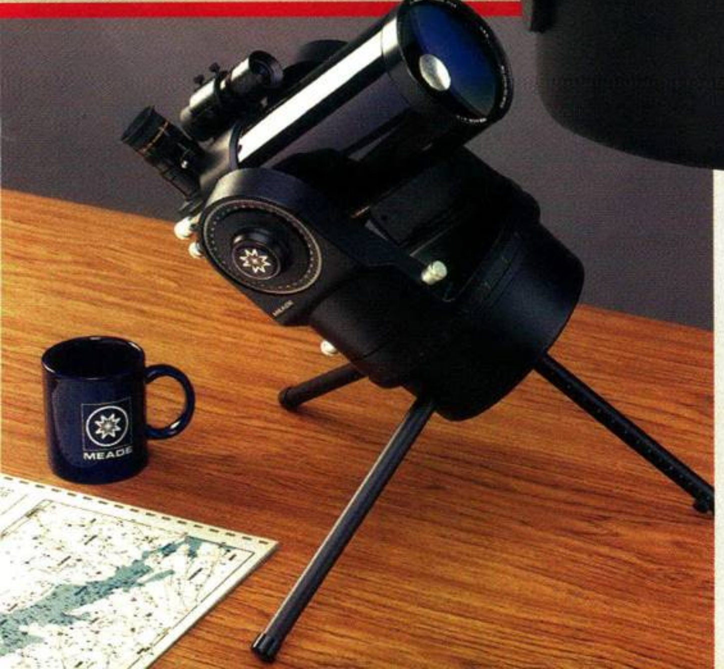
90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain



Meade ETX Astro Telescope. Shown with optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope—Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. *Net weight 9 lbs.* **$595***
(+ $20 packing and shipping in the 48 states)
*Suggested U.S. mail-order retail price.

Now you can have diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only *$595*, *complete!*



The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

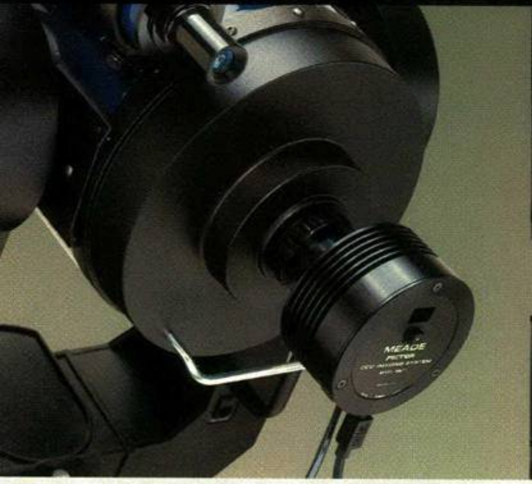
Optical System: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that the ETX consistently outperforms telescopes of much larger apertures. **Equatorial Fork Mount:** Precise polar alignment in *seconds*, just by extending the center tripod leg to read your latitude on the inscribed scale. **Cordless Motor Drive:** The internal drive system operates from 3 AA-size batteries that power the motor drive for more than 50 hours. A North-South switch permits operation anywhere in the world. **Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter. **Standard accessories** include a Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece and 8 x 21mm erect-image viewfinder.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 □ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 □ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

Meade Pictor 208XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$495**



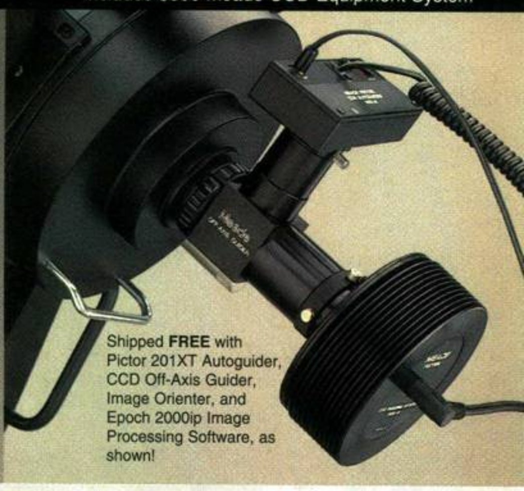
Meade Pictor 216XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$695**

Meade Pictor 416XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

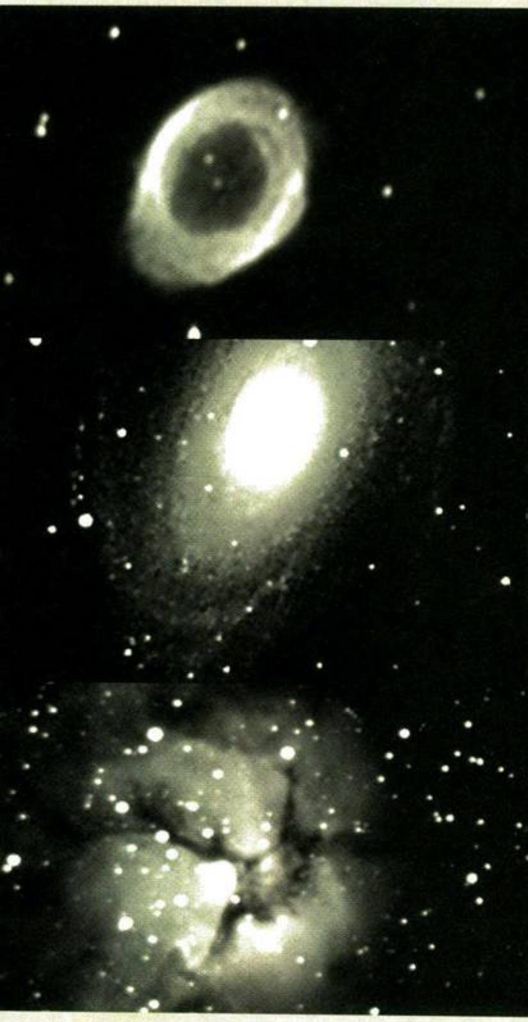
complete **$1695**

includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System

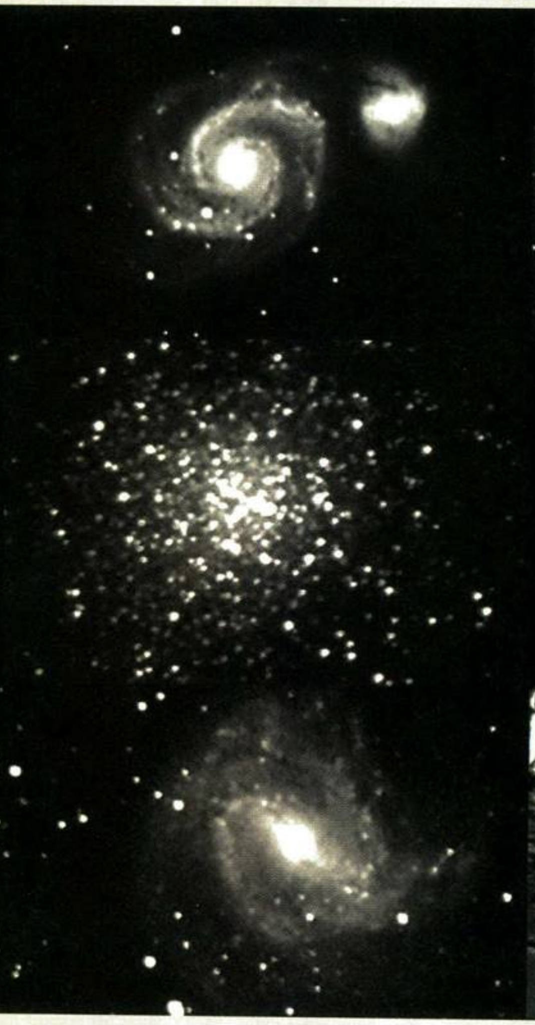


Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

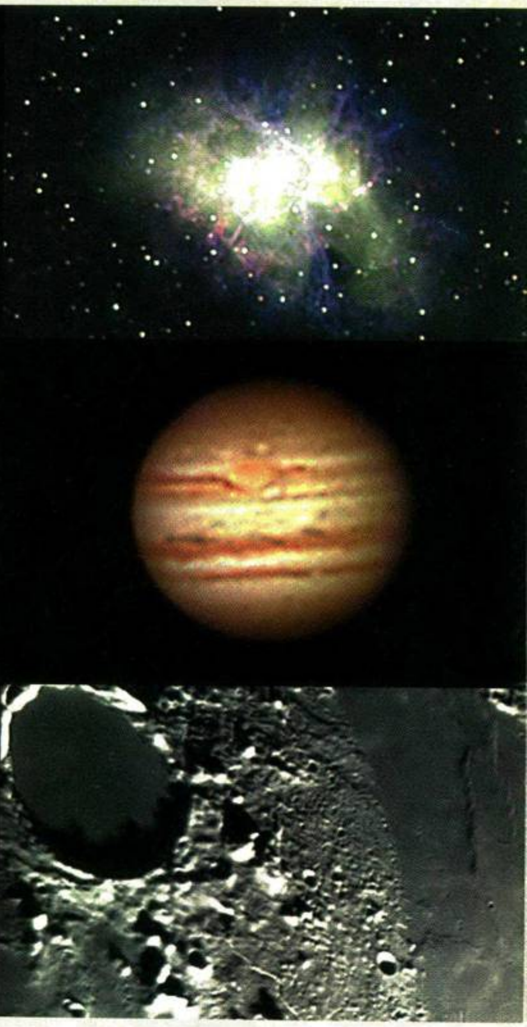
Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 94-page Meade 1997 General Catalog.***



Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.



Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.



Pictor 416XT images: Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Moon (crater Plato), 16" f/6 reflector, Dr. Donald Parker.

© 1997

Model 102ACHR/500:
4" f/9 Achromatic
Refractor — **$995.**

Model 102APO/500:
4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic
Refractor — **$1695.**

Model 114NT/500:
4.5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector —
$595.

Model 127NT/500:
5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector — **$695.**

Model 203SC/500:
8" f/10 Schmidt-
Cassegrain
— **$1295.**

MEADE 500-Series

Experience all of the high-resolution optical performance and mechanical precision of a MEADE reflector, refractor, or Schmidt-Cassegrain, at a moderate pricing level. Each complete 500-Series model includes the all-new MEADE LXD 500 equatorial mount with dual-axis worm gears, engraved setting circles, micrometric slow-motion controls in RA and Dec, rigid aluminum tripod, and a full complement of accessories. Choose from among five models the one that's right for your budget and observing requirements. *For complete details send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin 500.* Optional systems for Meade 500-Series telescopes include:

#1701 Single-Axis RA Drive System	**$145.**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed hand controller	**195.**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49.**

Shown with optional #1702 Dual-Axis Drive System

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.
Packing and shipping: 4" models—$55; 4.5" and 5"—$45; 8"—$65.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

No other competing Dobsonians include this listing of *standard-equipment* features:

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

Multi-Coated MA25mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The Meade Modified Achromatic 25mm eyepiece yields sharp, high-resolution imaging to the field edge.

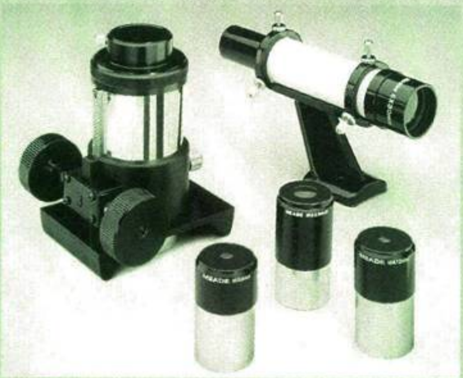
5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound Sonotube™ optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right)*, tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package only $49.95!



Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

1 - **Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*

1 - **Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*

3 - **Meade MA9mm, 12mm, and 25mm** multi-coated eyepieces, 1.25" barrel — eyepieces for the full range of lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $37.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $223.75!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

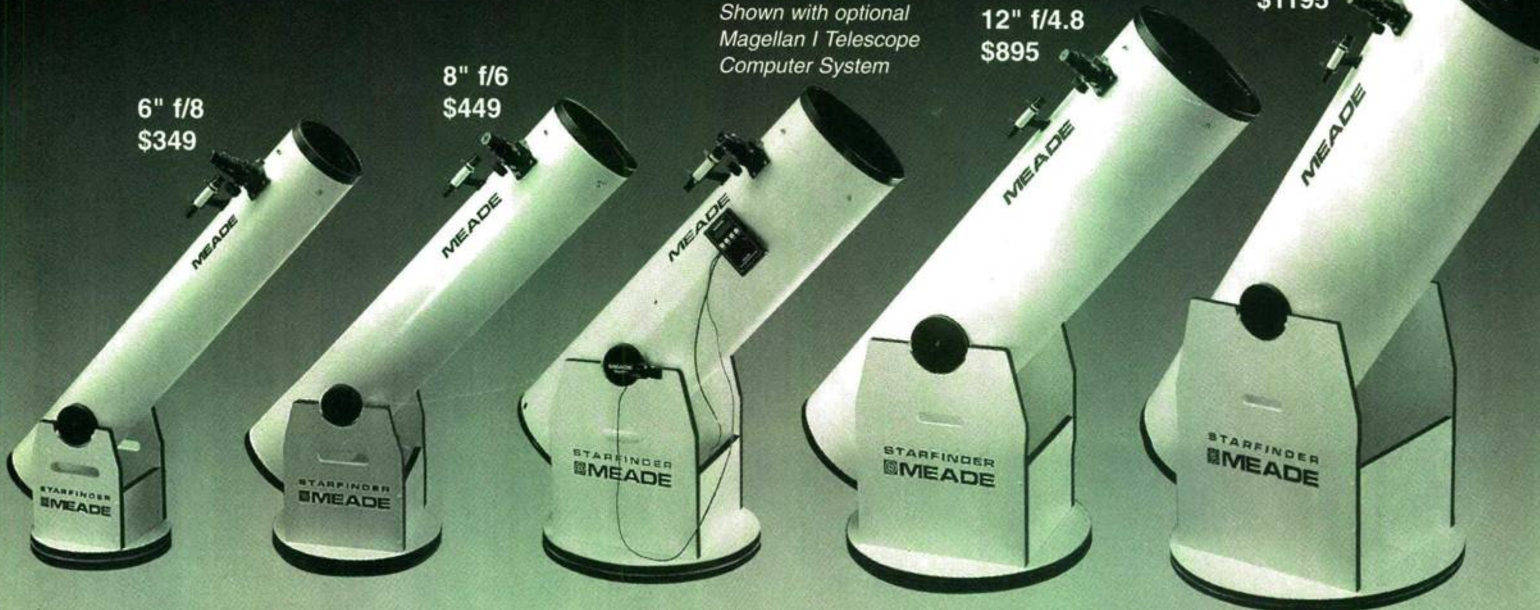
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***

All prices plus packing and shipping, as noted above.



6" f/8 $349

8" f/6 $449

10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

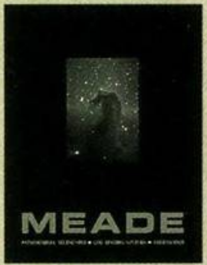
12" f/4.8 $895

16" f/4.5 $1195

MEADE

STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, ***for a total of $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90.*



The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking, and a wide range of standard-equipment features:

Professional-Grade Optical System: Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-*dia.* pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Accessories and Components: #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece (1.25"); strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page)*.

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

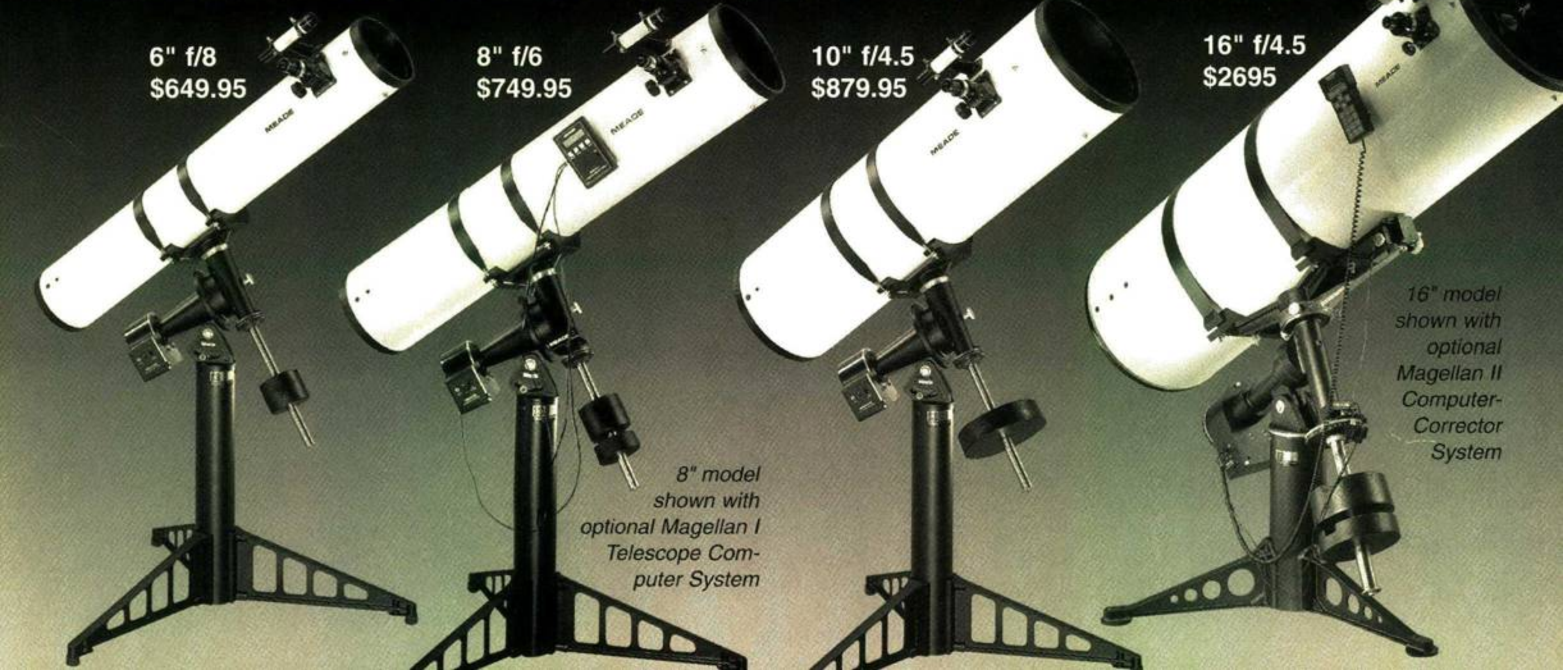
Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***



6" f/8
$649.95

8" f/6
$749.95

10" f/4.5
$879.95

16" f/4.5
$2695

8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes. Both the standard-equipment hand controller and the optional electric Declination motor plug into the telescope's control panel.

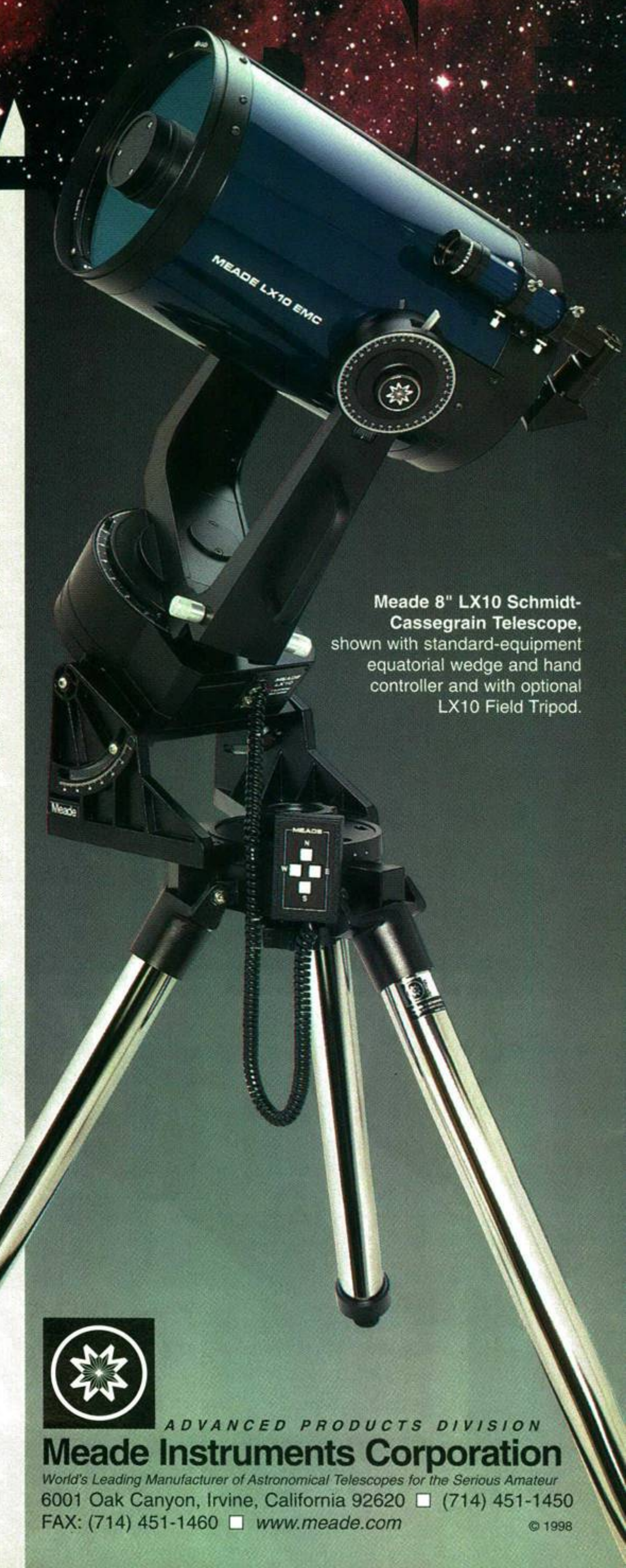
SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) a premium-grade Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (in place of the standard MA25mm eyepiece); and (c) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed—all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; and with Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece included in place of the 6 x 30mm viewfinder and MA25mm eyepiece of the LX10. **$1149.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	**195.**
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	**95.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	**375.**

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE
EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (3.45)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (4.27)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (3.94); **18mm: 149.95** (3.94); **24.5mm: 179.95** (4.68); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (5.87); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (3.94); **6.7mm: 199.95** (3.94); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (5.87); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930**, each: **$99.95** (5.87)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.45)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.29)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (2.98)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.29)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (4.27)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

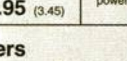
each: **$37.95** (3.45)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (3.45)

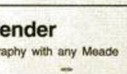
Camera Adapters



Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (2.98)

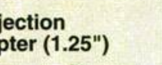
Variable Tele-Extender



For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")



Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters; each eyepiece includes a fold-down rubber eyeguard for comfortable observing. Made exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.45)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (3.45)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (3.85)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (3.94)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (3.45)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (3.85)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (3.94)

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm 44°

An excellent complement to the Series 3000 Plössls above, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, **multi-coated.** Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters; rubber eyeguard. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1998

Martian Music

My interest in astronomy goes back to the days in the 1950s when I dreamed of a return of Halley's Comet. Growing up, I never missed a chance to talk to folks who witnessed the comet in 1910. In my residency training at Charity Hospital in New Orleans, I even made time to ask elderly patients about it.

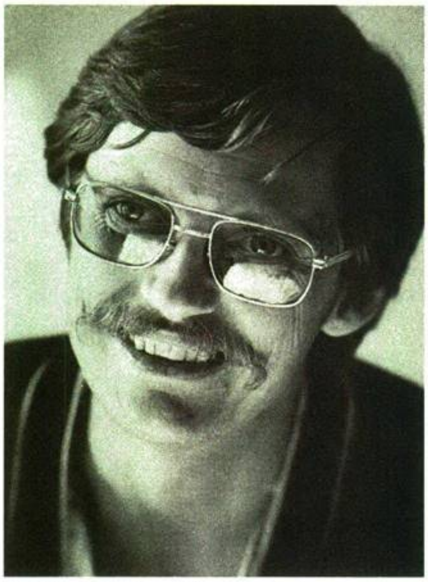
I always had a vision of walking out onto the driveway with a couple of children and pointing out the return in 1986. It seemed a cruel irony that my fantasy came so close to being true. Though I had two children by then and they were each old enough to point out Comet Halley, one of them was blind. This fact has underscored how beautiful the universe is to me, more so than any fantasies I may have had growing up — which brings me to Mars.

With Yogi and Casper becoming household names, with photos of martian sunsets and wispy clouds adorning your pages, I'm moved to wonder why NASA has never thought to make a simple audio recording from the surface of Mars. I would think that since we're so interested in its atmosphere we might also want to know what that atmosphere sounds like. Computers on board would make it simple. Why not take an inexpensive microphone, sound card, and software to capture sound in a frugal .WAV file and broadcast it to us along with the pictures? In fact, a stereo, high-fidelity file would take up only about ten megabytes per minute of sound — cheap by photo standards.

I may never be able to show my son what Mars looks like — I can't even show him what Earth looks like — but it would be a thrill for him (and many like me) to hear what it sounds like. — *Gerard M. DiLeo, Mandeville, Louisiana*

How It All Began

I recently received the January 1998 issue of *Astronomy* and made note of the 25-year anniversary. It made me remember way back to the late 1950s and early 1960s when I was a young man with big hopes. I was planning to go into astronomy as a career and was doing everything I could to make progress in that direction. In those days, I was living in the tiny town of Plover in central Wisconsin, near Stevens Point. In the end, I didn't become an astronomer, but it is still one of my passions and always will be.


Astronomy

Stephen Walther, *Astronomy's* founder

When I think back 35+ years, one of the things I remember most is another young man with a passion for astronomy. As I recall, he was about 16 or so when we met. He was full of questions and enthusiasm and sometimes seemed to be almost a pest with his need to know a million things about everything. I met him through a mutual friend, Clarence. I had a 10-inch Newtonian at the time, and Clarence also had a scope. We spent many nights observing from Clarence's backyard, and the other young man would frequently join us to roam the heavens and work with us in our attempts at astrophotography. We all had fun learning new things and enjoying the sky.

After a few years, life, as always, moved on in new directions. I gravitated away from astronomy and a few years later, Clarence died. I lost contact with the young man. Except for an occasional article in *Sky & Telescope,* I didn't hear any more about him until I learned, several years later, that he, Stephen A. Walther, had founded *Astronomy* magazine. Somehow I had known that he would make some kind of mark on his world. All that inquisitiveness and enthusiasm just had to accomplish something exciting. I smiled, remembering back to nights in Wisconsin under the stars with questions flying a mile a minute. Some I could answer, others I couldn't — who knows where it will lead when a kid asks questions. So be patient next time; you never know what he or she may have to teach you.

I was saddened to hear a few years later of Walther's untimely death, but as I look at each issue of *Astronomy,* I know that his legacy lives on. I was also disappointed to see that you have removed the recognition of him as your founder from the contents page, but those of us who knew him remember. — *Dick Phelps, Plano, Texas*

Hungry for More Info

My compliments on the March issue's article "The Call of Mt. Pinos" — and a suggestion for future, similar articles. Several years ago I made the trip from Los Angeles to Mt. Pinos with my new 8-inch SCT. It was my first scope and the first opportunity I'd had to observe outside my severely light-polluted backyard in an L.A. suburb. Suddenly, any familiarity I may have had with the sky (all gained with a limiting magnitude of about 4) was gone. The Milky Way was a rich swarm of stars, clusters, and nebulae. The once-familiar constellations Delphinus and Sagitta took more than an hour to locate. Reading the article took me back to my own experiences at Mt. Pinos and I grin as I recall the sound of dozens of nearby servo motors — like a robot convention in the dark.

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES & MARKETING
V. Kevin Ford

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Kurt Krueger

GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Diane Morgenthaler

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Kit G. Hatcher

MARKETING MANAGER
Matt Mulder

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Colby Waller cwaller@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

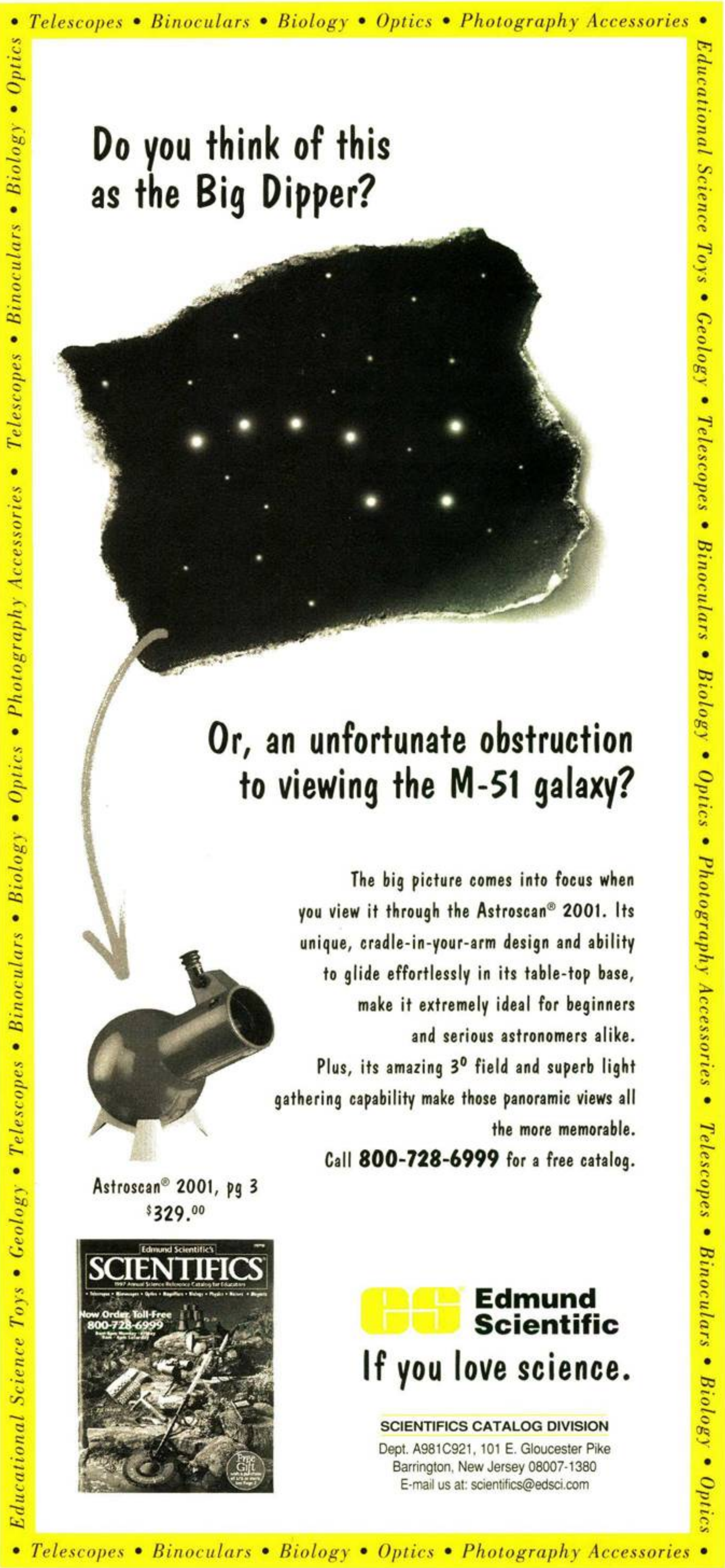
NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com



• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Optics • Photography Accessories •

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Optics

Do you think of this
as the Big Dipper?

Or, an unfortunate obstruction
to viewing the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners and serious astronomers alike. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.

Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 3
$329.00

Edmund Scientific
If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A981C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Optics

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Optics • Photography Accessories •

I hope you'll decide to run similar articles focusing on the country's favorite dark-sky sites in the future. I also hope that when you do, you will include some text describing the amazing equipment pictured. I've found myself staring dumbfounded again and again at some of the systems: those of Michael Stecker, Marty Germano, Tony and Daphne Hallas, and Kim Zussman. It would be fascinating to read the details of their equipment. What mount? What scope? Is that a home-made pier? Look at that guide scope on the Hallas's system. How are those monsters transported? How are they financed? Second mortgage? Visa?

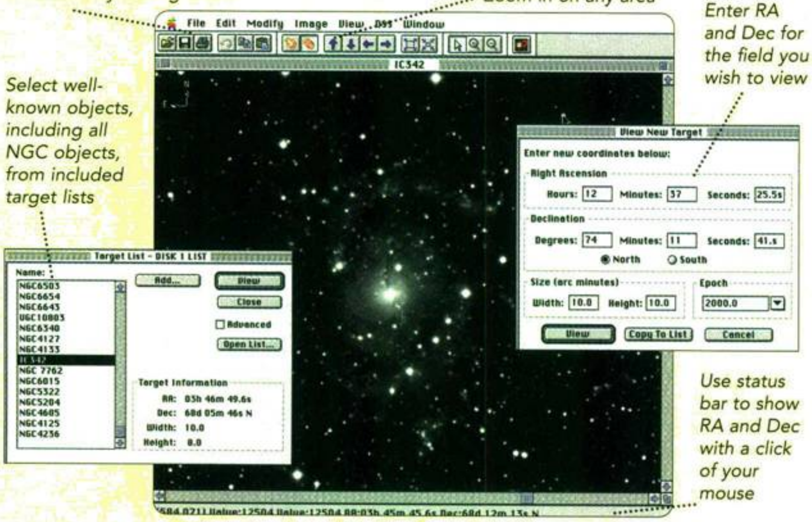
Those of us with hopes to one day become power users like those pictured could benefit greatly from detailed descriptions of the systems and from profiles of their users. Thanks for the best article you've run in some time. — *Daniel Lynch, Grass Valley, California*

What Does a Crescent Venus Prove?

In the January 1998 issue Gerald D. Ruth states that a crescent Venus can be considered evidence that Copernicus was right. I'll agree that it is proof that Ptolemy was wrong, but it doesn't necessarily mean that Earth is moving. In the 16th century, Danish astronomer Tycho Brahe suggested an Earth-centered system in which the moon and sun orbit Earth, but the other planets orbit the sun. In the tychonic system the superior planets had to move also around Earth in their way around the sun. (For graphics and explanation, check out http://www.geocities.com/capecanaveral/hangar/3998/tychonic.html.) This model is geometrically equivalent to the Copernican one but leaves Earth static in the center. True evidence that Earth is moving was not found until 1838 when Bessel observed parallactic shift in the star 61 Cygni. — *Marc Vallbe, Barcelona, Spain*

Astronomy invites you to talk back. Send letters to Astronomy Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space or clarity.

The entire sky at your fingertips.


Print RealSky finding charts
Zoom in on any area
Enter RA and Dec for the field you wish to view
Select well-known objects, including all NGC objects, from included target lists
Use status bar to show RA and Dec with a click of your mouse
File Edit Modify Image View DSS Window
IC342
Target List - DISK 1 LIST
Add...
View
Close
Advanced
Open List...
View New Target
View
Copy To List
Cancel

Name:
NGC6503
NGC6654
NGC6643
UGC10803
NGC6340
NGC4127
NGC4133
IC342
NGC 7762
NGC6015
NGC5322
NGC5204
NGC4605
NGC4125
NGC4236

☐ Advanced

Target Information
RA: 03h 46m 49.6s
Dec: 68d 05m 46s N
Width: 10.0
Height: 0.0

Enter new coordinates below:
Right Ascension
Hours: 12 Minutes: 37 Seconds: 25.5s
Declination
Degrees: 74 Minutes: 11 Seconds: 41.s
● North ○ South
Size (arc minutes)
Width: 10.0 Height: 10.0
Epoch
2000.0

RealSky CD

Now available for both the Northern and Southern sky

Why settle for a synthetic computer-generated sky when you can have the RealSky at your fingertips?

RealSky CD is a must-have resource for the serious astronomy enthusiast. "Rarely has so powerful a research tool been placed within the grasp of amateur scientists," wrote Timothy Ferris, in *Scientific American*. In its first year of release, RealSky has quickly become the standard for measuring positional accuracy in other software programs.

Now you can have the entire digitized sky survey on your desktop. The original RealSky CD, from the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey, encompassed the sky from the northern celestial pole to -15°. RealSky CD–the Southern Sky, completes the set, offering the blue emulsions from the Royal Observatory of Edinburgh (ROE) survey made with the 48-inch UK Schmidt Telescope at the Anglo-Australian Observatory (AAO).

"A dream come true."
Dennis di Cicco, *Sky & Telescope*

The Southern Sky includes:
- accuracy to the 20th magnitude
- angular resolution of 1.7 arcseconds
- the celestial sphere from the south pole to the equator
- 100x compression to fit on 10 CD-ROMs

Put away your color-coded, icon-loaded star maps in favor of the detailed real sky finding charts you can print from the CDs. Imagine the speed with which you can identify suspected comets, asteroids, and supernova—when you've got RealSky CD on your desktop.

RealSky for Windows (3.1, '95, NT) and Macintosh

The Northern Sky on 8 CD-ROMs
(northern celestial pole to -15°) (SK 106) $250

The Southern Sky on 10 CD-ROMs
(southern celestial pole to equator) (SK 108) $250

Save $50 when you order the entire RealSky CD set! (SK 110) $450

System Requirements: 2x CD-ROM drive; PC: 486 +, 16 MB RAM, SVGA monitor, Windows 3.1+ ('95 recommended): Mac: LCII+ or PowerMac, 16 MB RAM, System 7.0+

To Order: Call 800-335-2624 and use your Visa, Mastercard, or Discover card (outside the U.S.: 415/337-2624). Or send a check or money order to:
ASP, c/o RealSky CD Orders
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112

Add $15 for U.S. delivery; $20 to Canada and Mexico; $50 to all other countries. California residents please include applicable sales tax. Customers will be responsible for all taxes and duties on orders shipped outside the U.S.

For more information, call 800-962-3412, send email to catalog@aspsky.org or check out our website at: www.aspsky.org

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Try stalking the unstalkable.

It's Howard J. Brewington's passion – sweeping dark skies in an endless hunt for unknown comets.

You see, Howard Brewington is known in the comet-hunting trade as an Ace. "That's five comets and counting," he reminds us. We take him at his word. After all, he's logged more than 1,500 hours at the eyepiece.

That's passion.

And if you get him away from his New Mexico home observatory long enough, he'll tell you something else: "TheSky™ Astronomy Software is as important as my telescope – I made Ace with it."

"I just wish I'd used TheSky earlier. I've lost two discoveries plowing through paper charts which TheSky's database would have verified instantly."

TheSky for *Windows® 95* is state-of-the-art software, a broad-based 32-bit application for observation planning, operating guided and robotic telescopes (its TPoint™ Telescope Modeling extension can actually teach your telescope to point better), and CCD image processing with its CCDSoft™ extension.*

What's more, TheSky is your door to the truly astronomical breadth of RealSky,™ the digitized sky survey with a half-billion objects which turns your computer monitor into a virtual observatory. Using TheSky's Image Link™ wizardry and the digitized sky survey, you can annotate your very own images with catalog names, magnitude, and other information.

Sweeping the night sky, hunting the unseen, isn't for everyone. But astronomers agree: TheSky will meet the demands of your passion.

TheSky, the world's leading full-featured software for those serious about astronomy.

THESKY™

Astronomy Software
1. 800. 843. 7599

Profiles In The Sky.

HOWARD J. BREWINGTON
COMET HUNTER

Howard relies on TheSky's rich database display for instant verification of potential comet discoveries. In fact, TheSky helped verify his most recent discovery – C/1996N1 (Brewington).

SB SOFTWARE BISQUE

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A, Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303. 278. 0045, USA: 303. 278. 4478, www.bisque.com/thesky

*THESKY, STARTING AT $129. EXTENSIONS AND REALSKY™ ARE AVAILABLE IN THESKY™ PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE SUITE AND ALSO SOLD SEPARATELY.

We can show you what's out there... But we'd rather you see for yourself.

Telescopes and binoculars for every budget, every level of experience, every observing interest.

Our 23RD Year!
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE
ORION
Where The Stars Are
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS

FREE
$89 Value!

Astronomy
CD-ROM
with purchase
of any Orion
astronomical
telescope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Exclusive mail-order dealer:

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001

Visit us on the Web!
www.oriontel.com

TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS

Start now to watch and photograph Sun Spots as they grow toward the next Solar Maximum with our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filter on your finder, binoculars or telescope.

SOLAR SKREEN® FILTERS give sharper images of even the smallest Sun Spots than window glass solar filters. Send a large (9x12") SASE envelope (4 stamps) for a FREE sample of SOLAR SKREEN®.

Call 800-223-1063 for details of the
SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE
Roger W. Tuthill, 11 Tanglewood Ln., BX
Mountainside, NJ 07092

OPT MEADE® EXPERTS

SERIES 3000 and 4000 EYEPIECES
World's best eyepieces

Immediate Delivery

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

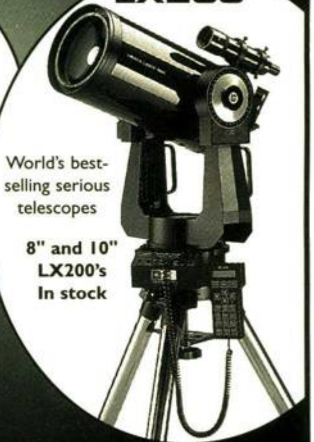
1-800-483-6287
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro

"Hottest scope ever"
–Sky & Telescope

In stock

LX200



World's best-selling serious telescopes

8" and 10" LX200's In stock

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE.,
OCEANSIDE, CA 92054

E-MAIL:OPT@OPTCORP.COM • HTTP:\\WWW.OPTCORP.COM

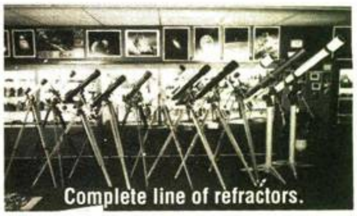
Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade Dealer

Parks 10"
f/3.5 & f/13.5
Dual System
H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.



Complete line of refractors.

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%
ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SURPLUS STORE
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

LUNAR PROSPECTOR

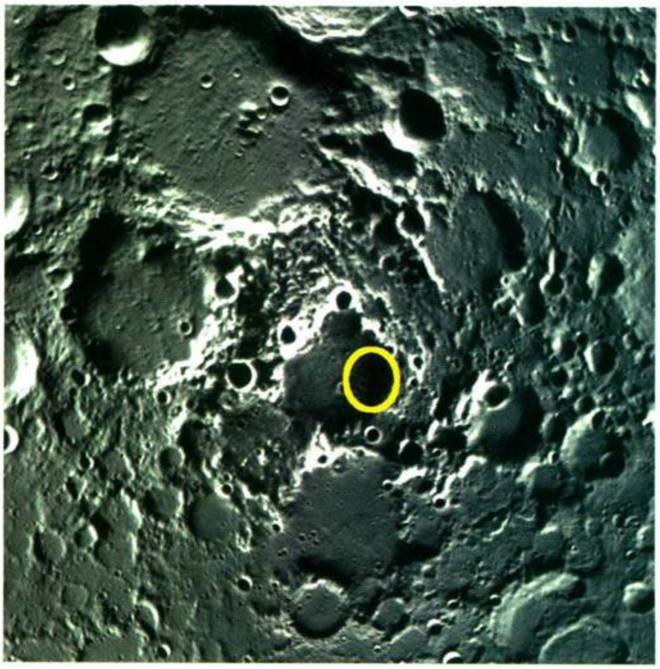
Water Ice Found at Moon's Poles

Precious resource lurks in cold traps

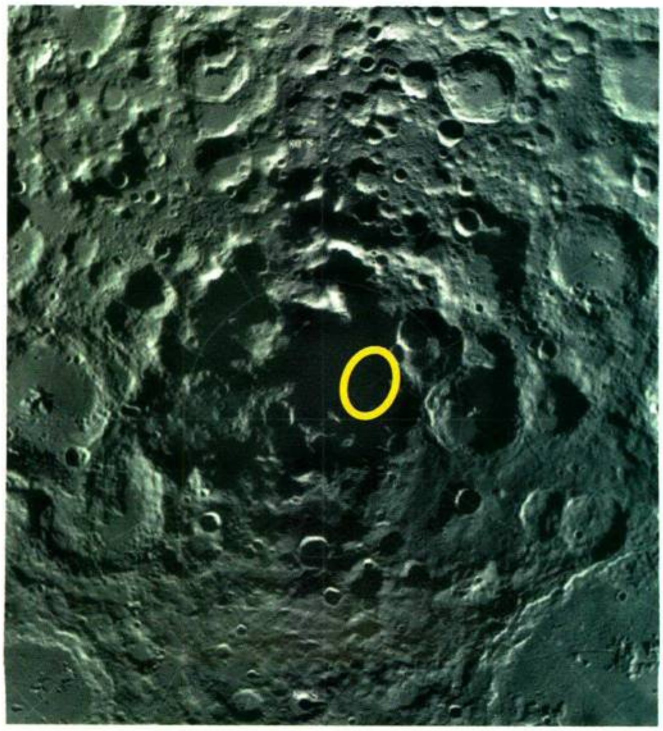
▶ NASA's $63-million Lunar Prospector mission has struck it rich. It has found a substance on the moon infinitely more valuable to future colonists than gold: water ice. Data from the spacecraft's neutron spectrometer show "the signature one would expect to find if water ice is present," says the mission's principal investigator, Alan Binder of the Lunar Research Institute.

The spectrometer detects neutrons liberated from the lunar soil as it's bombarded by cosmic rays and the solar wind. By gauging the energy of the neutrons, scientists can determine what atoms the neutrons hit. The spectrometer recorded a dip of medium-energy neutrons from both polar regions, a definitive signature of hydrogen, the primary component of water. Lunar Prospector found twice as much ice at the north pole as at the south pole.

The moon's ice exists in the form of small crystals mixed in with the rocky soil (or regolith) in a 0.3 to one percent ratio. Based on what Prospector has found so far, scientists estimate that the moon holds 11 million to 330 million tons (10 to 300 million metric tons) of water ice — enough water to fill a small lake. But even this wide estimate range could be off by a factor of 10 either way. Scientists don't completely understand the behavior of neutrons on the lunar surface, and the neutron spectrometer could only detect hydrogen to a depth of 1.5 feet (0.5 meter), when ice could be as deep as six feet (two meters). But 33 million tons of water ice — a conservative estimate — could support a community of 2,000 people for 100 years without water recycling.



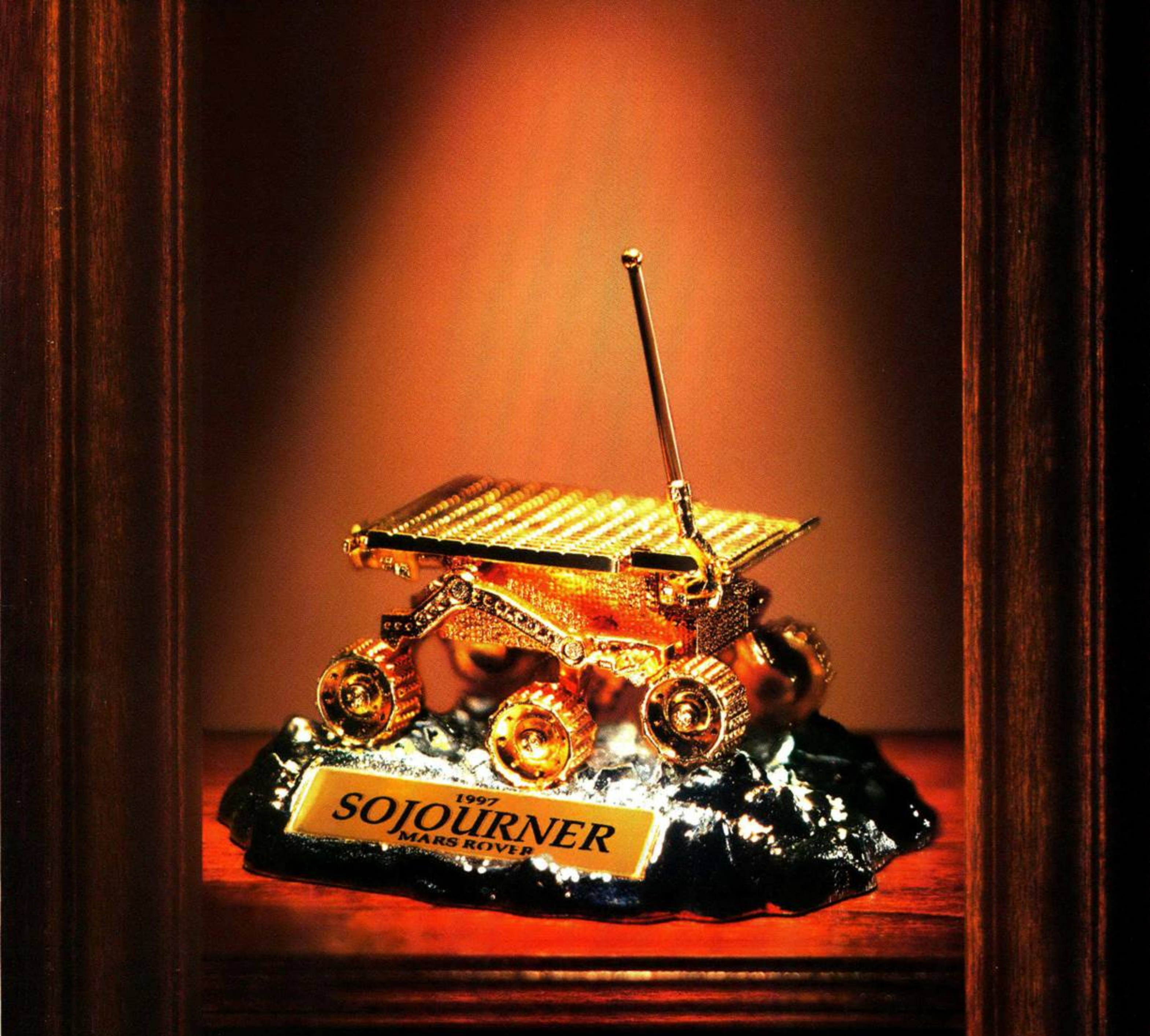
Lunar Prospector has found water ice over a 3,600 to 18,000 square-mile region (circled) of the north pole (above) and an 1,800 to 7,200 square-mile area of the south pole (below). U.S. Department of Defense



The water ice was presumably delivered when comets and meteors hit the moon. Ice can survive in permanently shaded craters in the polar regions, known as cold traps, the only places on the lunar surface never exposed to direct sunlight.

Radar studies conducted by the U.S. Department of Defense's Clementine spacecraft in April 1994 provided the first hint that water ice exists on the moon. But Clementine found water only at the south pole, and many scientists remained skeptical. Later radar experiments from the Arecibo radio telescope cast further doubt on the Clementine results. Lunar Prospector's spectrometers, however, are far more sensitive than the radar experiments and were specifically designed to detect water ice to a sensitivity of 0.1 percent.

Lunar Prospector, launched on January 6, 1998, currently orbits 62 miles (100 km) above the surface. As more data come in from its gamma-ray spectrometer, scientists will get much more precise estimates of the moon's volume of water ice. In January 1999, the spacecraft will dip down to a mere six miles, enabling its neutron and gamma-ray spectrometers to pinpoint the location of lunar ice.



DIRECT FROM AN EXCLUSIVE ENGAGEMENT ON MARS.

The world watched in awe as a 22-pound remote-controlled robot searched for life 310 million miles away. Now, the Hot Wheels Collectibles™ Sojourner™ Mars Rover,™ officially authorized by JPL, is available here on Earth. To have your 24K gold plated, limited edition shipped to you today, call Service Merchandise at 800 251-1212. Ask for item# 17987MT.

JPL

©1998 Mattel, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Actual size of model is approximately 3 inches in length.
SOJOURNER, MARS ROVER, and JPL trademarks
are displayed under license from CALTECH.

Hot Wheels COLLECTIBLES ™

NZ088

LIFE AND THE GALAXY

Danger Zone: Spiral Arms

Biting the bullet has become a habit for life on Earth if the work of two American researchers is correct. They have found evidence that mass extinctions — such as the death of the dinosaurs 65 million years ago — coincide with passages of the sun through one of the galaxy's spiral arms every 200 million years or so.

Spiral arms are giant shock waves that sweep around the Milky Way, compressing material into bright bands of new stars. The sun periodically enters a spiral arm as it orbits around the galaxy. Because spiral arms are denser than the rest of the galaxy, the solar system is more likely to encounter giant clouds of gas and dust when passing through them. These clouds weigh up to a million times the mass of the sun, so their gravity sends billions of comets from the outer solar system hurtling inward toward Earth.

In 1979, Victor Clube and Bill Napier of the Royal Observatory in Edinburgh, Scotland, suggested that passage through a spiral arm would expose Earth to asteroid-size objects in the arm itself, increasing the risk of giant impacts. In the December 1997 *New Astronomy*, Erik Leitch and Gautam Vasisht of the California Institute of Technology take this argument a step further, reporting the first evidence linking spiral-arm passages with mass extinctions.

Plotting the pattern of our galaxy's spiral structure, they estimated when the sun passed through the arms. They found that the dates of the six mass

(See "Danger Zone," p. 24)

Life-bearing planets in the galaxy M74, shown below, would do best to avoid the spiral arms.

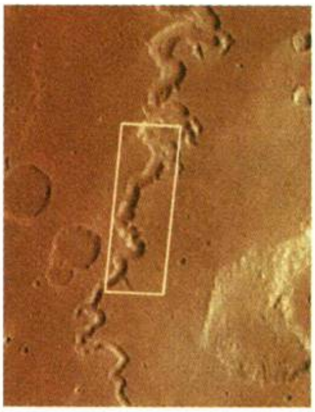
Hale Observatories

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR

A Dry Riverbed on Mars?

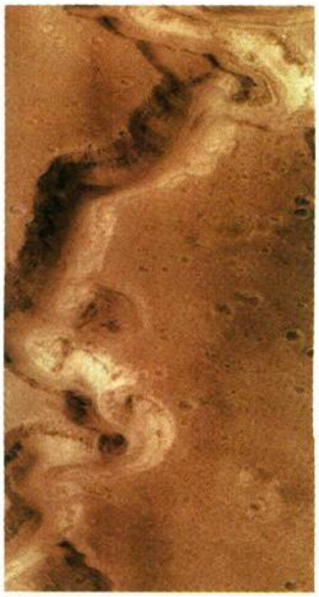
As Mars Global Surveyor continues to settle toward a mapping orbit, new discoveries are emerging.

The altimeter has gathered beautiful data with a height accuracy of better than a meter. One interesting result concerns the Tharsis dome, home of Mars's largest volcanoes. The whole structure of the Arsia Mons volcano, on the flank of Tharsis, appears tipped. This suggests that the dome was built not just by a long-term piling up of lava, as some researchers had thought, but by uplift, which tipped volcanoes such as Arsia Mons after they had formed.



This Viking mosaic of Nanedi Vallis shows the Mars Global Surveyor field in a box. NASA/JPL

The camera team has released a spectacular image of the channel system Nanedi Vallis. One of the great questions of Mars research is whether the river channels were active only during an early period when Mars had a thicker, warmer atmosphere, or whether Mars's climate has continually oscillated between wet and dry. In other words, did the channels flow only once, or in repeated episodes?



NASA/Malin Space Science Systems

Features the size of a small house appear in this high-resolution Mars Global Surveyor image of Nanedi Vallis. Notice the narrow channel at the upper right. It formed after the 1.6-mile-wide main channel, suggesting Mars had several episodes when liquid water could flow across the surface.

Nanedi Vallis provides some clues. As shown in the low-resolution Viking frame, it meanders across a plain and has "oxbow" features. These features are typical of a river system that has flowed for a long time and established an equilibrium with its floodplain, rather than a system formed in one catastrophic outburst. The new Surveyor image supports this by showing an exposed layer of harder material in the wall. If this is rock, it would suggest that the river was cutting through the rock for perhaps hundreds of millennia, because erosion through rock generally requires long time periods.

(See "Mars," p. 24)

Canon
IMAGE STABILIZER
15×45IS 4.5°
UD
Canon
IMAG
STABILI

WITH CANON IMAGE STABILIZER BINOCULARS YOU CAN LOOK AT THE LUNAR SEAS WITHOUT GETTING SEASICK.

(And the price is very down to earth.)

Without Image Stabilization

With Image Stabilization

It's a night so clear you feel as if you can *almost* touch the moon. But when you lift your high-powered binoculars, you wonder why the earth suddenly has more than one moon. It's your binoculars. Hand-holding high magnification binoculars can only lead to jumpy, shaky images. Next time, bring along a pair of Canon 15X45IS image stabilizer binoculars. Their microprocessor-controlled Vari-angle prisms instantly shift and counter-shift to compensate for shaky hands. And turn you into a human tripod. So everything you see will be clear and stable. Now you can catch a comet by the tail. Make distant star clusters stay firmly in focus. And save a lot of money, since our image stabilizer binoculars are well within any astronomer's budget. See the complete range of Canon image stabilizer and our other binoculars at your authorized local Canon dealer.

Canon
BINOCULARS

PICTURES ABOVE ARE SIMULATED. © 1997 CANON U.S.A., INC. CALL 1-800-OK-CANON OR VISIT US AT HTTP://WWW.USA.CANON.COM ON THE WEB.

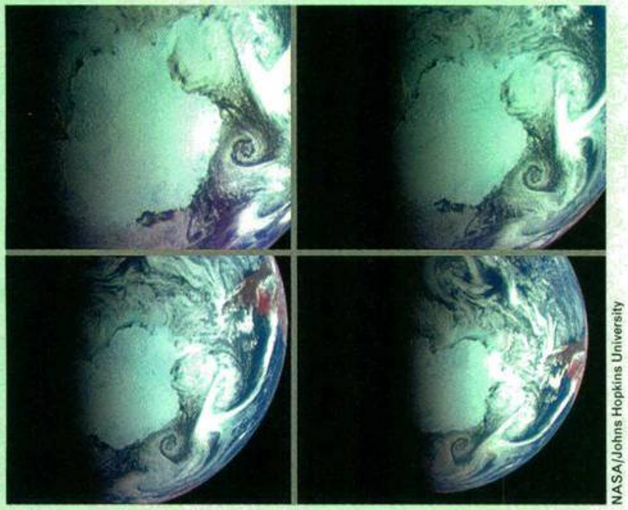
(Danger Zone)

extinctions seen in the fossil record during the last 600 million years match the dates of arm crossings. To check their numbers, they randomly generated 100,000 fake sets of dates for crossings and extinctions; only one percent of those produced a better match than the real data. "Virtually all extraterrestrial extinction mechanisms — asteroid impacts, nearby supernovae, passage through dust clouds — are enhanced by spiral-arm passage," says Leitch.

No need to panic just yet though. "The sun's position is 140 million years from the next spiral arm," says Vasisht.

— PAUL PARSONS

NEAR



NASA/Johns Hopkins University

RIGHT ON TARGET: Ice-covered Antarctica greeted the Near-Earth Asteroid Rendezvous (NEAR) spacecraft as it sped past Earth on January 23. NEAR showed up "right on schedule and right on target" according to Thomas Coughlin of Johns Hopkins University, which manages the mission. The flyby provided NEAR with a gravity assist that flung it out of the plane of the solar system and toward the near-Earth asteroid Eros. The spacecraft will enter orbit around Eros on January 10, 1999, when it will begin the first in-depth study of a near-Earth asteroid. It will ultimately land on Eros in February 2000.

Scientists used the flyby to calibrate NEAR's Multi-Spectral Imager and other instruments on known geological features on Earth and the moon. These false-color images were taken at 80-minute intervals as the spacecraft's distance from Earth increased from 92,000 miles (upper left) to 160,000 miles (lower right). The South Pole lies at the center of each image and features as small as eight miles across can be seen. Subtle shades of white and light blue denote sea ice and storm clouds surrounding Antarctica, while the reddish areas on the right of the lower two images represent vegetation in southern South America.

(Mars)

The most intriguing part of the new image shows a narrow channel cut by one final small flow through the system. This channel doesn't seem to be as eroded as the rest of the system, suggesting that a resurgent episode of water flow occurred long after the main channel had become dormant.

Mission controllers temporarily turned off the spacecraft's camera in mid-February to save energy.

— WILLIAM K. HARTMANN,
PLANETARY SCIENCE INSTITUTE

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

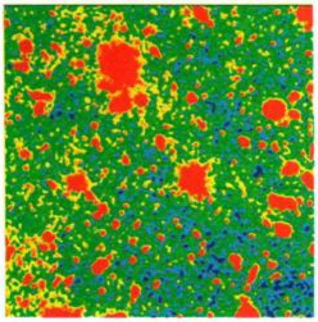
Darkness in the Deep Field

▶ The most enlightening astronomical photograph of 1996, the Hubble Deep Field image of some of the faintest galaxies ever seen in the cosmos (see "When Galaxies Were Young," May issue), now has a demonstrable dark side. Princeton University's Michael Vogeley searched between the polka-dot pattern of the Deep Field's faint galaxies and reported at the January meeting of the American Astronomical Society that all of the regions between the galaxies have a nearly uniform, smooth blackness.

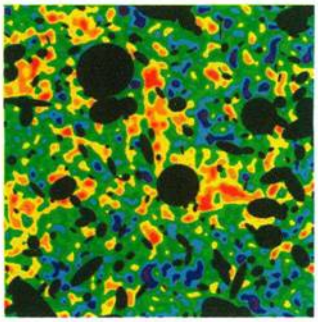
Vogeley found that — on galaxy-sized scales — light emanating from the Deep Field background varied by only one part per 1,000. If there had been large amounts of visible light from as-yet undetected galaxies, the Deep Field background should have been much lumpier with light. "The extraordinary smoothness of the background sky suggests that most of the visible light in the universe hails from galaxies that Hubble can detect," says Vogeley. In other words, the faint galaxies seen by Hubble could account for most of the visible light in the universe.

"A lingering question has been: 'Is a large fraction of the visible light hidden in lower surface-brightness galaxies that we simply miss with Hubble?' What this experiment shows," says Vogeley, "is that there is not a large amount of light in undetected objects."

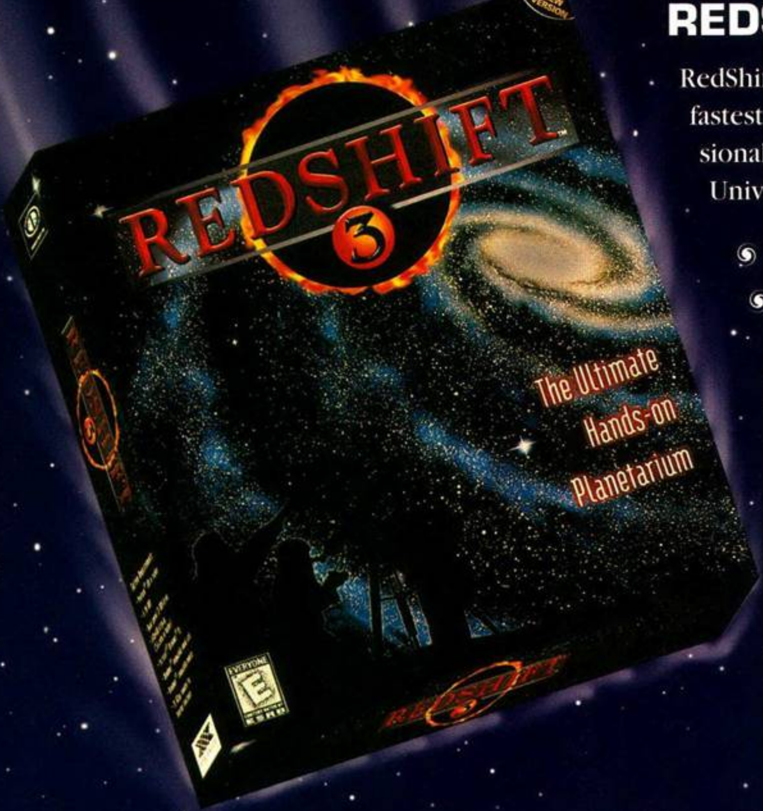
He cautioned, however, that dust clouds could be obstructing Hubble's view of more distant galaxies. If



ABOVE: This false-color close-up of the Hubble Deep Field shows galaxies (smallest red patches) that are four billion times fainter than what the human eye could see. **BELOW:** With the galaxies removed and the contrast boosted ten-fold, the faintest red patches are caused mostly by "noise" rather than by fainter galaxies. This means Hubble has accounted for most of the visible light in the universe. Michael Vogeley (Princeton University Observatory)



Meet Three Stars


NEW VERSION
REDSHIFT
3
The Ultimate Hands-on Planetarium
EVERYONE
E
REDSHIFT 3

REDSHIFT™ 3

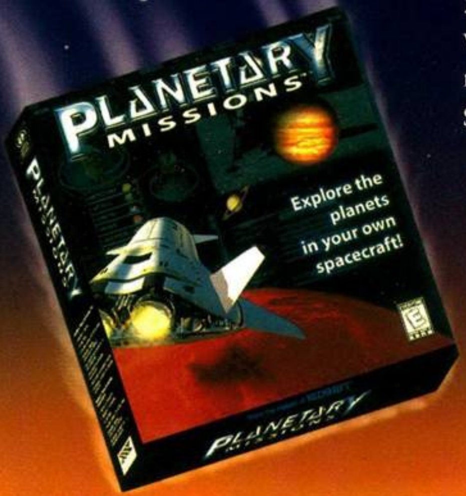
RedShift 3 has been hailed by experts as "the easiest and fastest way to master astronomy." For novices and professionals, RedShift 3 is the interactive tool that puts the Universe in your hands.

- Find out what to look for from your yard tonight
- Explore the positions of more than 1,000,000 mapped objects
- Explore interactively all the stars in the Hipparcos and Tycho catalogs
- Download the latest discoveries from integrated Internet links
- 16-bit graphics add spectacular realism to views of planets and moons
- Updated interface and controls panels for greater ease and versatility

SKYBASE™

SkyBase gives you all the tools and information you need to construct and explore your own version of the International Space Station, mankind's most ambitious space project. Software developed with the help of NASA.

SKYBASE
Design, build and explore your own International Space Station
E
NASA
From the makers of REDSHIFT
SKYBASE


PLANETARY MISSIONS
Explore the planets in your own spacecraft!
E
From the makers of REDSHIFT
PLANETARY MISSIONS

PLANETARY MISSIONS™

Planetary Missions puts you in charge of a futuristic voyage to the nine planets of our Solar System. Your mission is research—gathering knowledge of atmospheres, geology, volcanoes and craters.

Check your local retail store or call
1-800-PIRANHA

Piranha Interactive Publishing, Inc.
1839 West Drake, Suite B, Tempe, Arizona 85283
Tel: 602.491.0500 Fax: 602.491.8990
www.piranhainteractive.com

PIRANHA
INTERACTIVE PUBLISHING

MARIS

visible light from such galaxies is blocked by dust, infrared radiation would still be able to pass through and be detected in infrared surveys. Evidence for this radiation was found recently by analysis of infrared sky maps made by the Cosmic Background Explorer satellite (see AstroNews, April 1996).

STAR BIRTH

The Tarantula's Scorching Lair

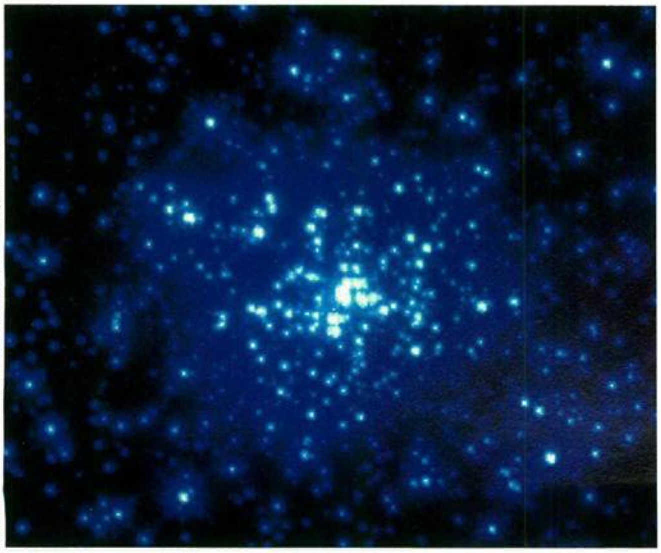
Home of the brightest and most massive stars

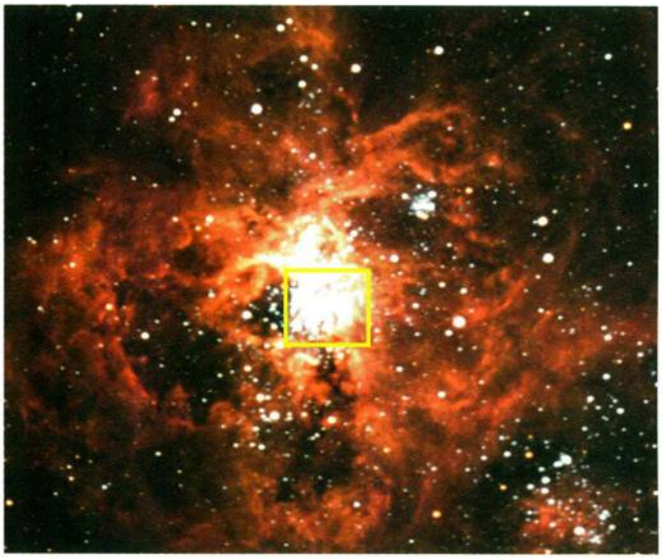
▶ Hear ye, future travelers of deep space: Avoid R136! This dense star cluster packs dozens of the hottest, most massive, and most energetic stars in the universe into a volume only 25 light-years across. The largest of these behemoths pump out the energy of 10 million suns, scorching the surrounding space with devastating x rays and ultraviolet radiation.

The cluster lies at the heart of the Tarantula Nebula, a gigantic stellar nursery in the Large Magellanic Cloud. From a safe distance of 163,000 light-years, Phil Massey of the National Optical Astronomy Observatories and Deidre Hunter of Lowell Observatory used the remarkable resolving power of the Hubble Space Telescope to obtain spectra of 65 of the brightest cluster members. Thirty-nine of the 65 belong to spectral class O3, reserved for the hottest and most luminous stars in the universe. These stars are so rare that astronomers now know more of them in R136 alone than in the rest of the universe combined.

About a dozen of R136's stars contain more than 100 solar masses, and the heaviest of the lot has about 150 solar masses. "This appears to be the most massive known star, period," says Massey. This star lies perilously close to the theoretical upper stellar mass limit. The nuclear furnace of a more massive star would be churning out so much light that the sheer pressure of its radiation would tear the star apart. But Massey proposes that if just one cluster could have so many stars so close to this limit, then nature's actual limit could be much higher. "Until we can look at even more extreme regions, we just won't know," he says.

The Tarantula Nebula's star cluster R136 is home to some of the most massive stars known.


Phil Massey (NOAO), Deidre Hunter (Lowell Observatory), and NASA


Andrew Peters

The Tarantula Nebula is a giant star-forming region 163,000 light-years away. If placed at the Orion Nebula's distance, it would fill half the sky and turn night into day. Hubble imaged the boxed-in area.

SOLAR ACTIVITY

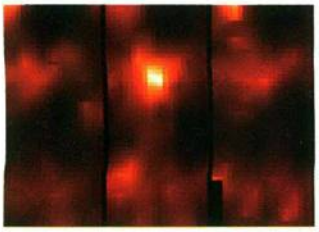
The Blinking Sun Gets Hot

▶ As solar physicists examine the sun in ever greater detail, it torments them with enigmatic events. Physicists dubbed their most recent surprise "blinkers," high-energy flashes that arise several thousand miles below the visible surface.

A team of astronomers led by Richard Harrison of the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory in the United Kingdom discovered blinkers with the European Space Agency's Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO). The team measured extreme ultraviolet radiation at different depths of the sun's atmosphere. "With our instrument, we were actually looking for microflares," said Harrison. "However, what we found was not quite what we expected. The blinkers are significant 'explosions' distributed like some disease over the entire sun. They may well be the most visible component of the events which lead to coronal heating and acceleration."

Blinkers may help explain two of the sun's biggest riddles — how the solar wind is generated and how the temperature jumps from 6,000° C on the surface to two million degrees in the

These pictures were taken a few minutes apart; before, during and after a blinker event.


SOHO

The best binoculars for discovering astronomy

Polaris 7x50 FMT-SX

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Fujinon's flat-field POLARIS Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 Polaris was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer eye relief and a tripod adapter screw socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. POLARIS 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70 binoculars are waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

...and finding comets.

Hyakutake, among others, was discovered by Fujinon 25x150 and 40x150 binoculars. They're the largest, most powerful production binoculars in the world. Available with extra low dispersion ED glass, for outstanding color correction, they're also waterproof, built to mil specs and covered by Fujinon's limited lifetime warranty. For more information, contact:

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299

FUJINON

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES
FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON,
MEADE, TAKAHASHI & TELEVUE

NEW!

$39.95
FOR 8" SCT
ACCU-FOCUS!TM
(PAT.PEND)
ARE YOU GETTING THE BEST FROM YOUR OPTICS? OUR NEW ACCU-FOCUSTM WILL ALLOW YOU TO COLLIMATE AND FOCUS ALMOST ANY TELESCOPE PRECISELY. SAVE MORE THAN $100.

TELESCOPES

Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"	from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"	from $995
Maksutovs	$CALL
BIG Selection of Meade and Celestron Small Refractors	from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs	from $910
Televue Pronto and Ranger are great for portability	$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Kendrick Kwik Focus	from $35.00
Fastar 8"	**IN STOCK**

CELESTRON 20 X 80's

BUSHNELL BINOCULARS

8x40 Birder	$54.99
8x42 WA	$79.99
7x35 Powerview WA	$49.99
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Elites	$CALL
DAVIS WEATHER STATIONS	*$CALL*

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS

SBIG ST7/8	from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics	$CALL
Meade	$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

We gladly accept

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

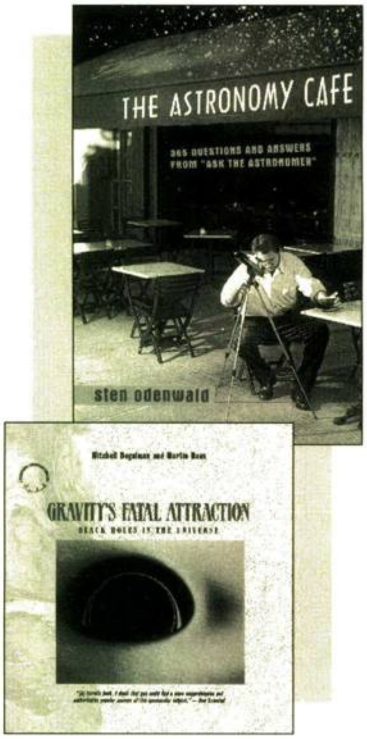
Two ways you can hold the universe in the palm of your hand...

THE ASTRONOMY CAFE

365 Questions and Answers from "Ask the Astronomer"

STEN ODENWALD

Featuring answers to the 365 most popular questions ever asked on the award-winning website, THE ASTRONOMY CAFE is the ultimate resource for anyone curious about the nature of the heavens.


THE ASTRONOMY CAFE
365 QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FROM "ASK THE ASTRONOMER"
sten odenwald
Mitchell Begelman and Martin Rees
GRAVITY'S FATAL ATTRACTION
BLACK HOLES IN THE UNIVERSE

GRAVITY'S FATAL ATTRACTION

Black Holes in the Universe

MITCHELL BEGELMAN AND MARTIN REES

Winner of the 1996 American Institute of Physics Science Writing Award

"An excellent beginner's account of the discovery of black holes and their importance in astrophysics today."
—SKY AND TELESCOPE

Now in paperback • At bookstores everywhere
W.H.Freeman

outer corona. Harrison's team reported in the journal *Solar Physics* that blinkers might seem insignificant because each one emits only one-millionth the energy of a solar flare. But the sun has lots of blinkers. "There appear to be 3,000 at any point in time," said Harrison. Each blinker is Earth-sized and lasts about 10 minutes, but new blinkers burst to life as others fizzle.

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

Planets Rising from the Ashes

Can a star's death lead to the birth of planets?

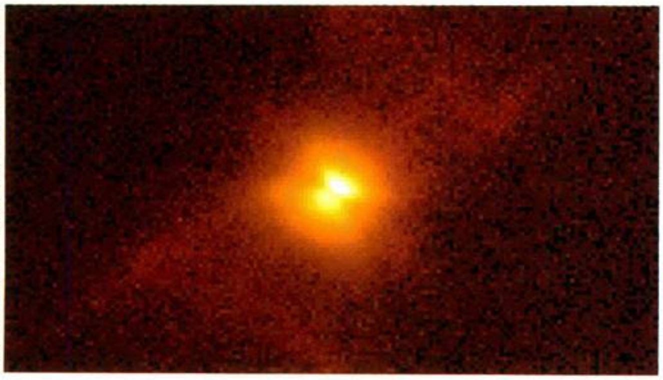
▶ It's common knowledge that planets form in disks of dust and gas that surround newly forming stars. But can planets also arise from the ashes of dead solar-type stars? According to a paper in the February 26 *Nature*, the answer is a surprising yes.

Using the European Space Agency's Infrared Space Observatory, Rens Waters of the University of Amsterdam and colleagues have found evidence that a thick, dusty disk surrounding a dying star is rich in oxygen-bearing minerals, including silicates. The dust grains are very similar to those in disks that surround newborn stars, where planet formation appears to be taking place.

The disk is embedded in a nebula known as the Red Rectangle, which consists of gas that a dying red giant star threw off in a vast stellar wind. The disk's formation is linked to a nearby stellar companion, which captured gas expelled from the red giant's equatorial plane and whipped it into a disk that surrounds both stars.

Are planets forming in the disk? Radio observations show that the dust grains have started aggregating into larger clumps. "We see the building blocks of planetesimals, but we can't say from our observations if there are larger bodies," says Waters. "However, the processes that led to planet formation in disks around young stars also seem to be at work in this disk." Waters says the disk won't be around long enough for Jupiters to form, but the process could give rise to smaller rocky planets. "It demonstrates that the processes that lead to planet formation happen wherever conditions allow it. It suggests that many stars may have planetary systems."

The Red Rectangle is en route to forming a planetary nebula. Planets could be forming in the dark disk between the two bright central areas.

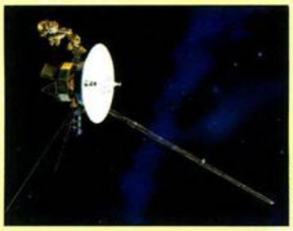


H. Bond (STScI), R. Ciardullo (Penn State Univ.), and NASA

Doomsday: October 26, 2028?

A one-mile-wide asteroid named 1997 XF_{11} enjoyed a Warholian 15 minutes of fame. On March 12, the media reported calculations by Brian Marsden of the IAU's Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams that the asteroid might pass within a hair-raising 30,000 miles of Earth (⅛ the Earth-moon distance) on October 26, 2028. The announcement spurred astronomers at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to find prediscovery observations. Once some from 1990 were in hand, the asteroid's orbit was refined and astronomers realized that it would miss Earth by a comfortable 600,000 miles. Still, it has been added to the list of 108 "potentially hazardous asteroids."

Voyager 1 Is Far Out!



NASA/JPL

Voyager 1 has entered the record books as the most distant human-made object.

On February 17, 1998, Voyager 1 attained a distance of 6.5 billion miles from Earth (10.4 billion km, or 70 astronomical units), making it the most distant human-made object. The previous record holder was Pioneer 10, which is heading in almost the opposite direction at a slower speed. Launched on September 5, 1977, Voyager 1 flew by Jupiter on March 5, 1979, and Saturn on November 12, 1980. Voyager 1 continues to return data on the solar wind and magnetic field, and it should have enough electricity to operate until 2020.

How Big Are Giants and Supergiants?

Astronomers using the Palomar Testbed Interferometer (PTI) have measured the radii of 70 giant and supergiant stars. These highly evolved stars, which swelled up when their cores ran out of hydrogen fuel, range from 10 to 300 times the diameter of the sun. With two telescopes separated by 360 feet (110 meters), the PTI yields a resolution equal to that of a 360-foot telescope. The astronomers used the interferometer to measure the angular sizes of the stars, then combined those with distances determined by the Hipparcos satellite to calculate the radii.

New Mission to Europa

President Clinton has included funding for a Europa orbiter in his proposed 1999 NASA budget. Europa Orbiter, planned for launch in 2003, would include a radar sounder to bounce radio waves through the surface ice to find out where the ice stops and where a possible water ocean begins. Other instruments would map the moon's entire surface to a resolution of a few hundred feet. The spacecraft could serve as a precursor to sending "hydrobots" or remote-control submarines.

God, Cosmos, and Man

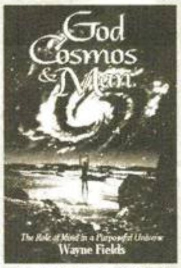
The Role of Mind in a Purposeful Universe

by Wayne Fields, Ph.D.

What role do humans have in the universe? What is it about our tiny planet that could possibly impact, now or in the future, the vast universe at large?

"I was most impressed with the coverage of Wayne Fields to boldly broach the dichotomy of the two interrelated systems of science and consciousness using hard-core logic and firm conviction to test the fire."

—**Jennet Grover**, Director, International Association for New Science

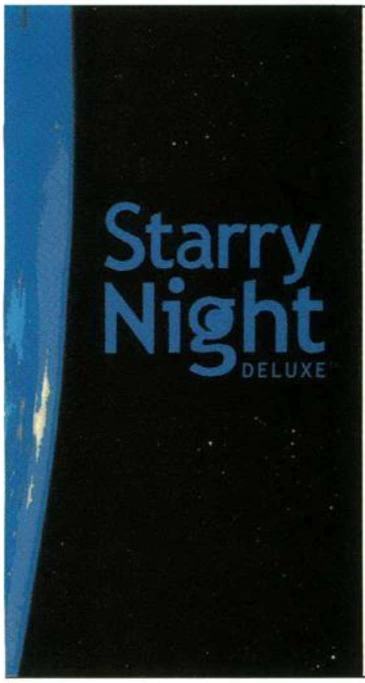


Available Through Your Local Bookstore
or Directly at Toll Free 1-888-ORDER-IT

1-880666-69-3

OUGHTEN HOUSE PUBLICATIONS

$13.95



WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO

...TONIGHT?

From your own backyard, to anywhere in the solar system, go there with Starry Night Deluxe.

Award Winning Astronomy Software
Easy enough for beginners
Powerful enough for serious enthusiasts

Order Today:
(800) 252-5417
WWW.SIENNASOFT.COM
Fax: (416) 410-0359
Just $89.95 + shipping

Available now for
Windows 95/NT, Mac OS

sienna™

Eclipse Cruise August 1999

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

• Best Ship •

Princess Cruises *Grand Princess*
The most spacious expensive cruise ship ever built

• Best Viewing Location •

Black Sea or on land in Turkey
highest clear sky probability in the free world

• Best Itinerary •

Barcelona - Monte Carlo
Florence/Pisa - Naples/Capri/Rome
Venice - Athens - Ephesus - Istanbul

for details visit our web site
http://mayhugh.com
or call toll free
(888) 412-5317

Mayhugh
TRAVEL

The Kendrick
Dew Remover System

A truly effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$65.00	*Heaters for Newtonian optics available.*	
.965"	$33.00		
1.25"	$35.00	**Felt lined flexible Dewcaps**	
2"	$38.00	ETX	$25.00
3"	$40.00	C5	$32.00
4"	$43.00	6"	$42.00
5"	$45.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
6"	$48.00	C9.25	$55.00
7/8"	$50.00	10"	$60.00
9/10"	$60.00	C11"	$70.00
11"	$65.00	12"	$85.00
12"	$70.00	14"	$105.00
14/16"	$80.00	**Batteries, Power supplies,**	
Telrad heater	$23.00	120v converter	$60.00
Telescope computer control heater	$35.00	220v converter	$80.00
		battery clip adaptor	$10.00
Laptop computer heater	$95.00	12v17AH Battery	$120.00
		dual plug adaptor	$12.00

Our 17 amp hour 12v battery is powerful enough to drive both your scope and our heaters. This battery comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter jack, charger, rugged, soft shell carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. **$120.00**

Our dew caps are made of a flexible, rugged plastic. They are all felt lined and have sewn in velcro attachments. They lie flat for easy storage and transportation.

Custom sizes available.

KWIK FOCUS LENS CAPS

A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers, CCDers and observers. For 8", 10", 11", 12", 14" &16" SCT

Photo taken by an amatuer astrophotographer before using Kwik Focus.

Photo taken by same person after using Kwik Focus.

7"	$30.00	10"	$35.00	12"	$45.00
8"	$30.00	11"	$40.00	14"	$50.00

SOLAR FILTERS FOR KWIK FOCUS

Now available for the Kwik Focus are our off axis solar filters. Coatings are guaranteed for 15 years. Transmission is1/1000 of 1%. Color is yellow orange. The filters include an adaptor that is epoxied into one of the holes of the Kwik Focus. Solar filters can then be screwed in for solar viewing. **52mm** (for 7 to 8" kwik focus)....**$95.00**
82mm (for 10" or larger)...........**$119.00**

LASER COLLIMATOR.......$140.00

"OBSERVER" ASTRONOMY TENT

A portable camping/observatory tent for the astronomer on the go. Adds a new level of comfort, privacy and securtiy to your observing sessions.

Quick set up time of about 10 minutes. Comes with an adjustable rain fly which is easily rolled back from the observatory room.

Has two rooms, one for observing, another for sleeping or for use as a computer or chart room. The tent also makes a great family camping tent when not obserivng.

The observatory side has an adjustable zip out roof and zip out bug netting to help control light intrusion and wind.

This tent can handle up to a 12" Schmidt Cassegrain, 6" refractors (F8), 16" F4.5 equatorial mounted Newtonians and some dobsonian telescopes.

DIMENSIONS - 15' X 9' X 6'6" (centre height)

WEIGHT - 30 lbs (13.5 Kilos)

Introductory Price........$390.00

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. W., Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
Phone 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765
Order line 1 800 393 5456

http://www.kendrick-studio.com

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

FOCUS Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	CALL

20x80 Giant	**CALL**
10x50 Pro	CALL
8-24x50 Zoom Pro (#71119F)	229
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E 279 8x30 E	299.95	10x70 Astrolux	1048.95
10x35 E	299.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
8x32 E Superior	469.95	10x40 Execulite II	368.95
10x42 E Superior	598.95	10x50 Kestrel	142.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope II w/20x45	398.95	II Angled w/20x45	457.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x	171.95		
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored	248.95		

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass	CALL		
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case	CALL		

ZEISS SPALDING

15x60	CALL	20x80 Eagle View	279.95
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	30x80 Eagle View	329.95
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	8-52x60 RA Zoom	269.95
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	10-30x50 RA Zoom	149.95

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

Includes: Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 . . . . . . **$595.00**

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	**$1,795.00**
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	**$3,295.00**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	**$995.00**
LX-50 8" f/10	**$1,395.00**
LX-50 10" f/10	**$1,695.00**
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	**$1,895.00**
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	**$1,295.00**
LX-200 8"	**$2,795.00**
LX-200 10"	**$3,195.00**
LX-200 12"	**$4,495.00**
LX-200 16"	**CALL**
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	**CALL**

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***	1,695		
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***	5,495		
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695		
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95		
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	98.95		

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199		

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$349.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$449.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$1,695.00
***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$995.00
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$695.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

223 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	CALL
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
390 90mm Altaz.	CALL
395 90mm Equat.	CALL
4500 Newtonian	CALL

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"	79.95		
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	71.95		

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95		
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95		
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95		
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95		
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL		
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL		

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"	49.95		
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"	79.95		
910 Broadband Nebular 2"	119.95		
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell	99.95		
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"	89.95		
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"	129.95		
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell	119.95		

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	398.95	TSN-3	CALL
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-4	CALL
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece	CALL		
800mm & 1200mm Photo Adapter	CALL		

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL	TSN-823 Angled	909.95
TSN-822 Straight	367.95	TSN-824 Straight	CALL
20-60x Eyepiece	CALL	850mm Photo Adpt	CALL
Close-up Adapter (To 4 Meters)	CALL		

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
2080/56 Telescope	CALL
2080/50 Telescope	CALL
2080A Telescope ***"Perfect For The Beginner"***	CALL
2080B Telescope	CALL
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID MAY 1 - MAY 31, 1998 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, per-

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 ¼", 2350mm f/10	**CALL** *
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL** *
CG 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 14 14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL** *
GP-C8 8", 2032mm f/10	**$1,299⁰⁰**

NEW! FASTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10 ..... **IN STOCK!**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL** *
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL** *

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** **FREE! SHIPPING W/PURCHASE**

(SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY)

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	*FREE GIFT!*	CALL
6"	*FREE GIFT!*	CALL
8"	*FREE GIFT!*	CALL
8" Aliminum	*FREE GIFT!*	CALL

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5	**CALL** **
Firstscope 114 Premium 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 Deluxe 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 .96"	**CALL** ***

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**CALL** *
GPC-102 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/9.8	**CALL** *
Firstscope 80 EQ WA 1.25"	**$299⁰⁰**
Firstscope 80 EQ 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 80 AZ 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 60 EQ DLX 1.25"	**CALL**
Firstscope 60 EQ .96"	**CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349⁰⁰**
Rich Field 80	**$299⁰⁰**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$79⁰⁰**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)			**224.95**
Photographic Slow Motion Control			**26.95**
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe			**57.95**
Photographic Tripod (93596)	**99.95**	Vibration Supression Pads	**39.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	**239.95**	Upgrade Kit f/93655	**114.95**

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel 255	**1499**	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	**34.95**
CCD Color Filter Wheel	**364.95**	Radial Guider	**106.95**
Digital Setting Circles	**CALL**	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	**112**
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	**59.95**	T-Adapter	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	**19.95**	Car Battery Adapter	**19.95**
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	**175**	Lens Shades	**CALL**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**	11"	**94.95**
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			**CALL**
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	**9.95**	Focus Motor	**114.95**
Flashlight LED	**18.95**	Motor Drives	**CALL**
Focus Micrometer, Digital	**109.95**	Solar Filters	**CALL**
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			**49.95**

FINDERSCOPES

5x24 w/Bracket & Hardware	**19.95**	Polar Axis Finder w/Illuminator	**110**
6x30	**39.95**	6x30 Kit	**45.95**
7x50	**114.95**	7x50 w/Pulstar Illuminator	**169.95**
9x50	**69.95**	9x50 Kit	**89.95**

FILTERS

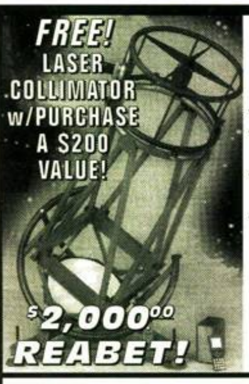
4 Piece Filter Sets	**49.95**	Moon Filter	**19.95**	Skylight Filter	**44.95**
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's					**84.95**
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	**42.95**			LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	**59.95**

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	**44.95**	Barlow 2x .96"	**19.95**
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	**CALL**	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	**43.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	**39.95**	Diagonal, Prism Star	**39.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	**49.95**	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	**134.95**
Plossl 32, 40mm	**57.95**	Tele-Extender Dlx	**48.95**
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			**44**
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	**104.95**	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	**84.95**
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm			**74.95**

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	**129**	6mm	**111.95**	12mm	**114.95**
4mm	**119**	9mm	**112.95**	15mm	**114.95**
5mm	**112.95**	10mm	**109.95**	8-24mm Zoom	**172.95**



JC524

by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	*CALL FOR*
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 26mm Plossl	*BEST*
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	*PRICING!*

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Ivory, Brass or Green

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

NEW! 101 ..... IN STOCK!

RENAISSANCE-SDF ... CALL

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	CALL	4.8mm 1.25"	CALL	15mm 1.25"	CALL
11mm 1.25"	CALL	7mm 1.25"	CALL	19mm 1.25"	CALL
15mm 1.25"	CALL	9mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	22mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
20mm 1.25"	CALL	13mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	27mm 2"	CALL
25mm 1.25"	CALL			35mm 2"	CALL
32mm 1.25"	CALL			Barlow Interface	CALL
40mm 1.25"	CALL				
55mm 2"/1.25"	CALL				

BARLOWS		NAGLER Type 2	
2x 1.25"	CALL	12mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
3x 1.25"	CALL	16mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
2x Big 2"	CALL	20mm 2"	CALL

MOUNTS

Ash Panoramic Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL
Walnut Panoramic Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	*IN STOCK!*
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	CALL
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Erecting Prism 45o	CALL
Basic Qwik Point	CALL
Starbeam Projection Finder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	CALL
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	CALL

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 EQ #21070 (Demo)	**CALL**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
Premium 80 - 80mm Multicoated Refractor Altazimuth Mount w/6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25" Eyepiece, 45o Erect Image Diagonal & Adjustable Wood Tripod (#21053)	**$544⁹⁵**
C5 Plus #11030 (Demo)	**CALL**
C-8 Plus (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 #11027	**$879⁰⁰**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239⁹⁵**

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

* Other Mounts Avail. Please Inquire

C90 MULTICOATED

CELESTRON #81011

Outfit Includes: 45° Erect Image Diagonal .96", 25mm Eyepiece, Carry Case & T-MOUNT f/PK, FD, MD, YC, AIS, OM, MAX, NIK, EOS*

$374⁹⁵

sonal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Take advantage of our large inventory! Immediate shipment from stock!

JMI ETX SHOWCASE!!!

Get fast Polar alignment with JMI's
NEW ETX "POLAR FINDER"
FAST ALIGNMENT-EASY TO INSTALL
$49.95 ($4)

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 ($5)

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
90° FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90°
$69.00 ($4)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
$99.95 ($4)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC $169.90 ($5)
Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($5) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

Equatorial Wedge has Built in Holder for Eyepieces and MOTOFOCUS/MOTODEC Hand Paddle.

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGEPOD
Adjustable with latitude scale (20° to 60°). Includes bubble level
Adaptor available for North of 60°
$199.00 ($8)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

WE DO NOT SELL ETX SCOPES

NEWEST OF THE NEW!!

NEW WEDGEPOD

JMI has now combined the wedge and tripod into one sturdy compact unit. It collapses to 24" and extends to an eyepiece height of 60".

Although we have created Wedgepod (combined Wedge and Tripod) for the ETX, we will still make the Wedge and Tripod available individually. The Wedge can be used on a picnic table, the Bogan Tripod, or the JMI Tripod.

WEDGE $119.00 ($6)

The Wedge is necessary for tracking the stars with the ETX. The Tripod is great for terrestrial viewing or bird watching, etc.

New JMI *Exclusive!!!*

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, mini-MAX, micro-MAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only $109.95 ($7)

JMI FIELD TRIPOD

Sturdy, light-weight, compact. Can be used with equatorial wedge (required for tracking) or without.

$119.00
($7)

NEW!

FOR ETX ONLY

JMI HOT PRODUCT SHOWCASE!!!

MOTODEC™

As Low As $89.95 ($4)

DECLINATION Motors

fit most popular telescopes.

EZAlign -

Another Exciting New Product from JMI

Rotates to Align Constellation

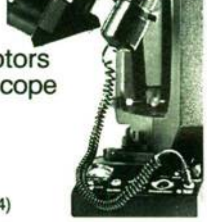
ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits all Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Fast Installation
- Fits into Case

EZAlign $199.95 ($4)
Optional Reticle Illuminator with Auto Shut Off $19.95 (N/C)

MOTOFOCUS™

MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!



Focusing motors for most telescope models.

As Low As $99.95 ($4)

New DFC!

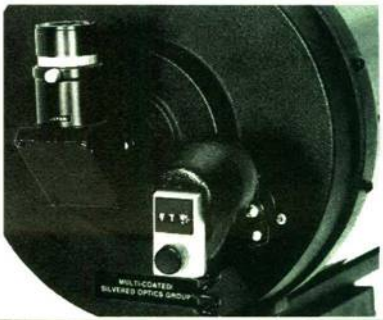
DIGITAL FOCUS COUNTER

- You asked for it...
- Great for repeatability in positioning the mirror prior to CCD Work.
- Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs, 7" through 14"
- 999 on the display is equal to 10 turns.
- Mechanical - no battery needed.

DFC (specify scope) $79.95 ($4)

NEW BREAK THROUGH

Integrated Digital Focus Counter with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS-Great for CCD work-999 on display = 10 turns. Fits Celestron C8 and C14 and all MEADE 7", 8", 10" and 12" - SCT AND MAK - $159.95 ($5) when used with manufacturers hand paddle. Add $10.00 for JMI hand control.



MOTOTRAK V

Triple-control drive corrector

110 Volt Output
Triple-control drive corrector (dual-axis plus focus) with Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, King and user-definable tracking rates; PEC; CCD auto-guider jack; blinking reticle output; mounting bracket; *wall transformer; lighter plug.*

MOTOTRAK V	$359 ($6)
Order with MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC	$80 each
Internal rechargeable battery	$50 ($4)
MOTOTRAK IV	$259 ($6)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

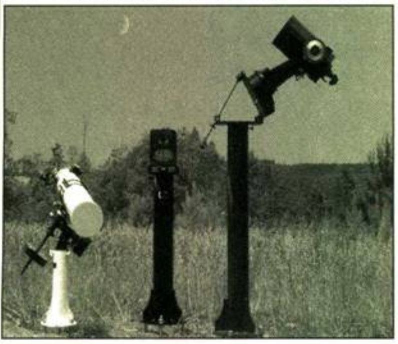
- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: **182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

ASTRO PIER

Telescope Mounting Piers



Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North?

The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel and three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.

Colors: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

3220 Lorna Road Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720, Fax (205) 822-0749
www.astropier.com
Starting at $245 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

University of Colorado,
Boulder, Colorado
• August 13 - 16, 1998 •
Speakers include:
Mike Griffin, Robert Zubrin,
Chris McKay, Carol Stoker,
Kim Stanley Robinson

MARS SOCIETY
FOUNDING CONVENTION

This summer, over 1000 scientists, engineers, visionaries, philosophers, explorers, businessmen, journalists, historians, politicians, and just plain folks will join in a historic gathering to found an association committed to the exploration and settlement of Mars by both public and private means.

Be there.

fisher SPACE PEN
Proud Sponsor of the Mars Society

Registration Fee:
$140 before June 30, 1998
($180 thereafter)

Call For Papers

Papers for presentation at the convention are requested dealing with all matters (science, engineering, economics, and public policy) associated with the exploration and settlement of Mars. Abstracts of no more than 300 words should be sent by May 31, 1998 to:

MARS SOCIETY • BOX 273 • INDIAN HILLS, CO 80454 USA
Further information: www.nw.net/mars

Samy's Camera

200 S. LaBrea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(800) 321-4SAM
(800) 321-(4726)
(213) 938-2420 Fax: (213) 937-2919

Visit Samy's Website: www.samys.com
E-mail Address: info@samys.com

CAMERAS • FILM • LIGHTING • RENTALS
DIGITAL IMAGING • VIDEO

CELESTRON

Celestron Model #21016
C102-HD Telescope

- 102mm (4") Aperture
- 1000mm Focal Length
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Fully Multi-coated Optics
- Std. 1 1/4" Accessories: 20mm Plossl Eyepiece (50X) and Focuser
- 90 Degree Mirror Diagonal (11/4")
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Sturdy Adjustable Aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray
- Weight: 36 lbs.

Samy's Price: $549.00

CELESTRON

Call Samy's Camera at:
1-800-321-4726 for Info on
These Fine Celestron Telescopes!

Model	Description	Samy's Price
21058	Novice 60	$ 89.00
21066-DX-AL	Firstscope 60 Deluxe-Aluminum	$ 179.00
21070	Firstscope 80 EQ	$ 329.00
10800-N	Star Hopper 8	$ 499.00
11030	C5+	$ 1099.00
11044	Ultima 11	$ 2999.00
11062	CG-14	$ 5699.00

PENTAX EYEPIECES IN STOCK!

5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm
For More Info, Contact Samy's Camera: 1-800-321-4726

CELESTRON

Celestron Model #11038
CG-9 1/4 Telescope

- **9 1/4" (235mm) Aperture**
- **Focal Length of 2350mm**
- **Focal Ratio of f/10**
- **Standard 1 1/4" Accessories Include: 26mm Plossl Eyepiece (90x), Star Diagonal and Visual Back**
- **6x30 Finderscope**
- **Hand Controller Stand**
- **Adjustable, Lightweight Aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray and More!**

Samy's Price: $2429.00

ask Astro

Buying a Telescope, Aurorae, NASA's Next Mars Mission

In December 1997 the editors of *Astronomy* received a delightful surprise in the mail: 100 questions for Ask Astro from senior astronomy students at Lyons Township High School in La Grange, Illinois. Because the students asked such interesting and diverse questions, we have decided to devote this month's Ask Astro to their queries. We thank the students' astronomy teacher, Kevin Murphy, for his encouragement.

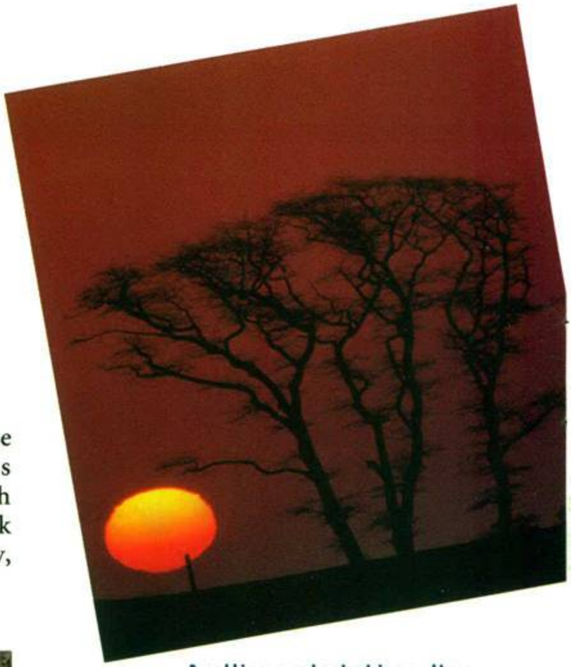
Craig Stillwell / Adler Planetarium & Astronomy Museum

Q: What kind of telescope would you recommend for an amateur astronomer just starting out? — *Marie Olson*

A: Keep it simple. If you buy something loaded with complex bells and whistles, you're liable to wind up spending more time in front of an owner's manual than under the stars. That first telescope should extend a beginning skygazer's most powerful tool: the unaided eye. It could be a pair of binoculars — just lift and view. A beefier alternative is Edmund Scientific's round-bottomed, $4\frac{1}{8}$-inch Astroscan 2001, which sets up on a table top or photo tripod. Bigger still are the Dobsonian-type telescopes that sell for under $500, with larger mirrors that gather more light so you can see fainter targets with greater detail. Beware of inexpensive telescopes that advertise high power. Whatever you settle on, walk before you run. Learn the lay of the heavens and the location of its treasures. — *John Shibley*

Q: Why does the sun appear larger when it is setting? — *Shannon Cleary*

A: When near the horizon, the sun certainly seems bigger — and so do all celestial objects, at least those with a perceptible angular size. Stars are dots, so they don't appear to change. But as for constellations, look at the Big Dipper the nights when it scrapes the skyline just before dawn — it's no longer the Big Dipper, it's the Humongous Dipper.



A setting sun looks bigger than normal, but it really isn't. Larry Landolfi

Is it the thicker horizon atmosphere that inflates the sun, moon, and constellations — as if air can act as some kind of funhouse lens? No. Thick air can distort things — look at the grotesque squashed shapes assumed by the setting sun — but it doesn't make anything appear larger.

The seeming size increase is merely an illusion, a natural hoax. It's a psychological effect that comes from our lifelong experience that things near the horizon are far away and thus must be large if we're seeing them at all. The illusion also results from the juxtaposition of the celestial object near familiar earthly landmarks such as distant trees or houses, which gives them dimensionality. When high in the heavens, the tiny half-degree sun and moon are dwarfed by the immensity of the 180° hemisphere of the sky. That it's really always the same size can be proven by viewing the moon through a cardboard tube when it's low and again when it's high. You'll see that it appears the same size in both cases. — *Bob Berman*

Q: What causes the Northern Lights? — *Kelly McMillin*

A: The Northern Lights, or aurora borealis, arise when charged subatomic particles (protons and electrons) from the sun react with gases in Earth's upper atmosphere. The sun continually releases these particles in a discharge called the solar wind. Earth's magnetic field captures some of the particles, collecting them in doughnut-shaped magnetic regions called the Van Allen belts. The solar wind normally sweeps around Earth's outer atmosphere. As it does, it builds up a charge of more than 100,000 volts between the magnetic field and the atmosphere. This forces some of the charged particles out of the Van Allen belts and funnels them into the atmosphere at the north and south magnetic poles. The ions spiral downward, exciting the gases they encounter into a glowing frenzy.

Because this stream of solar particles is continual, people living near the north and south magnetic poles can see an aurora on nearly every clear night. To see these at lower latitudes, we need a large solar storm, or flare. When the sun has a major eruption it releases huge quantities of charged particles, creating a "gust" in the solar wind. When the particles reach Earth, they swamp the Van Allen belts and pour into the atmosphere. The huge influx of particles creates an awe-inspiring display that can pulsate and shimmer along Earth's magnetic field lines.

The most common type of aurora is a curtain of green caused by charged particles hitting oxygen atoms some 60 miles high. Slower particles that don't travel deeply into the atmosphere cause red aurorae by hitting atoms 120 miles up. Green aurorae with red fringes are a mixture of the two. Highly energetic particles can travel deeper into the atmosphere to create a red base to the common green curtain. These particles are reacting with nitrogen some 45 miles up. — *Andrea Gianopoulos*

Green aurorae are the most common, resulting from charged particles hitting oxygen atoms in Earth's upper atmosphere.

Michael Klensch

Q: Why do some planets have more moons than others? — *Maribeth Gaffner and Nick Lundin*

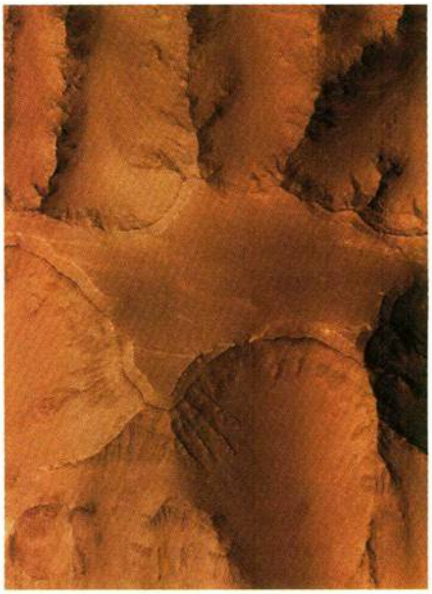
A: The number of moons varies from planet to planet because the planets formed by a variety of different processes. The giant planets apparently had so much gravity that large disks of dust, ice grains, and gas formed around them. Whole families of satellites formed within these disks, just as the planets themselves formed in a disk around the young sun.

The smaller terrestrial planets, having much weaker gravity, did not form such disks. Mars apparently captured two asteroids as satellites. Earth got a large satellite when it was hit by another growing planetary body, which blasted material out of is upper rock layers, from which the moon formed. — *William K. Hartmann, Planetary Science Institute*

Q: Out of the nine planets in our solar system, which one most resembles Earth or is most likely to have signs of life? — *Courtney Ryan*

A: There are actually two answers to this question. Venus is almost an Earth-twin in its general size and mass, but it is not very Earth-like in its environment. Its massive carbon dioxide atmosphere causes a greenhouse effect that heats the surface to about 900° F (480° C) — not a place to visit for your summer vacation.

Certainly the most Earth-like planet in terms of surface environment is Mars, with its dusty, cold deserts. Summer afternoon air temperatures reach just above freezing. Mars has many Earth-like features, including clouds, polar ice caps, sand dunes, dry riverbeds, and volcanic landforms. The new Mars Global Surveyor photos from Mars orbit reveal a landscape reminiscent of airplane photos of parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah. — *William K. Hartmann*

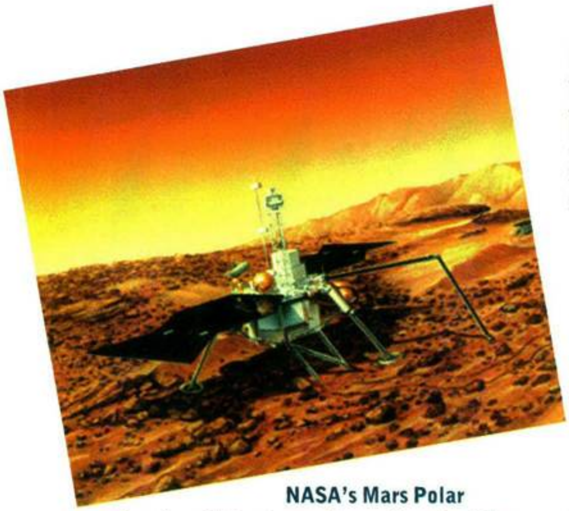


High-resolution Mars Global Surveyor images such as this reveal a landscape reminiscent of the American desert Southwest. Malin Space Science Systems/NASA

Q: Are there any other landings planned for Mars within the next few years? — *John Kneller*

A: Yes. NASA will launch a lander in January 1999, recently named the Mars Polar Lander. It will touch down near the edge of the martian south polar cap in December 1999, providing images and data from a region of Mars very different from the Viking and Pathfinder sites.

Unlike Mars Pathfinder, this lander will not carry a rover, but it will have a small robotic arm that can scoop up underground soil samples to look for water ice and evidence of past climate change. The lander will also carry a descent camera, which will take spectacular images as it plunges through the atmosphere. Mars Polar Lander also includes a microphone for recording sounds on Mars. Before it enters the atmosphere, the spacecraft will release two 4.5-pound (10 kg) torpedo-shaped



NASA's Mars Polar Lander will land near the south pole of Mars in December 1999. NASA/JPL

penetrators that will impact the martian surface about 60 miles (100 km) north of the landing site.

In December 1998, NASA will launch an orbiter called Mars Climate Orbiter, which will reach the Red Planet in September 1999. NASA plans to launch both an orbiter and a lander to Mars every 26 months, when Earth and Mars line up, so a mission can be accomplished with the least amount of fuel. If all goes according to plan, NASA's Mars program will culminate in a sample-return mission that will launch in 2005. — *Robert Naeye*

Q: Can you put into proportion the distance from Earth to the sun using something that is conceivable on Earth?

— Steven Beranek

A: There are several ways to think of the average Earth-sun distance, which is 93,000,000 miles (150,000,000 km) in raw numbers. I like to think of the sun as being eight light-minutes away, meaning it takes light eight minutes to cross the void between the sun and Earth (which also means that if the sun suddenly vanished, we'd have eight minutes to live). That same beam of light could circle Earth 7.5 times in one second. In other words, you'd have to go around Earth about 3,600 times to travel the Earth-sun distance.

Another way of looking at it is to think of Earth as being the size of a pea (0.04 inch or one mm across). The sun would be the size of a beach ball about one-third of a mile (0.5 km) away.

If you were driving a car at 60 miles (100 km) per hour non-stop, it would take you 177 years to reach the sun. If you were traveling in a jet airliner at 500 miles (800 km) per hour non-stop, it would take 21 years. Personally, I'd rather go to Tahiti.

Of course, the sun's distance is nothing compared with the distances to the other stars. If you put Earth one inch from the sun in a scale model, the next nearest star (Proxima Centauri) would be 4.2 miles (6.8 km) away (see "Interstellar Trekking," page 46). — *Robert Naeye*

Q: Does the gravitational force of a black hole have an effect on space-time?

— Nicole Milan

A: Yes, the gravitational force of a black hole affects space-time. Space is normal far from any massive object, so the geometry you learned in high school works just fine. But massive objects warp space-time, and the geometry of curved space, Riemannian geometry, named for the 19th-century German mathematician and physicist Georg Friedrich Riemann, must be used to calculate distances, angles, and the motions of particles. The larger the gravitational field, the more distorted the geometry becomes.

Black holes such as the one inside the quasar in this painting will "warp" the surrounding fabric of space-time, like a bowling ball placed on a soft mattress. Adolf Schaller

The gravitational field of a black hole is so strong that deep within it lurks a singularity, a point where not even Riemannian geometry works. Our understanding of singularities is incomplete, so your homework assignment, Nicole, is to develop a new type of geometry (which we'll call Milanian geometry) to account for singularities. Because this is a very hard problem, you can take the rest of your life to work on it. — *Rocky Kolb, Fermilab*

Q: If there is a black hole in the middle of our galaxy, approximately how long will it be until Earth is pulled in?

— Rebecca Rutkowski

A: Surprisingly, not even our distant descendants will have to worry about this less-than-appealing fate. According to Newton's law of gravity, the pull of a black hole depends only on its mass and its distance from us. A black hole at the center of our galaxy would have no more effect on us than a huge star cluster having the same mass.

In the same way, if a black hole with the sun's mass replaced our sun, Earth would continue to orbit the black-hole sun just as it does now. (Although it would quickly get *a lot* colder!) A black hole's reputation for immense gravity comes from the fact that you can get much closer to it. A black hole with the sun's mass would be only a couple of miles across — compared with the sun's 864,000-mile diameter — and that factor of about 100,000 translates into a 10 billion-fold increase in the gravitational pull near the surface of such a black hole. — *Richard Talcott*

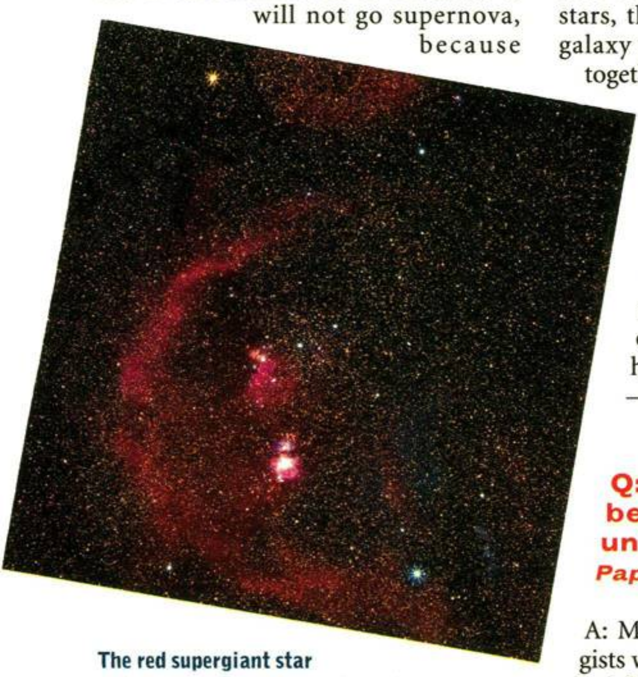
Q: What is a quasar?

— Cheryl Martin

A: Quasars are brilliant points of light and radio radiation at extraordinary distances, some lying near the limit of the visible universe. They are now thought to be the ultrabright nuclei of very active galaxies that somehow feed matter into supermassive black holes, the hot mass surrounding the black hole acting as the visible quasar. Because they are all so far away, the quasar appears to be an early stage in the evolution of certain, but unknown, types of galaxies. — *James Kaler, University of Illinois*

Q: Do astronomers have any educated guesses about when Betelgeuse or Arcturus will go supernova? How bright will they be? — *Jeff Bloom, Dan Veeser, Matthew Vonachen, Scott Lutzow*

A: Like most answers, I will say yes and no. First, a definite no to Arcturus. It will not go supernova, because it does not have sufficient mass to build the required iron core. Arcturus is a helium-burning giant, and it will die a relatively gentle death. Its outer layers will form a planetary nebula, while the core will become a white dwarf.



The red supergiant star Betelgeuse — which is destined to go supernova — marks the upper-left shoulder of Orion. Tony and Daphne Hallas

With about 20 solar masses, Betelgeuse is a different matter. We can calculate with some accuracy how long such a star will live from birth to explosive death, but we have no idea where the star is right now in its internal nuclear burning stages. We can estimate that it will go off sometime within the next million years. But we could also see it go off tonight! If it went off at its present distance, Betelgeuse would shine at about magnitude –9, 100 times brighter than Venus at its brightest, meaning it would rival a crescent moon. — *James Kaler*

Q: Because all the planets and our sun exert a gravitational pull on one another, is there any place outside the solar system that would be free of any gravitational forces? — *Moira Jurcik*

A: No. Isaac Newton discovered that the gravitational force of any body extends to infinity, to forever. The gravitational force drops off quickly as you leave a body's vicinity, but it never falls to zero. In the spaces between stars, the combined gravity of all the galaxy is enough to keep the galaxy together and to make the stars orbit its center. In the spaces between galaxies, the force keeps clusters of galaxies together. The force is so potent that it can slow the expansion of the entire universe, and if there is enough matter in the universe, it could even bring the expansion to a halt and start it contracting. — *James Kaler*

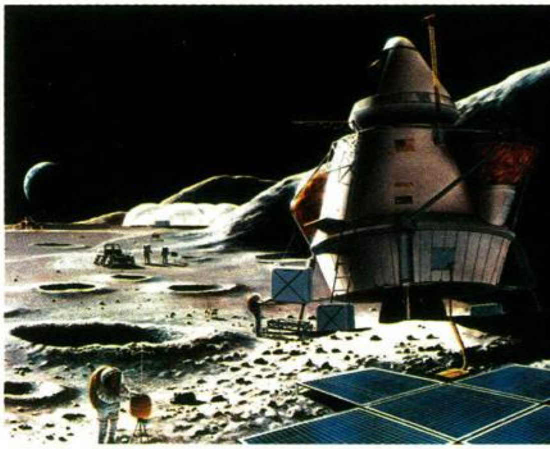
Q: Is there anything beyond the edge of the universe? — *Bethany Pappalardo*

A: Most astronomers and cosmologists would answer no — the universe is defined as everything that exists, so there can be no such place as "beyond" the universe. But there is an edge to the observable universe. We can see a galaxy, for example, only if enough time has passed since the Big Bang for its light to have reached us. A galaxy farther away would currently be beyond our horizon, or outside the observable universe. Only after more time elapses will it come within our cosmic horizon. — *Richard Talcott*

Q: Is it possible for human beings to live on the moon? — *Bill Haas, Kevin Johnson, and Krissy Sumanas*

A: NASA has done many studies to determine the feasibility of establishing a lunar colony. The conclusion: Anything is possible. But there is no set timetable for going back to the moon: Such a venture will be expensive, so it will have to be a decision made by the American people.

The Apollo astronauts went to the moon, spent a few days collecting samples, and then came back. So the next logical step is to have people stay on the moon and establish a long-term human presence. Such a venture will allow us to gain valuable experience for future manned planetary exploration, including possible missions to Mars.



Humans may someday set up permanent habitats on the moon. Pat Rawlings/NASA

The moon has some of the raw materials necessary to sustain life, including oxygen and water ice (as recently discovered by Lunar Prospector, see page 20). By mining and refining these substances, colonists can use on-site materials for living and rocket fuel, which is much cheaper and safer than hauling these materials up from Earth. NASA has also been conducting on-going studies to see if future colonists can grow plants in lunar soils. The results to date have been encouraging. In summary, studies have shown that establishing a lunar colony is certainly feasible, as long as the inhabitants can take advantage of local resources. — *James Hartsfield, NASA/Johnson Space Center*

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.

LOOK

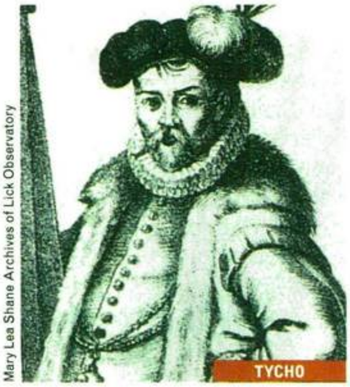
THE A LIST:

These 25 extraordinary individuals, though now gone, helped change our view of the cosmos.

- *Early in the 20th century, American Walter Adams deduced the luminosities and distances of stars from their spectra and discovered that the companion to Sirius was a white dwarf star.*

- *During the 1940s, German-American Walter Baade showed that the Andromeda Galaxy's spiral arms contained young stars and its nucleus old ones; he also recalibrated the distance scale for Cepheid variable stars.*

- *The 16th-century Dane Tycho Brahe produced the accurate positions Kepler needed to deduce the laws of planetary motion.*



TYCHO

Mary Lea Shane Archives of Lick Observatory

- *In the early 1900s, American Annie Jump Cannon developed the scheme for classifying stellar spectra that, with few changes, is still used.*

- *In the 1600s, Italian-French observer Giovanni Cassini first measured the solar system's scale; he also found four moons of Saturn and the division in its rings.*

- *In the 1930s, Indian-American theorist Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar elucidated the structure of white dwarfs and deduced that they could not exceed 1.4 solar masses.*

- *In 1543, Polish astronomer Nicolas Copernicus published his revolutionary model of the universe placing the sun at the center instead of Earth.*

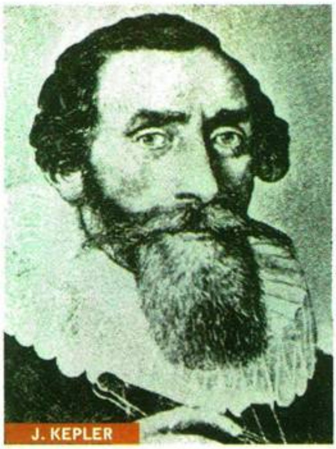
- *In the first part of this century, English astronomer Arthur Eddington developed the theory of stellar interiors and deduced that more massive stars are brighter.*

- *In the 1910s, German-American physicist Albert Einstein developed general relativity, the best theory we have for describing the structure and evolution of the universe.*

- *In the early 1600s, Italian Galileo Galilei used a telescope to peer at the heavens for the first time, discovering lunar craters, the moons of Jupiter, and the phases of Venus, all of which suggested Copernicus was right.*

- *At the turn of this century, American George Ellery Hale invented instruments for viewing the sun and discovered magnetic fields in sunspots, but he is most remembered for being the driving force behind Yerkes, Mt. Wilson, and Palomar observatories and their giant telescopes.*

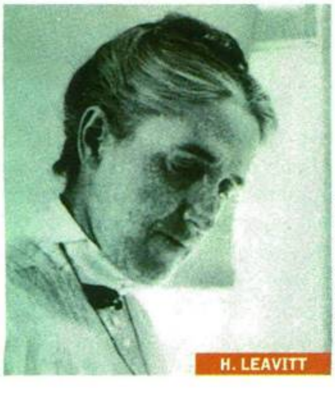
- *In the 1780s, the German-English observer William Herschel discovered the planet Uranus, its moons Titania and Oberon, and Saturn's moons Mimas and Enceladus. He also discovered more than 800 double stars and showed that many were bound by gravity, the first evidence that Newton's laws held outside the solar system.*



J. KEPLER

Mary Lea Shane Archives of Lick Observatory

- *In the early 1900s, the Dane Ejnar Hertzsprung and American Henry Russell independently found the relation between a star's color and its luminosity.*



H. LEAVITT

Harvard College Observatory

BACK

HISTORY'S GREAT ASTRONOMERS

- *In the second century B.C., Greek astronomer Hipparchus developed the magnitude scale, compiled a detailed star catalog, discovered the precession of the equinoxes, and accurately measured the moon's distance.*

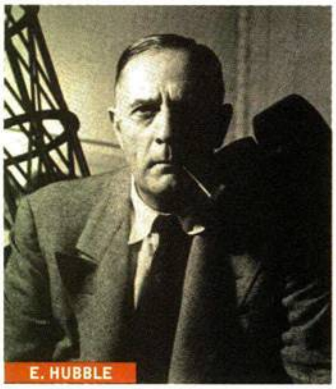
- *In the 1920s, American Edwin Hubble discovered Cepheid variables in the Andromeda Galaxy and showed this galaxy to be outside our own; he then found that distant galaxies are rushing away from us, showing that the universe is expanding.*

G. KUIPER

Yerkes Observatory

- *In the early 1600s, German theorist Johannes Kepler devised three laws that explain how the planets move in the solar system.*

- *In the middle of the 20th century, Dutch-American astronomer Gerard Kuiper sparked a rebirth in planetary science; he discovered Uranus's moon Miranda, Neptune's moon Nereid, and, most important, an atmosphere surrounding Saturn's moon Titan.*



E. HUBBLE

Carnegie Observatories

- *In the late 18th and early 19th centuries, French astronomer Pierre Simon Laplace established the basic stability of the solar system through the use of celestial mechanics and then developed the still-accepted hypothesis that the planets of the solar system condensed out of a nebula.*

- *In the 1910s, from observations of the Large Magellanic Cloud, American Henrietta Leavitt discovered the period-luminosity relation for Cepheid variable stars, a cornerstone in measuring distances in the cosmos.*

- *The 17th-century Englishman Isaac Newton developed the laws of motion and of universal gravitation; he also invented the first workable reflecting telescope.*

- *The 20th-century Dutch astronomer Jan Oort mapped the spiral structure of our galaxy and accurately deduced its size; he also suggested that comets reside in a giant cloud lying well beyond the planets.*

- *In the 1920s, American Cecilia Payne-Gaposchkin deduced the relationship between a star's spectral class and its temperature and determined the structure of stellar atmospheres.*

- *In the 1910s, American Harlow Shapley studied the distribution of globular clusters in our galaxy, yielding a rough size for the galaxy and placing Earth well away from the center.*

- *Beginning in the 1920s, the Russian-American astronomer Otto Struve helped pioneer the study of binary star evolution and the composition of the interstellar medium.*

- *In the mid-20th century, Swiss astronomer Fritz Zwicky deduced the existence of dark matter from observations of galaxy clusters; he also studied supernovae and predicted that they could produce neutron stars.*

Astronomy
25
YEARS

jumping jupiter

The Galileo spacecraft has sharpened our view of the solar system's largest planet and its four largest moons.

by Richard Talcott

WHEN THE VOYAGER 1 AND 2 SPACECRAFT flew past Jupiter in 1979, they revealed a giant planet with intricate weather patterns circled by four startlingly complex moons. Racing by at 30,000 miles per hour, the Voyagers got only a brief look at the jovian system. However, it was time enough for the spacecrafts to discover huge, active volcanoes on the moon Io, an icy cue-ball smooth surface on Europa, bizarre grooved terrain on Ganymede, and wall-to-wall craters on Callisto. How could Jupiter's large moons be so different? As is often true of astronomy, the observations of these four largest of Jupiter's 16 moons — the so-called Galilean satellites — raised many more questions than the Voyagers answered.

Enter the Galileo spacecraft. From its rendezvous with the jovian system in December 1995 until its flyby of Europa in November 1997, the spacecraft enjoyed a spectacularly successful primary mission. In all, Galileo made 11 orbits around Jupiter: During that time it provided planetary scientists with close-up views of Jupiter and the Galilean moons and helped answer many of the questions raised by the Voyagers.

The spacecraft found strong evidence that an ocean of liquid water, or at least slushy ice, exists beneath Europa's icy surface. Galileo also furnished the first photos showing widespread changes on the volcano-ravaged surface of Io. Earth is the only other place in the solar system with liquid water and the only place, so far, where life is known to exist. One of the most important questions raised by the jovian moon's watery and geologically active subsurface is whether chemical ingredients similar to those found in Earth's life-sustaining, deep oceanic ridges exist under Europa's shroud of ice.

Galileo also made the first observations of the atmospheres and interiors of the Galilean moons and of thunderstorms on Jupiter that help power huge storm systems.

The end of Galileo's primary assignment in December 1997 didn't mean the spacecraft was finished. NASA extended the mission for two more years (see "Galileo's Extended Life," page 42) to follow up on its earlier discoveries, particularly those hinting at water on Europa. The first flyby of the renamed Galileo Europa Mission came on December 16, 1997, when the spacecraft made its closest approach to Europa, marking the first of more than a dozen flybys scheduled through the end of 1999.

Europa's Puzzling Surface

The first inkling that something unusual was up with Europa came from photographs showing a remarkably smooth surface nearly devoid of large craters. Although that much was visible to the Voyager cameras, those spacecraft never came close to Europa: Even at their closest approach to Europa, the Voyagers remained several hundred times farther from the moon than Galileo did during its flybys.

Galileo quickly confirmed the paucity of big impact *craters, proving the youth of* Europa's surface. Because the meteorites and comets that create craters fall at a relatively constant rate, the

Volcanic Io, icy Europa, grooved Ganymede, and cratered Callisto *(shown from top to bottom)* may be complex worlds in their own right, but they are dwarfed by Jupiter and its Great Red Spot.

All photos NASA/JPL

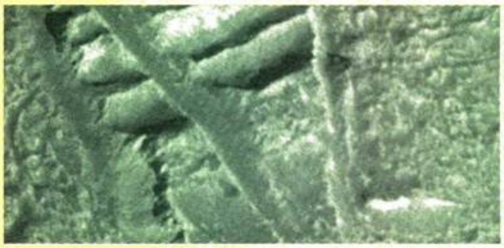
Galileo's Extended Life

The Galileo Europa Mission (GEM) got off to a rousing start with the closest ever flyby of Europa on December 16. But that was just the first of more than a dozen new encounters with Jupiter and its moons to come during the next two years.

The mission consists of a Europa campaign, a "perijove reduction campaign," and an Io campaign. The Europa part of the mission features eight close flybys of the icy moon. The main goal is to search for more evidence of a subsurface ocean by looking for possible ice volcanos and using gravity measurements to probe the moon's interior.

The perijove reduction campaign calls for four flybys of Callisto that will cut in half the spacecraft's closest distance to Jupiter, or perijove. The campaign, which will last for six months in mid-1999, features few observations of Callisto. Instead, Galileo will look at water in Jupiter's atmosphere and view the Io torus, a donut-shaped region of charged particles that circles Jupiter in Io's orbit.

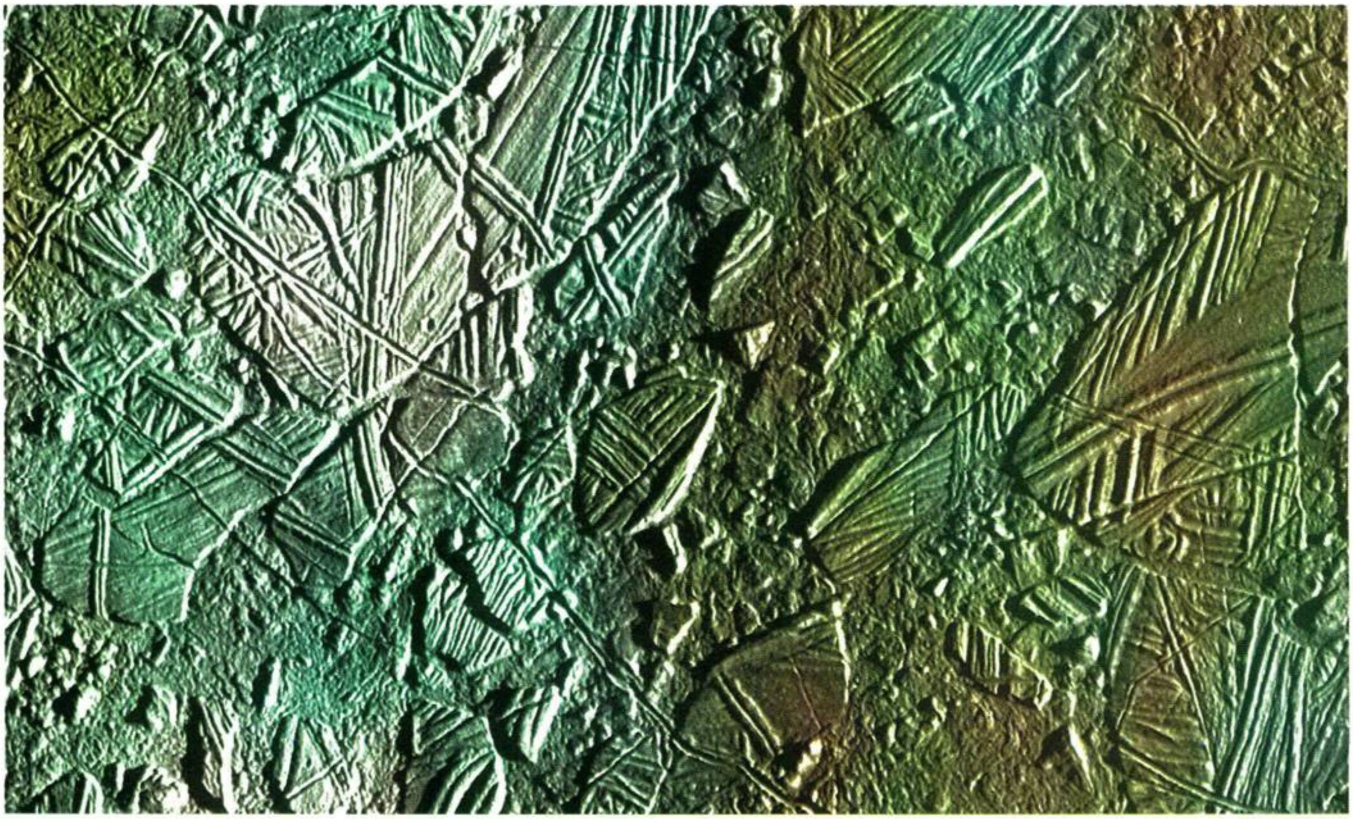
GEM wraps up with what could be one of the highlights of the entire Galileo project: two close flybys of Io. Skimming just a couple hundred miles above the surface, Galileo will survey the fiery moon in unprecedented detail and even fly through the plume of the Pillan Patera volcano.



Steep cliffs mark the edges of ice plates in Europa's chaos terrain in this view from the first GEM flyby.

A major question: Can the spacecraft survive the extended mission? Although Galileo has plenty of power left and more than enough fuel, its tape recorder has already exceeded some of its design limits. And a hardware problem in one of two gyroscopes may hamper the craft's pointing ability. That glitch seems to be radiation induced, and radiation levels will only get higher as GEM progresses and Galileo gets closer to Jupiter.

Europa's thin, disrupted ice crust shows well in the Conamara region. The white and blue colors are areas blanketed by fine ice particles from the impact that created the crater Pwyll 600 miles to the south.



smooth surfaces indicate that a process must be at work erasing evidence of the impacts.

But Galileo provided far more clues about this active process on Europa. Close-up images showed evidence of ice flows, a complex network of crisscrossing ridges, and blocks of ice that appeared as though they may once have floated across the surface like Arctic icebergs. These ice formations added to the evidence that a liquid ocean once sloshed beneath the frozen surface.

"These blocks of ice appear similar to those seen on Earth's polar seas during springtime thaws," says Arizona State University planetary scientist Ronald Greeley, a member of the Galileo imaging team. "The size and geometry of these features lead us to believe there was a thin icy layer covering water or slushy ice, and that some motion caused these crustal plates to break up."

Complex tectonic activity created this 50-mile-wide feature on Ganymede. The lens shape probably arose when one area slid past another and also rotated slightly.

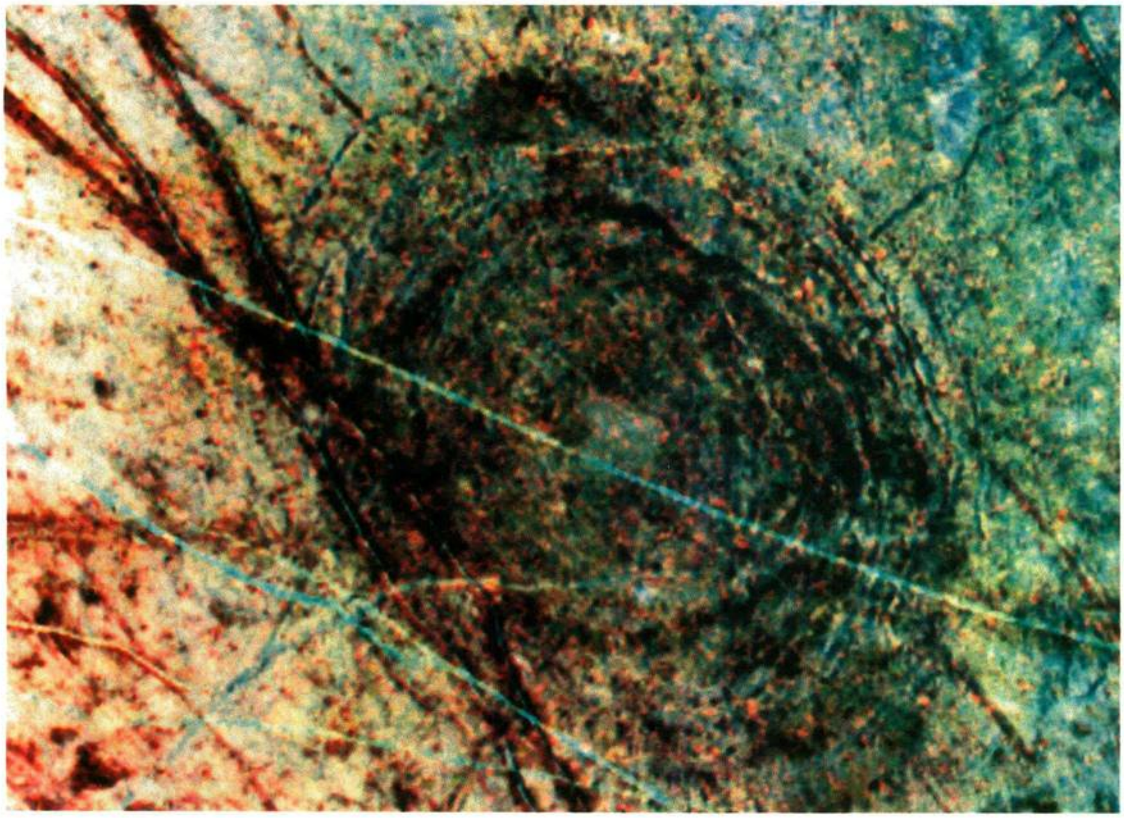
Liquid water may seem an odd substance to encounter in Jupiter's vicinity, where the temperature hovers at a frigid –260° F and would freeze an ocean solid in just a few million years. Therefore something in the recent past must have heated Europa's interior enough to melt, or at least soften, the ice.

Unlike Earth, whose interior remains molten because of the heat-producing decay of radioactive elements, Io, Europa, and Ganymede are heated by a gravitational tug-of-war with their parent planet. The gravitational pull of massive Jupiter combines with the smaller influence of the other Galilean satellites to raise tides in the solid bodies of the moons. These tides flex and stretch the moons to generate heat.

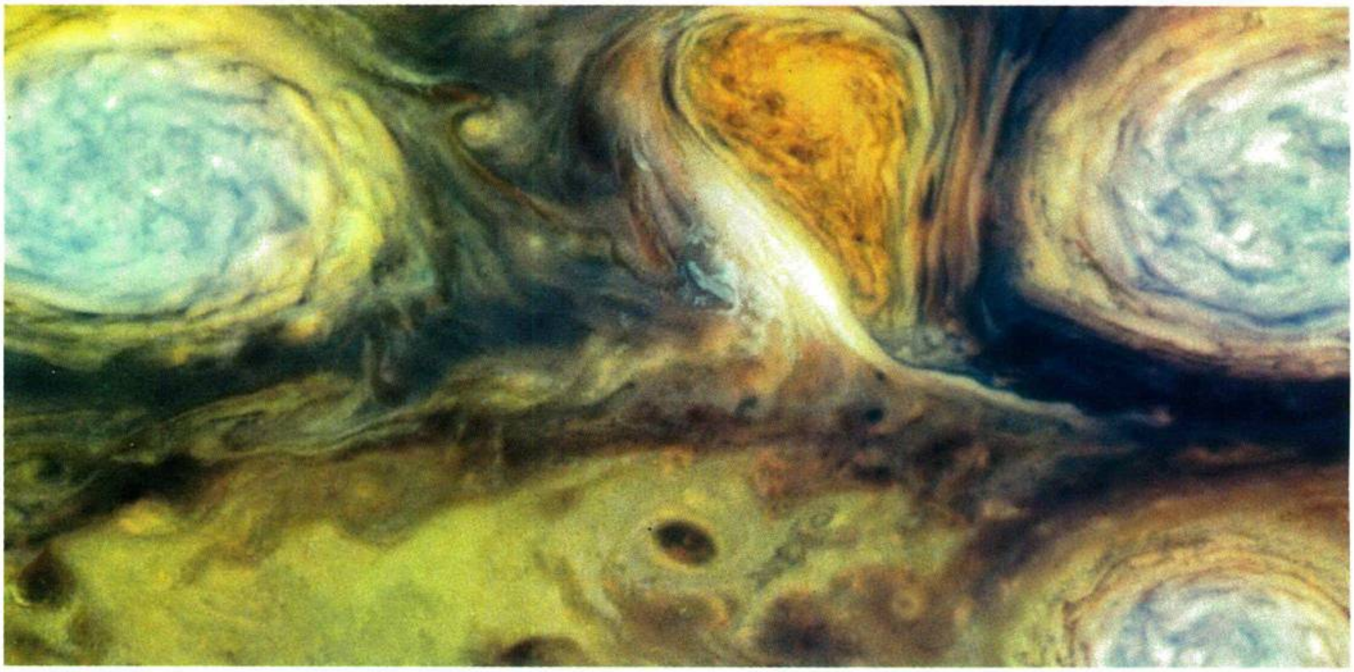
The Closest Look Yet

The images taken in the first flyby of the extended mission provided the closest views of Europa that Galileo will ever get. Skimming just 125 miles (200 km) above the moon's surface last December, Galileo returned images showing details as small as 20 feet (6 m) across. The new photos provide three additional pieces of evidence for a wet interior.

Looking at the debris pattern surrounding the only large, recent impact site on Europa, the 16-mile-wide (26 km) crater named Pwyll, researchers concluded that the impact occurred just 10 million to 100 million years ago. If the impact object had struck either rock or solid ice, the crater would have retained its initial size and shape over this geologically brief period. Instead, Pwyll has a very



This bull's-eye impact crater on the surface of Jupiter's moon Europa shows concentric fractures in the icy surface that cover an area the size of Hawaii.



Jupiter's atmosphere roils with cyclonic activity. In this false-color image, a balloon-shaped vortex rotates between two white ovals that formed in the 1930s.

shallow basin and a high central peak — just what you'd expect if the subsurface ice was warm enough to collapse and fill in the deep hole.

A slushy subsurface ocean might also explain the "chaos terrain," a region littered with fractured and rotated blocks of ice the size of several city blocks. The new images show rough, swirly material between the chunks — possibly slush that froze when it rose to the frigid surface.

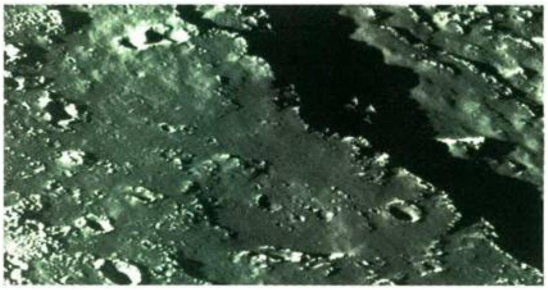
Finally, the latest images reveal that the darker wedge-shaped gaps found between large plates of ice show many similarities to new crust that forms at the mid-ocean ridges on Earth's seafloor. The best current guess is that the new crust welling up between the separating plates on Europa started as slushy ice or maybe even liquid water that froze and then fractured.

"Together, the evidence supports the hypothesis that in Europa's recent history, liquid or at least partially liquid water existed at shallow depths below the surface in several different places," says James Head of Brown University, a leader of the research team. However, the ultimate proof of a subsurface ocean will likely have to wait for a future mission, called Europa Orbiter. It is scheduled for launch in 2003, and will use radar that can penetrate the surface ice and detect an ocean, if one exists.

Eye on Io

If Europa is ice, Io is fire. Io's massive volcanic eruptions dwarf anything like them in the solar system. Its volcanic plumes spew hundreds of miles above the surface. Some of its hot spots boil above 1,000° F, an indication that Io remains the focal point of the gravitational tug-of-war in the jovian system.

Unfortunately, Galileo flew near Io only once — when the camera was turned off just before the spacecraft rounded Jupiter and entered into orbit. Yet Io remains the most studied of the moons because Galileo views it frequently from long range. The continuing observations have helped mission scientists monitor the moon's geologically active surface.



This prominent scarp forms a small part of the Valhalla multi-ring structure on Jupiter's battered moon Callisto. A huge impact early in the moon's history formed the 2,500-mile-wide Valhalla.

The most spectacular of these occurred at the volcano Pillan Patera between April and September 1997. During this interval the volcano erupted, creating a dark smudge the size of Arizona, about 250 miles (400 km) across. "This is the largest surface change on Io observed by Galileo during its entire two-year tour of the jovian system," says imaging team member Al McEwen of the University of Arizona.

Despite this and other eruptions on the moon, most of Io's hot spots seem to simmer quietly for long periods. Many of those observed by Galileo were also seen by the Voyager spacecraft nearly 20 years ago. (A few had been detected from the ground.) Most of the dozens of new hot spots seen for the first time with Galileo's more sensitive instruments have persisted from orbit to orbit.

The mission has not just looked at the surfaces of Jupiter's moons, however. In one of its more important findings, Galileo discovered that Ganymede, the largest moon in the solar system, possesses a magnetic field. It thus becomes the first moon known to possess an intrinsic magnetic field, although there are tantalizing hints that both Io and Europa may harbor such fields.

A Peek inside the Moons

Galileo also found that Io, Europa, and Ganymede have metallic cores while Callisto does not. During the flybys, scientists used the spacecraft as a probe of the gravitational fields of the moons. "Before Galileo, we could only make educated guesses about the structure of the jovian moons," says John Anderson, a planetary scientist at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "Now with the help of the spacecraft, we can determine their interior structure and density."

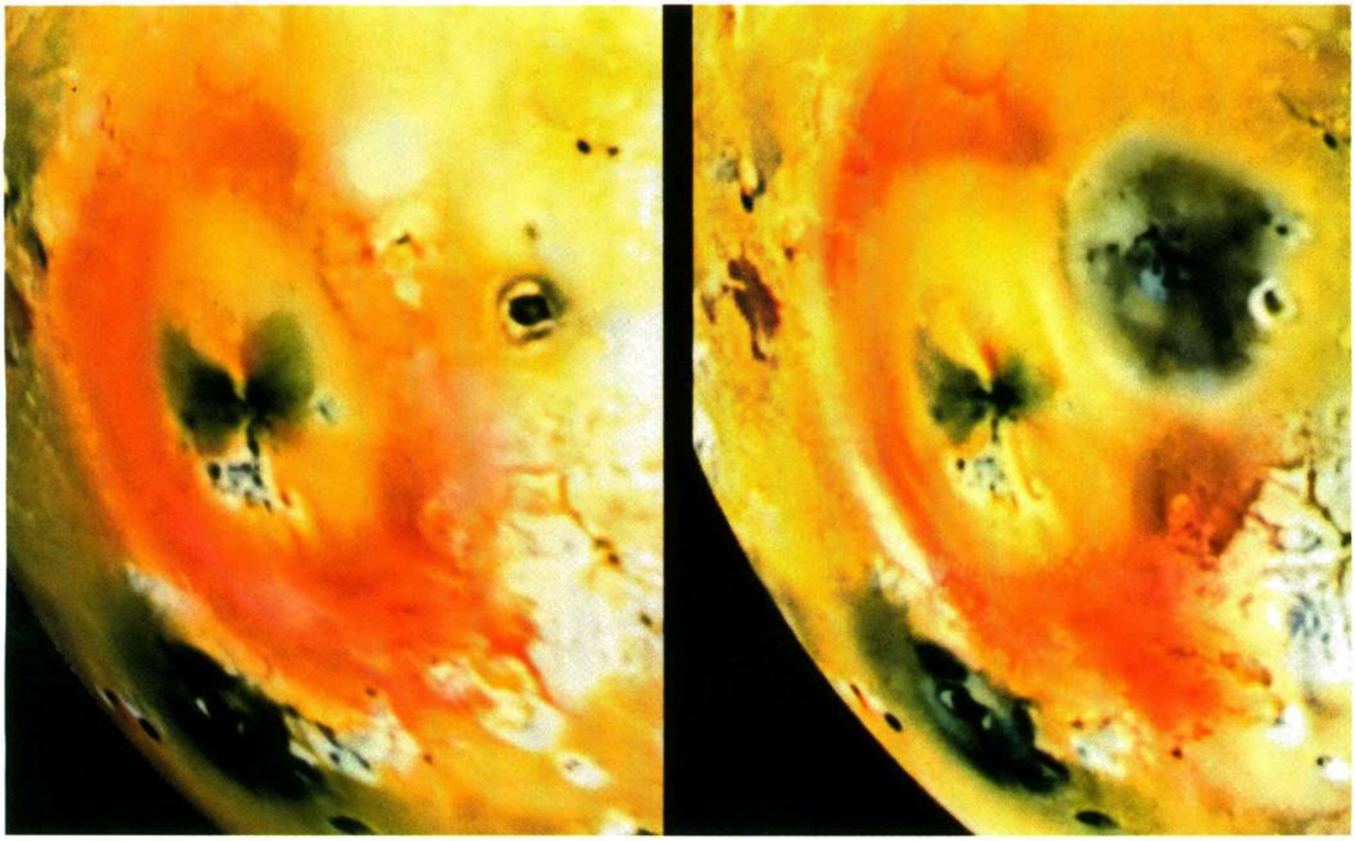
There's nothing unexpected about the three inner moons having cores. As the interior of an object becomes molten, lighter material naturally rises toward the surface while heavier material sinks to the center. (That's why Earth has a heavy core consisting of iron and nickel and a lighter crust made mostly of silicates.) But the lack of a core in Callisto has so far proved baffling. Although it lies too far from Jupiter to experience the tidal forces and subsequent heating the other moons feel, the heat generated during Callisto's formation should have lasted long enough for the material in its interior to separate.

Galileo investigators have also looked above the surfaces of the four Galilean satellites, and in each case they have discovered a very tenuous atmosphere. Callisto's atmosphere consists of hydrogen, oxygen, and carbon dioxide, while on Ganymede hydrogen seems to be the most prevalent gas. The hydrogen and oxygen apparently come from molecules of water ice that have been knocked off the surface either by solar radiation or highly energetic charged particles in Jupiter's magnetosphere.

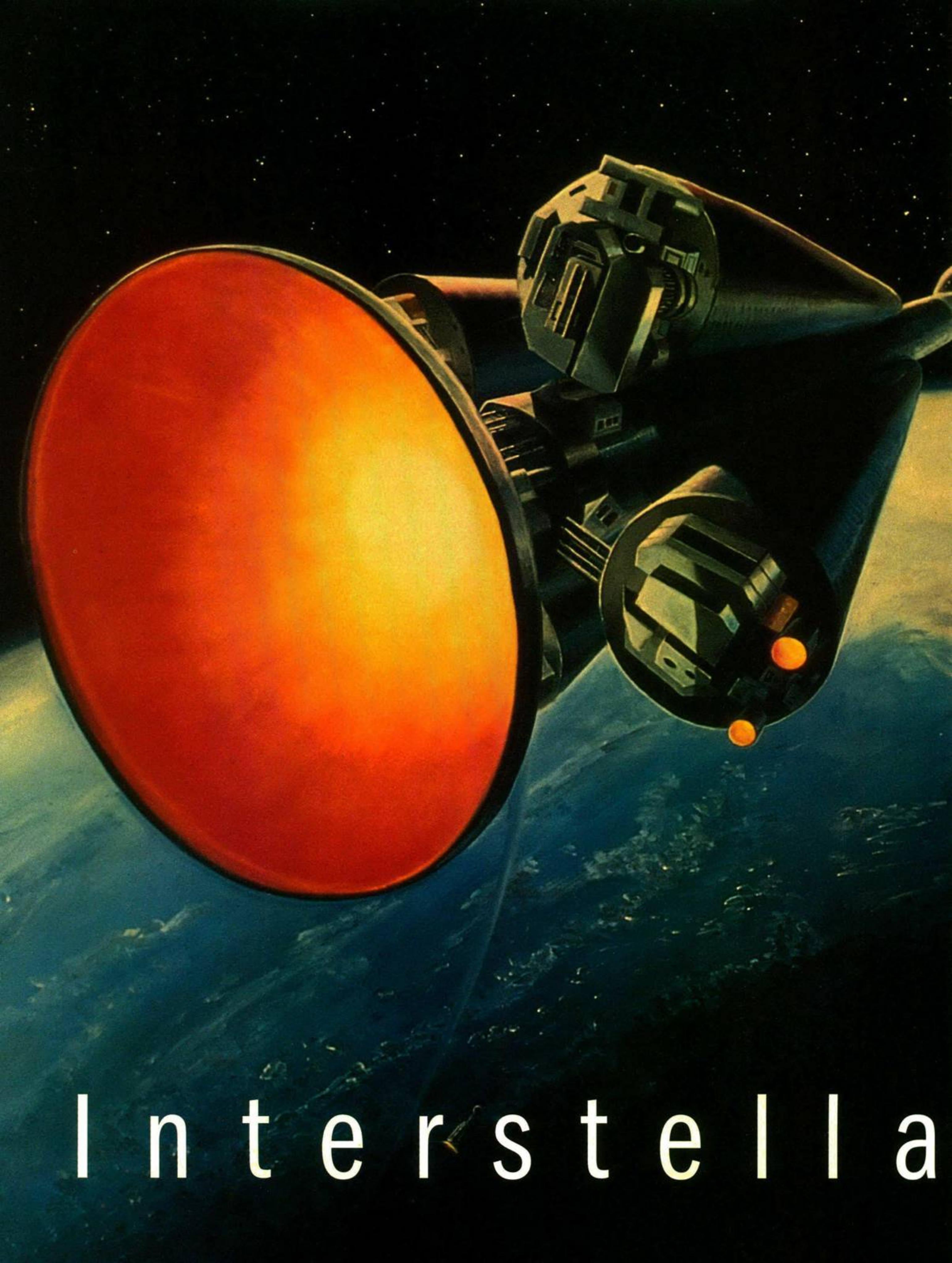
Oxygen seems to dominate the very thin atmosphere above Europa, and oxygen, sulfur, and sulfur dioxide mingle in Io's atmosphere, which result mainly from volcanic out-gassing.

The giant planet itself has come under its share of Galileo's scrutiny. Studies show that water circulates vertically in the upper reaches of the jovian atmosphere, leaving large areas drier than the Sahara Desert and others as moist as a tropical rain forest. Observations of huge thunderstorms, which can grow to heights several times those on Earth, confirm that the storms provide energy for the low-pressure regions on Jupiter, which in turn feed the Great Red Spot, white ovals, and other large storm systems.

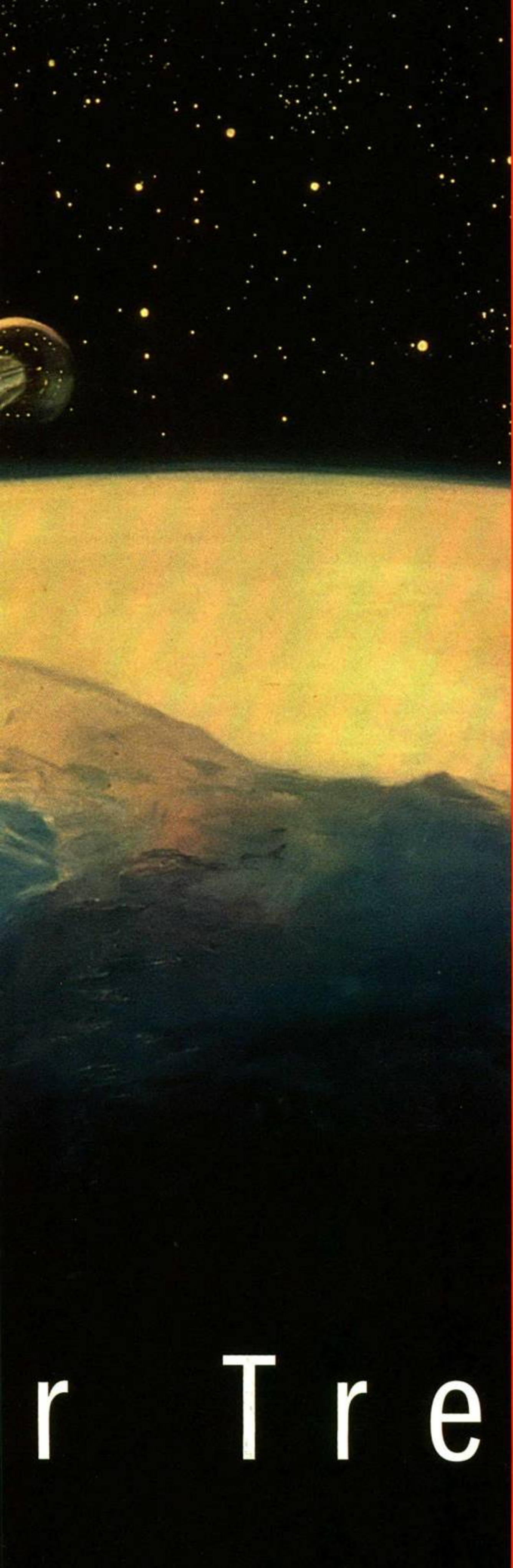
Galileo's two years may have been remarkable. But the mission hasn't answered many questions scientists have about Jupiter and its moons. Expect the upcoming Galileo Europa Mission to continue the discoveries and to lay the groundwork for more sophisticated spacecraft in the next decade and beyond. ■

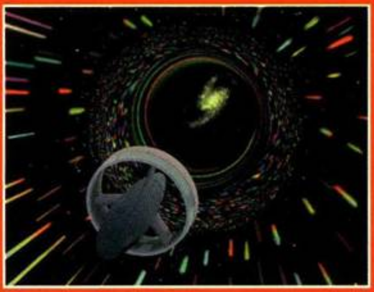


A massive eruption at Pillan Patera transformed Io in mid-1997. A dark spot the size of Arizona appears at the upper right of a September image (right), whereas none appeared in April (left). The red oval is ejecta from the volcano Pele.



Interstella





r Trekking

Will human beings ever travel to the stars? Don't pack your bags just yet....

by Ken Croswell

The stars — red, yellow, orange, blue, and white — shine from across voids of trillions of miles, far beyond the most distant planets of the solar system. At least some of these stars, astronomers now know, warm orbiting planets, and future years should see the discovery first of dozens and then of hundreds of new planets, some of which may harbor water and even life.

From afar, astronomers can try to study these planets and deduce basic properties, but the only

This story is excerpted from Ken Croswell's new book PLANET QUEST: THE EPIC DISCOVERY OF ALIEN SOLAR SYSTEMS. ISBN 0-684-83252-6. Copyright Ken Croswell, 1997. Reprinted by arrangement with The Free Press, an imprint of Simon & Schuster, Inc.

Previous Spread (large painting): Humans may someday travel to the stars in spaceships like this one, but it won't happen anytime soon. (*Astronomy:* Thomas Schroeder) (Small photo): Artwork by Les Bossinas/ courtesy of NASA Lewis Research Center

way to scrutinize them in detail is by sending spacecraft. Before spacecraft flew past the sun's planets, astronomers knew little about them: Some thought Venus had oceans, Mars canals, and no one knew much at all about distant worlds such as Uranus and Neptune.

PROSPECTS AND PROBLEMS

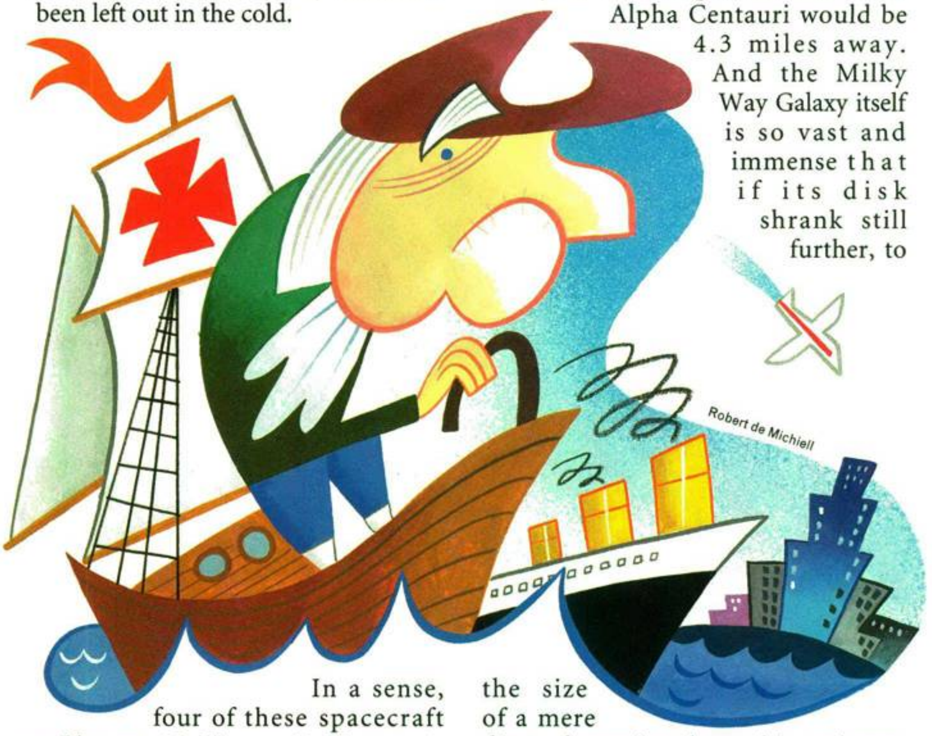
Despite the appeal of voyaging to the stars and seeing their planets close-up, some scientists believe such missions will never occur. In 1960, Harvard astronomer Edward Purcell wrote, "All this stuff about traveling around the universe . . . belongs back where it came from, on the cereal box." The energy and expense of a journey to Alpha Centauri — the closest star system to the sun — would be enormous, problems that even interstellar travel advocates concede. In 1996, longtime starship proponent Robert Forward wrote, "Interstellar flight is difficult and expensive, but not impossible."

Proponents like to point to amusing statements denying the possibility of things everyone now takes for granted. For example, early in the 20th century, some scientists claimed that airplanes would never fly across the Atlantic. But opponents of starflight can point with equal glee to past statements that have erred in the opposite extreme, such as predictions that people in the 1990s would commute to work in their own personal helicopters.

Some astronomers even have a vested interest in ridiculing interstellar travel. They believe, without any evidence, that intelligent life is common in the galaxy. Yet none of this life has ever visited Earth, a fact that prompted physicist Enrico Fermi in 1950 to ask the famous question, "Where are they?" To explain this apparent contradiction, now called the Fermi paradox, astronomers who believe that extraterrestrial intelligence exists argue that interstellar travel is so difficult and expensive that no civilization would undertake it. Thus, we Earthlings will never succeed at it, either.

Astronomy: John Clark

To date, humanity's spacecraft have explored all the sun's planets from Mercury to Neptune; only Pluto has been left out in the cold.



Robert de Michiell

In a sense, four of these spacecraft — Pioneer 10, Pioneer 11, Voyager 1, and Voyager 2 — are humankind's first interstellar craft, because all are now leaving the solar system at high speed, bound for the stars (see "Voyager 1 is Far Out!" page 28). The Pioneer spacecraft cover about 2.3 times the distance between the Earth and sun every year, and the faster Voyagers, about 3.4 Earth-sun distances per year. But the stars are so distant that even the Voyager spacecraft would require 80,000 years to reach Alpha Centauri, about 4.3 light-years away, if they were heading in that direction. With luck, however, they will never make it that far: Spacefarers of future centuries will overtake and capture those spacecraft and preserve them in a space museum.

DISTANT DESTINATIONS

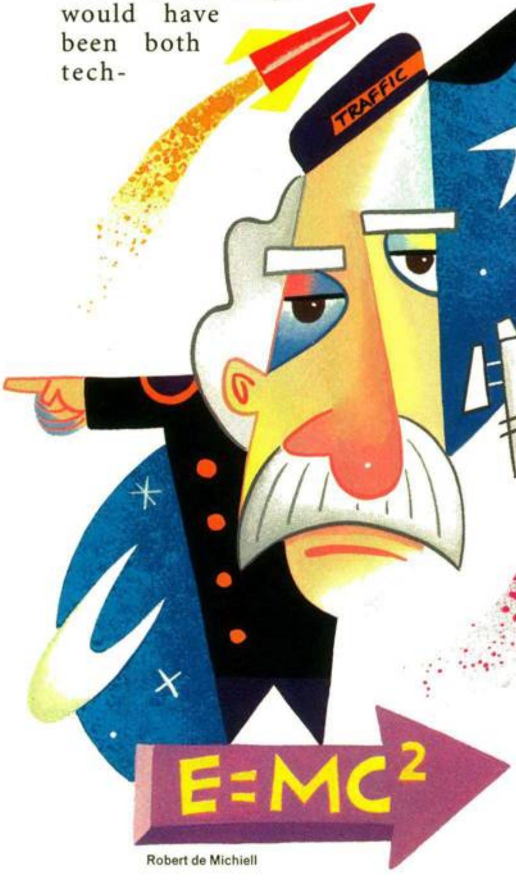
The greatest difficulty confronting voyagers to the stars stems from the stars' enormous distances. Astronomy enthusiasts toss around distances in light-years so often that they sometimes forget just how incredibly large a light-year is. Light is swift: In a single second, a light beam could whip around Earth 7.5 times, so the distance that light travels in an entire year is gargantuan. Imagine that the galaxy shrank so much that Earth and the sun were an inch apart. Then Jupiter would be just five inches from the sun and distant Neptune only 30 inches. On this same scale, though, a light-year would equal a full mile, so Alpha Centauri would be 4.3 miles away. And the Milky Way Galaxy itself is so vast and immense that if its disk shrank still further, to the size of a mere dime, the entire observable universe, from Earth to the farthest known quasar, would be only two miles wide. We live in an enormous galaxy whose stars are separated by enormous distances.

To cross those distances, starships must travel fast. The Voyager spacecraft move at 0.005 percent of the speed of light, but a true starship must attain at least 10 percent of the speed of light in order to reach Alpha Centauri in less than half a century, so that at least some of the scientists who plan the mission are still alive when the spacecraft reaches its destination. By contrast, a ship that left the solar system with "only" one percent of light speed would require 430 years to get to Alpha Centauri, and during that lengthy time technological improvements on Earth might have enabled the construction of faster starships. Imagine if a long-lived Christopher Columbus had taken 500 years to sail the Atlantic. He would have watched faster ships pass him by, and then airplanes zipping between Europe and America, all before he ever reached America. When he finally got there, the New World would have looked *really* new to Columbus, but pretty old to everyone else.

Traveling a significant fraction of the speed of light, however, is difficult, because it costs great amounts of energy — and money — to attain high speeds. For example, a one-ton ship traveling at a third the speed of light would use as much energy as the United States consumes in three weeks. By solar standards, however, this is not much, since every second the sun radiates into space millions of times more energy. So the energy is there, if human beings can figure out how to harness it.

The cost of such a mission might be more than a trillion dollars, another impediment that critics cite. But a trillion dollars is loose change compared with what the American gross domestic product will be in future centuries. If the American economy grows at the modest rate of two percent per year after inflation, then in two centuries the GDP will be 52 times larger than it is now, or about $350 trillion in current dollars. What is outrageously expensive today may be cheap centuries hence. After all, a moon flight would have been both technically impossible and ridiculously expensive to the American colonists in 1776, yet their descendants successfully put a man on the moon less than two centuries later. And if we can put a man on the moon using 1960s technology, why can't our descendants put one in orbit around Alpha Centauri?

Undoubtedly, the first interstellar voyages will carry only machines, not people. Human beings have reached no farther than the moon, whereas robotic spacecraft have already made it past Neptune. Human beings require air, water, food, and a modicum of comfort; machines do not. Furthermore, in coming decades, computers and other instruments will become smaller, lighter, and more powerful, thereby reducing the weight that a spacecraft must carry.



Robert de Michiell

EINSTEIN'S CURSE

An interstellar voyage must confront Einstein's special theory of relativity, which describes the effects on objects that travel at an appreciable fraction of the speed of light. The best-known relativistic barrier is the speed of light itself, which ensures that Earth's residents will always have to wait at least 4.3 years for a ship to get to Alpha Centauri and then another 4.3 years for the ship's data to reach Earth.

Special relativity also affects mass and time. As a ship's speed increases, so does its mass, which is bad because it makes it harder to accelerate the spaceship to still greater speeds. But to any passengers aboard the ship, time proceeds more slowly, which is good because they can travel even farther. These two relativistic effects, involving mass and time, are small at low speeds and grow greatly as a ship nears the speed of light. At the speed of light, the mass becomes infinite, which is why no material body can actually travel that fast.

To gauge the severity of these relativistic effects, scientists employ the Lorentz factor, named for Dutch physicist Hendrik Lorentz. The Lorentz factor depends on speed: It is exactly one at zero velocity and increases at higher ones, becoming infinite at the speed of light. At 20 percent of the speed of light, the Lorentz factor is only 1.02, which means that a starship this fast is only two percent more massive than it was at rest, and time slows so that the crew sees one hour elapse in the time that 1.02 hours pass on Earth. At 50 percent of the speed of light, the Lorentz factor is 1.15, which is still fairly low: The mass is now 15 percent greater than it was at rest, and one ship-hour equals 1.15 hours on Earth. Only at speeds over 80 percent of the speed of light does the Lorentz factor start to rise greatly. It reaches 2.00 at 87 percent of light speed, which means that mass doubles and time halves.

As a ship's speed increases, so does its mass, which is bad because it makes it harder to accelerate the ship to still greater speeds.

LIFE IN THE FAST LANE

The real problem for proponents of interstellar travel is not special relativity but how to attain the high speeds at which it becomes a concern. Even 10 percent of the speed of light — 67 million miles per hour — vastly exceeds the fastest spacecraft ever launched.

In principle, the best rocket fuel is the one Captain Kirk uses: antimatter, which mirrors ordinary matter. In ordinary matter, the atomic nucleus is positively charged and the orbiting electrons are negatively charged. But in antimatter, the atomic nucleus is negatively charged and the orbiting "electrons," called positrons, are positively charged. When matter meets antimatter, they completely annihilate each other, converting all mass into energy. Matter and antimatter are therefore potent fuels, because even a small amount of mass, m, contains an energy E equal to mc^2. Since c, the speed of light, is so large, multiplying the speed of light times itself means the amount of energy in even a small piece of matter, or antimatter, is huge. If you shook hands with your antimatter twin, the resulting energy could power the entire United States for the next two months — or send a small interstellar spaceship to Alpha Centauri.

Unfortunately, antimatter does not exist naturally on Earth, and astronomers know of no sources of antimatter in the solar system. Antimatter does arise in nuclear reactions, but only in minuscule quantities, and to produce even the relatively small amount of antimatter needed to power a starship would be extremely expensive: Antimatter presently would cost trillions of dollars per *ounce*, even if scientists could find a way to contain it.

Any rocket, even one powered by a matter-antimatter drive, suffers a basic curse: It must accelerate not only the spacecraft but also the fuel itself. Thus, the rocket must carry more fuel just to accelerate that fuel, but the more fuel the rocket carries, the more additional fuel it must carry to accelerate that extra fuel — it's a Catch-22 situation. Scientists have therefore devised schemes to accelerate starships without rockets. In 1960, Robert Bussard suggested using the fuel in space itself.

Particles that exceed the speed of light are called tachyons, but no one has ever seen one.

Seemingly empty space contains a trace of hydrogen atoms. If a starship could scoop these up and fuse them together in a nuclear reactor, the resulting energy could power the ship. Unfortunately, interstellar space contains only about one atom per cubic centimeter, so the ship would have to scoop up atoms over a radius of hundreds or thousands of miles.

Another scheme that gets rid of the rocket has been advocated by Robert Forward, who proposes that lasers push ships through space. This works because light itself exerts pressure. Since this pressure is weak, the lasers must be large and powerful, covering hundreds of miles, and their beam must remain collimated over trillions of miles of space. If the spacecraft carries people, they would have little control over their voyage. Instead, they would be at the mercy of the laser station, light-years behind them.

FASTER THAN LIGHT?

Such ideas may sound far-fetched and suggest that starflight is indeed as impractical as its critics allege, but at least these proposals employ known physics. Even more speculative schemes invoke new and unproved physics. For example, shortcuts called wormholes might exist in space that would allow spaceships to travel from the sun to Alpha Centauri without passing through the entire 4.3 light-years of space between the two. It would be like tunneling through Earth from the United States to China instead of treading the longer route over Earth's surface.

Also in the domain of speculation is faster-than-light travel. Technically, Einstein's special theory of relativity does not rule this out. At the speed of light, the Lorentz factor is infinite, but above this speed, it becomes what mathematicians call imaginary (such as the square root of a negative number) and actually decreases as the ship's speed increases. How one could cross the light-speed barrier, at which the Lorentz factor becomes infinite, is unclear, and jumping back from faster-than-light speed to slower-than-light speed may be downright impossible. Particles that exceed the speed of light are called tachyons, but no one has ever seen one, which suggests that even nature itself does not know how to make them. Perhaps a parallel universe exists in which everything is forced to travel faster than light, and people there long to lead a slower life. Maybe we can make a deal with them.

This artist conception shows a group of interstellar spaceships bound for the solar-type star Tau Ceti, 11 light-years away. The technology to accomplish this mission lies centuries in the future. *Astronomy*: John Clark

Until we hear from such a universe, scientists must struggle with the one they know. As a first step toward actual interstellar travel, scientists have proposed launching a robotic mission that would travel fast and far enough to test some of the concepts of interstellar flight without actually reaching the nearest stars. The proposed craft is named TAU, because it would conduct science a thousand astronomical units from the sun, or 25 times the mean distance of Pluto. The ship would take about a century to achieve that distance, which is only a fraction of one percent of the distance to Alpha Centauri. Still, the TAU spacecraft could

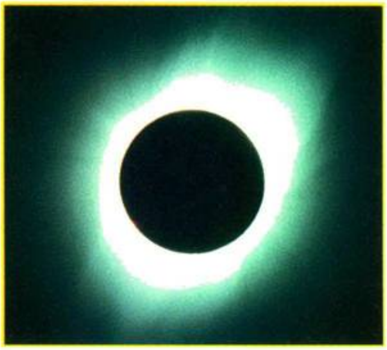
serve as a trailblazer for faster craft.

The challenges of interstellar travel are enormous — perhaps so enormous that its critics are right, and no civilization will ever be able to achieve it, thereby explaining why our galaxy could abound with intelligent species we have never met. Yet it would be folly to dismiss the capability of terrestrial civilization a few centuries from now, let alone those of other civilizations that may be millions or perhaps even billions of years more advanced. Furthermore, if a genuine twin of Earth were discovered around a nearby star such as Alpha Centauri, Lalande 21185, Epsilon Eridani, or Tau Ceti, an event that could occur in the next two decades, the urge to explore that world directly with spacecraft would be irresistible. Conceivably, such a mission could be launched during the 21st or 22nd century. If so, those who believe that intelligent life is common in the cosmos would be forced to explain why none of that life has done the same and launched a mission toward one of the galaxy's most promising star systems: the sun. ■

To learn more about interstellar travel, check out the following NASA web site: http://www.lerc.nasa.gov/WWW/PAO/ warp.htm.

Ken Croswell is an astronomer in Berkeley, California, and author of two critically acclaimed books, The Alchemy of the Heavens *and* Planet Quest. *The home page for both books is http://www.ccnet.com/~galaxy.*

Magic in the MOO



Astronomy's *eclipse expedition provided eager skywatchers with a spectacular view of the moon's shadow.*

by David J. Eicher

AT 12:30 P.M. ON FEBRUARY 26, THE SHIP SLID through the water at 20 knots and warm Caribbean rain began to fall. Many of the 1,800 passengers and 900 crew members onboard the *Galaxy*, Celebrity Cruise Lines' newest ship, ran for cover below deck; a few shrieked in panic. The moon would take its initial bite out of the sun in 35 minutes; totality would begin in two hours. Rain? This must be a bad dream.

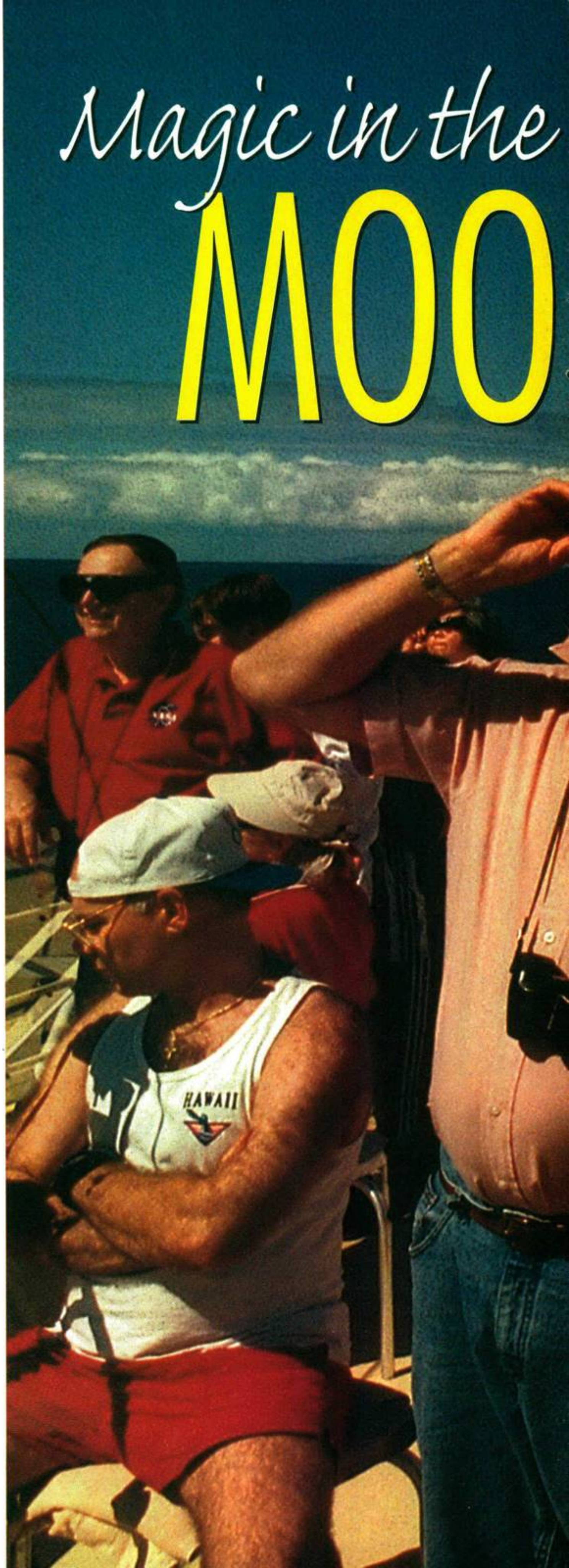
The officers on *Galaxy's* bridge had detailed radar and satellite imagery and knew exactly where they were going. It was to a spot smack on the centerline south-southwest of Antigua and northwest of Guadeloupe, where only clear blue skies prevailed. As the ship moved forward and the sky opened up, cheers went up — and well before first contact.

The journey to last February's solar eclipse would be attended by another demonstration of nature's power. For nearly an hour, the ship plied past Montserrat, offering a clear view of the active Soufriere Hills volcano that has devastated the island, spilling ash-covered lava flows over 30 percent of the eastern slopes.

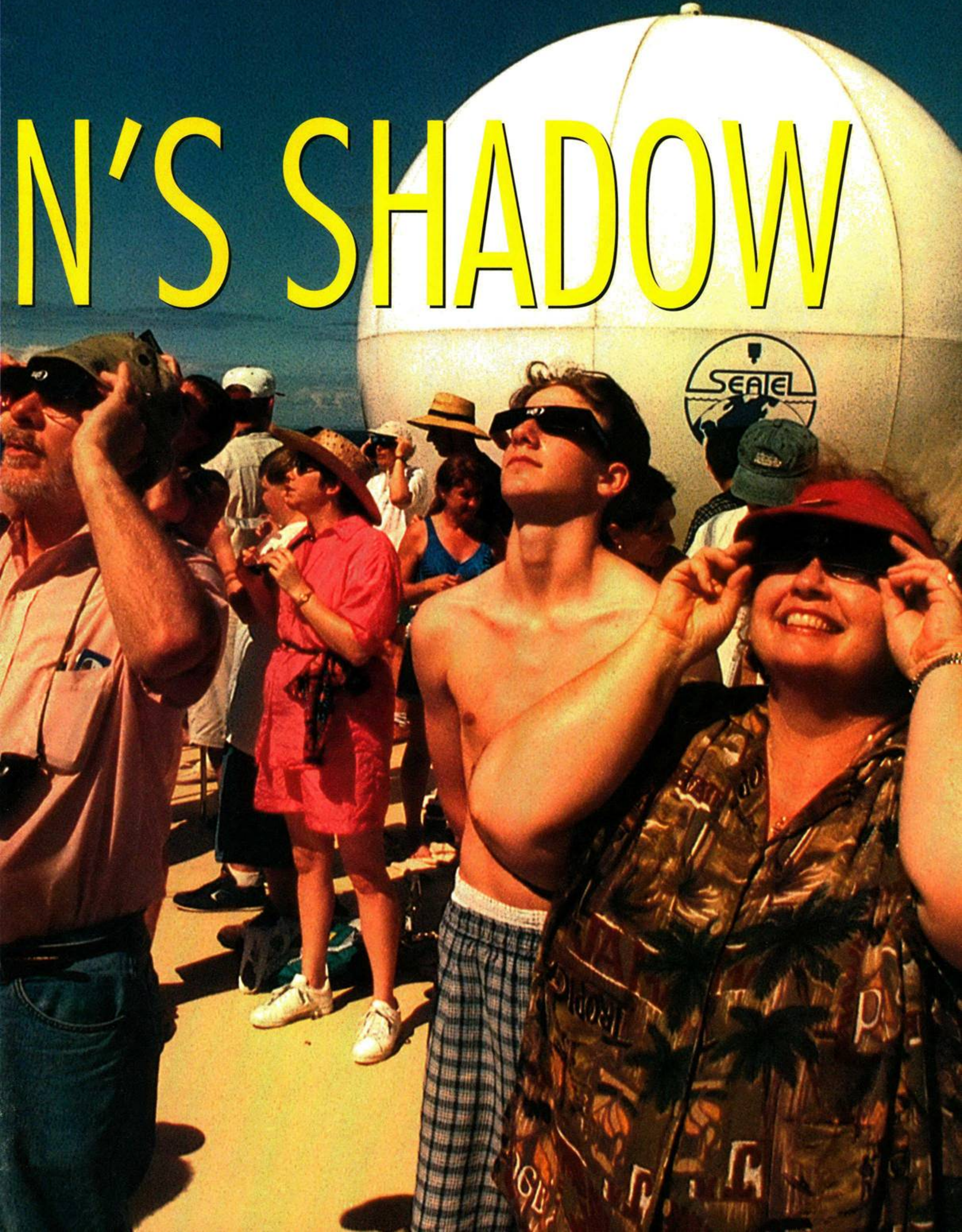
As spectacular as the sight was, it was a sideshow to the day's main event. At 1:05 p.m. local time, members of *Astronomy*'s eclipse group, some 430 strong, watched first contact. Many of us stood on deck near the bow. Others chose to watch from lower decks that stretched beside the pool. Half the magazine's editorial staff was witness to this eclipse. We gazed through our aluminized mylar glasses as the tiny nick taken out of the sun's disk grew. Cruisers who had lugged equipment to San Juan, the embarkation point, moved their scopes and cameras into position and counteracted as best they could the slight roll of the ship's deck.

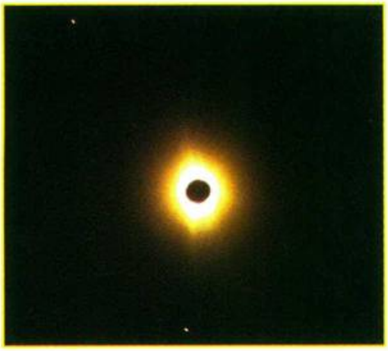
The minutes ticked by, but the real action had not yet begun. Some, beset by nerves and the need for carbohydrates, went below and returned with food to squeeze in lunch before totality. At 1:45 p.m. the ship's engines stopped.

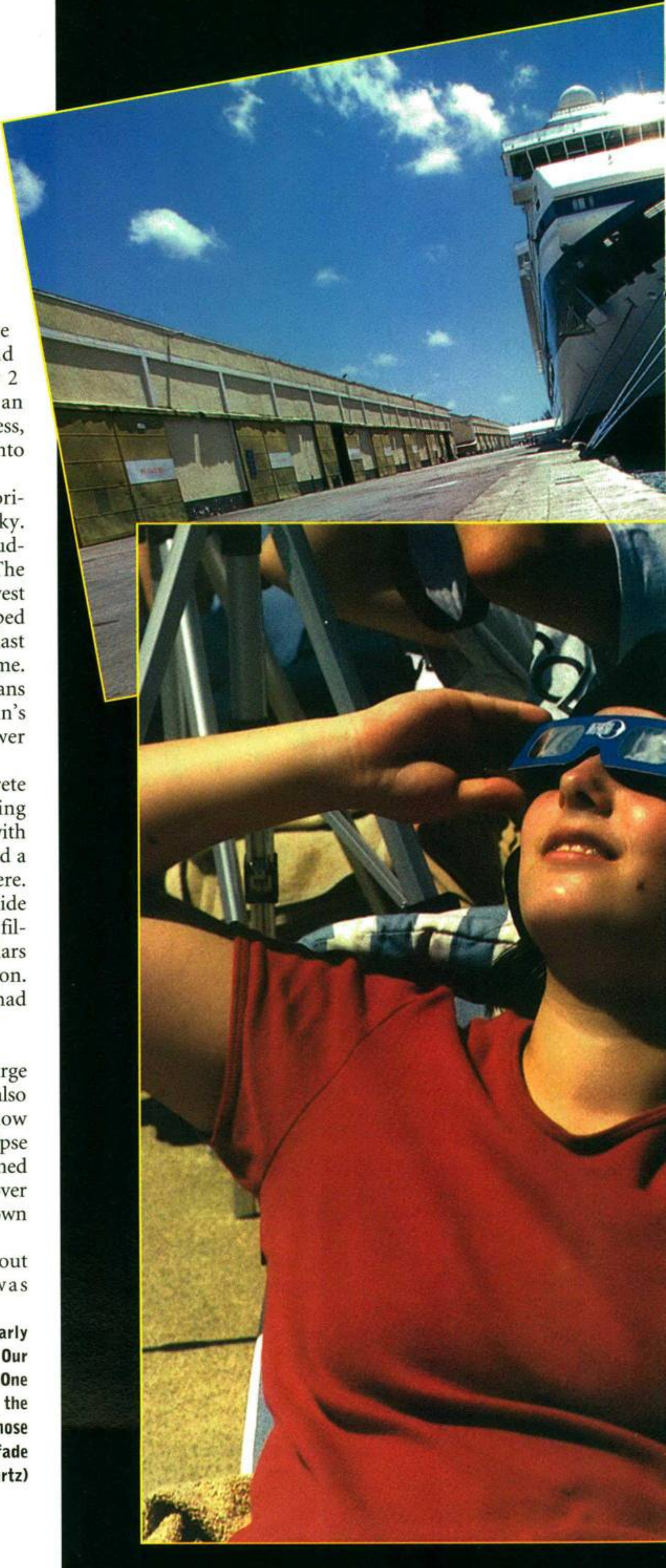
Coronal streamers are captured at totality, above. (Dan Koehler)
Eclipse gazers watch for a complete shadow. (Raleigh Souther)



N'S SHADOW







Montserrat's volcano was now at our backs, Guadeloupe was ahead in the distance, and another cruise ship and perhaps two dozen smaller craft sailed the horizon. By 2 p.m. the eclipse began in earnest; the sky darkened to an ethereal light. Shadows took on their characteristic sharpness, and people projected pinhole images of the crescent sun onto the deck using cards and even straw hats.

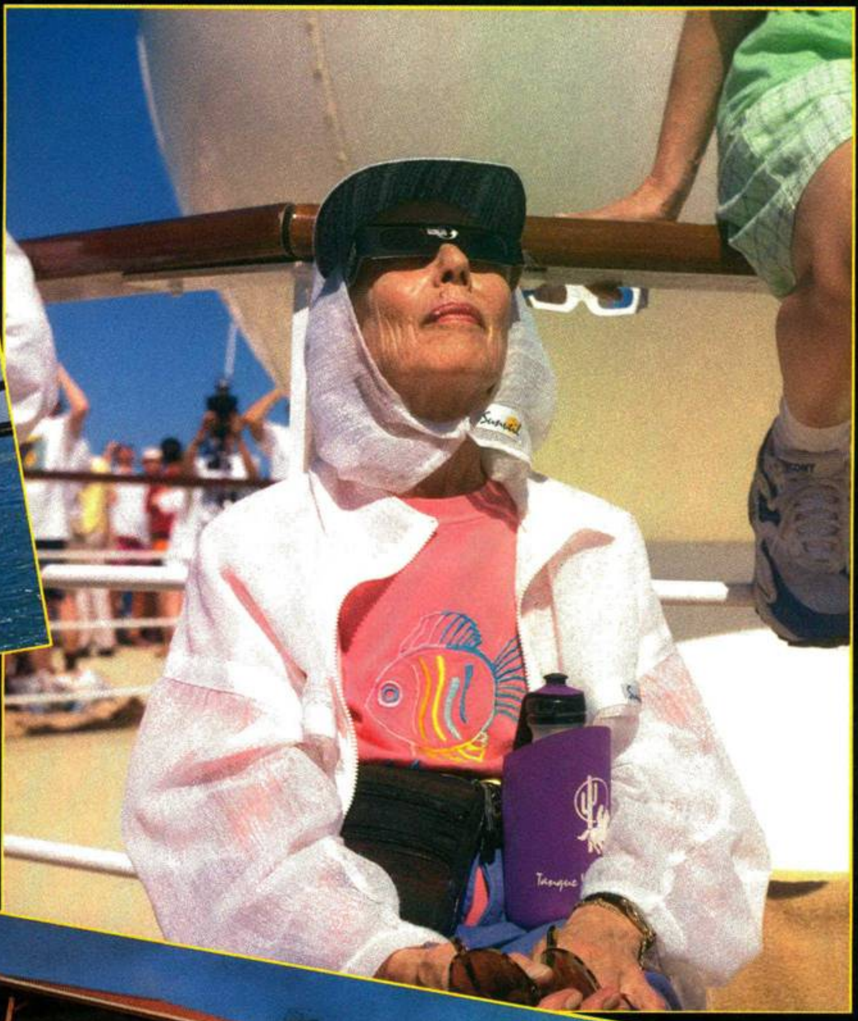
Before we knew it, pseudo-twilight began to ring the horizon, and brilliant Venus popped into the southwest sky. Now events seemed to accelerate toward the big show. Suddenly there were five minutes, then, two minutes, left. The moon's shadow appeared prominently toward the southwest and came like a wall across the water. The sun's light slipped away quickly, the initial diamond ring flashed, and the last gasp of sunlight became a brilliant corona at 2:31 local time. The sharpness and detail in the coronal streamers and fans gave the sun a flowery shape. On the top edge of the sun's disk, a huge finger-shaped prominence appeared to tower upward. Jupiter and Mercury came out in the dark sky.

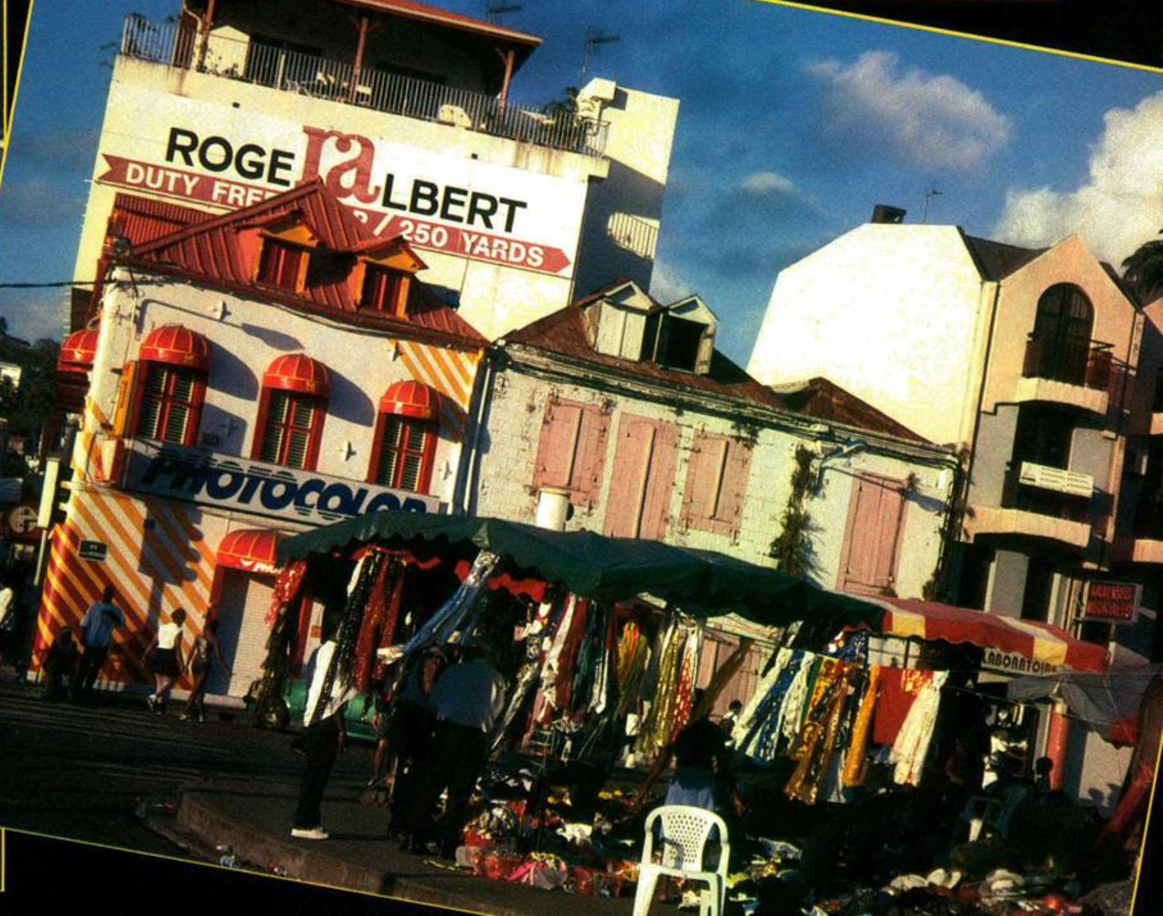
The emotional energy of eclipse chasing set like concrete during those seconds of totality. Photographs were being snapped, people were simply stepping back and looking with the naked eye, a few quick passes of the binoculars ensured a close-up peek of the corona, and delight reigned everywhere. And then came the diamond ring again, on the opposite side of the sun. Screams all across deck warned viewers to use filters once again and Baily's beads appeared, signaling pillars of sunlight flooding through valleys on the edge of the moon. Before we knew it, the fastest 3½ minutes of our lives had passed into history.

The big event was now a memory. The emotional charge one gets out of seeing such a display left all of us high and also tired. One of the oddest phenomena of eclipse chasing now played itself out. Despite that another 76 minutes of eclipse was left — the other side of the partial phases — few seemed interested in looking at the sun any further. The show was over and had been a grand success. Everyone could now sit down and relax on deck and recall pleasures of the previous week.

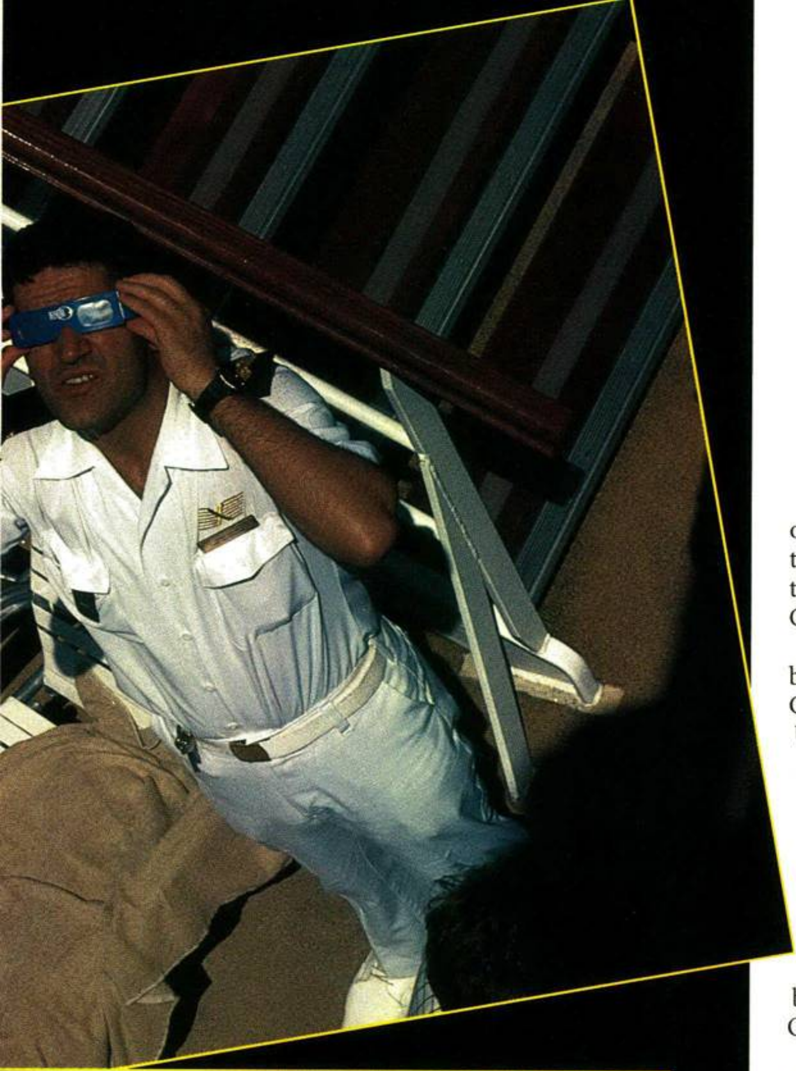
Astronomy's eclipse expedition, which accounted for about a quarter of the passengers aboard *Galaxy*, was

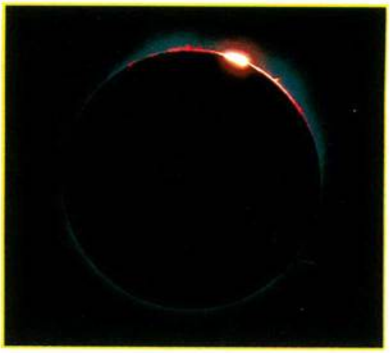
Mercury (rarely seen so bright) and Jupiter stood out against a nearly sunless sky, above. (Michael Oblath) Clockwise from top left: Our cruise ship *Galaxy* rests in Barbados's harbor. (Fred Vroom) One transfixed cruiser awaits totality. (Peter Sutter) Vendors enliven the streets of Martinique. (Peter Sutter) Kimberly Dunn, whose 13th birthday occurred on the day of the eclipse, watches the sun fade through mylar glasses. (Patricia Kurtz)




ROGER ALBERT
DUTY FREE
250 YARDS
PHOTOCOLOR

Le 26 Février 98 à la Martinique
Début
Maximum
Fin
10F



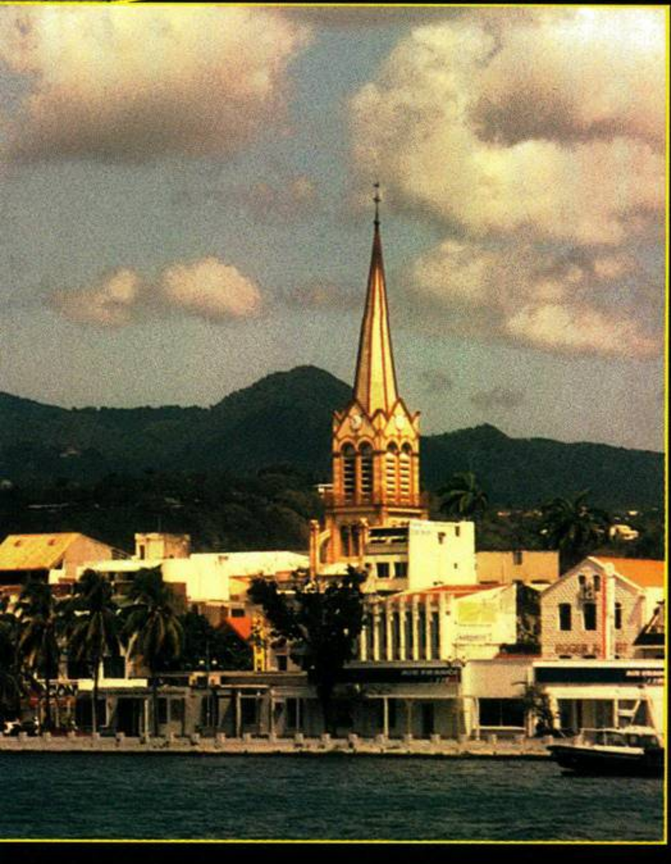


organized $1^{1}/_{2}$ years earlier. The itinerary allowed us to enjoy the eclipse, a fine voyage, and a variety of special events, talks, and shore excursions on Puerto Rico and five smaller Caribbean islands.

On the first Friday evening of the trip, for example, tour buses transported *Astronomy's* eclipse chasers from the Caribe Hilton in San Juan to a reception and star party at the University of Puerto Rico at Humacao. The battery of telescopes set up on the rooftop of the physics and astronomy building offered guests some of their first views of the southern Milky Way, although the night was intermittently cloudy. We would have universal success a few nights later when the ship turned out all save the running and emergency lights, and we saw the Southern Cross, the Coal Sack, Alpha and Beta Centauri, the Eta Carinae Nebula, and Omega Centauri. On Saturday morning before embarkation, buses transported our group to Arecibo Observatory to see the world's largest radio telescope.

And though the eclipse, the related astronomical activities, and the luxury of the ship (with its nearly omnipresent French cuisine) stayed central in people's thoughts, the activities throughout the Caribbean added luster to the experience. Some of us golfed at Casa de Campo, Oscar de la Renta's resort in the Dominican Republic, where we were able to play the same oceanside greens as professionals. Others climbed onboard Atlantis, a recreational submarine that dove nearly 150 feet among reefs in Barbados and on St. Thomas. Still others snorkeled amid underwater caves in Martinique or swam with turtles.

The editors and our new friends, exhausted and bathed in sun, returned on February 28, just in time to piece together this report on our experience. We offer a selection of early reader photos of the eclipse as seen from our expedition in this month's Hot Shots (see p. 121). Next month, we'll bring you comprehensive coverage of the eclipse and another selection of reader photos. And for those who can't get enough of eclipses, we remind you that *Astronomy*'s 1999 eclipse excursions to England, Germany, and the Greek Isles are little more than a year away.



Light passing through the moon's valleys just before totality presents itself to us as tiny baubles called Bailey's beads, above. (Dan Koehler) Clockwise from top left: Guests enjoyed a trip to the radio telescope at Arecibo, Puerto Rico, before the cruise began. (Patricia Kurtz) Galaxy crew member sneaks a peek at the eclipse. (Peter Sutter) In Fort-de-France, Martinique, carnival ended the day before the eclipse. (Peter Sutter) Martinique vendor sells eclipse glasses during carnival. (Dennis Stark)

Mastering the MYSTERIOUS

From gamma-ray bursts to gravitational microlensing, Bohdan Paczynski has helped solve some of astronomy's great mysteries.

by Bob Berman

BOHDAN PACZYNSKI LOVES THINGS THAT wink on and off like holiday lights. It's a simple obsession that has led him, step by step and decade by decade, to the edges of the universe. Along the way it's made him one of the most respected voices in astrophysics.

Emerging to the forefront of not one, but two hot and apparently bizarre astrophysical problems, Paczynski (Pa-chin´ski) proved to be not merely ahead of the times — he also happened to be right.

"I always considered myself a theoretician even though I began as an observer, in a way," says Paczynski. That modest "in a way" refers to his study of variable stars while still an amateur, attending high school in Warsaw, Poland. Those observations formed the basis of his first scientific paper (a list of timings for a dozen or so eclipsing binaries) published in 1958. "But," he explains, "I did mostly theoretical work while an undergraduate at Warsaw University," publishing papers relating to galactic structure. It was an impressive level of braininess for an undergraduate and earned him an invitation to become a research assistant at Lick Observatory in California.

When I first met Paczynski, an impeccably polite man, he came across as somewhat reserved but soon relaxed into a friendly interchange. Warming to his subject, he became more animated with each recollection, revealing a playful wit which extended even to his view of peers who disagree with him.

Remembering his 14 months at Lick (the first of many early visits to the United States, which included stints at the University of Colorado, Caltech, and eventually a professorship at Princeton), he related incidents suggesting a charmed life.

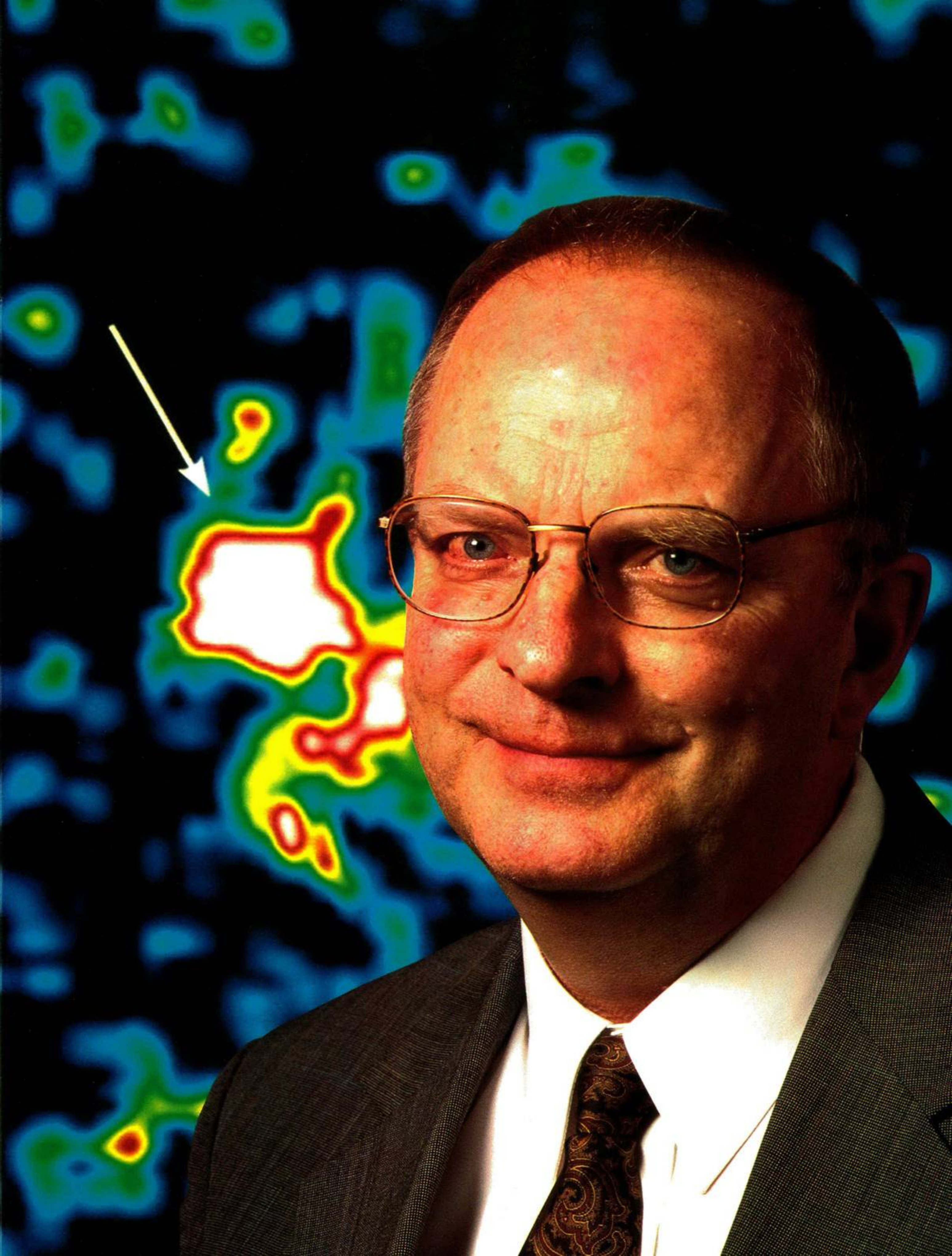
"I dozed off one night," he laughs, "and fell off the observing platform. But no harm done — other than a ten-minute gap in my observing program."

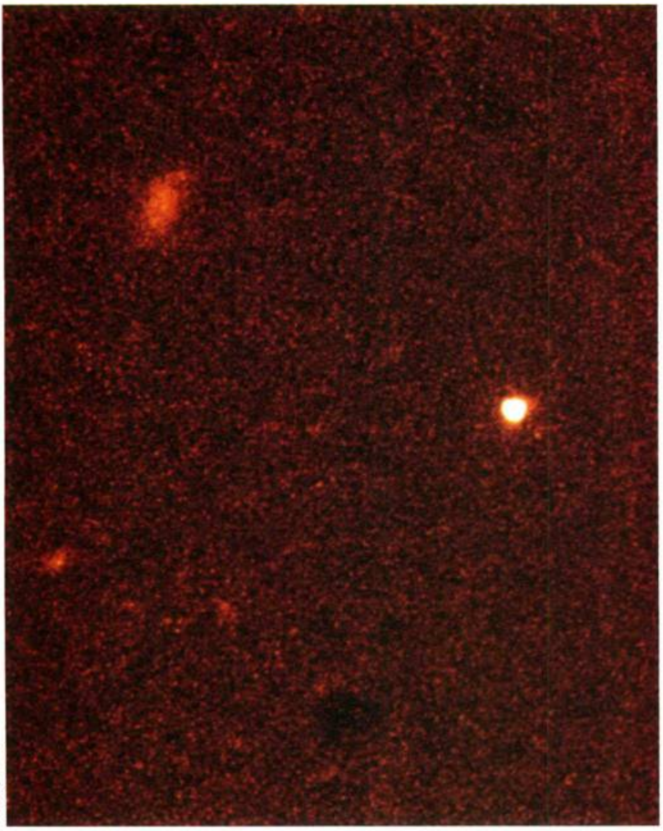
During those months when he lived in a dorm at the top of Mount Hamilton overlooking the San Francisco Bay area, he bought his first car and learned to drive on the tortuous road up the mountain. "It has 700 turns along just 24 miles," he recalls, "and I was told that a driver can make just one mistake. They showed me car wreckage down the canyons to prove it." But in this case, as in theoretical astronomy, Paczynski proved the experts wrong.

Barely. Although he once went off the road, he lived to publish a half-dozen papers derived from his Lick visit. His survival involved more than simple luck; he attributes it to the very low suspension of that era's American cars: "Two wheels went off the road and hung suspended out in the air over the canyon, while the car's bottom caught at the road's edge."

Meanwhile, Poland's Communist government considered astronomy harmless enough and Paczynski was allowed a passport and U.S. visitor's visa "most of the time." But not always. Years later he learned why he had occasional visa problems. It seems his "native city" statement on his visa application couldn't keep pace with the town's constant change of national affiliation: Wilno, Polish when he was born, was taken over by the Soviets, then became Lithuanian, German, and Soviet again. Now it's back under Lithuanian sovereignty (with the name Vilnius).

Paczynski sits before an HST image of the afterglow from the February 28, 1997, gamma-ray burst, which helped show that bursts lie in the far universe. Jon Goel (Paczynski) and NASA/STScI





NASA/STScI

The May 8, 1997, gamma-ray burst seen at the right of center was so bright that it could be seen from some eight billion light-years away.

Happily, he overcame the State Department obstacles and regularly joined colleagues on this side of the Atlantic.

If you were to watch Paczynski check his e-mail from his cluttered Princeton office, meet with faculty over morning coffee, or type intricate formulas clickety clack with two fingers stabbing the keyboard like woodpeckers, you might wonder where the leap occurs. At what point does that mysterious illuminating *something* allow the most brilliant among us to vault across the chasm that connects the human mind with the soul of space-time?

A COSMIC MYSTERY

Back in the 1980s, when orbiting satellites had already been telling us for nearly 20 years that bursts of the highest type of energy — gamma rays — occasionally popped in some part of the sky, it was anybody's guess what they were and how they were produced. Like flashbulbs igniting at random in a crowded stadium, these gamma-ray bursts lasted from a few thousandths of a second to several minutes. One even persisted for about the length of a feature film. These bursts were new stuff, a phenomenon never before seen.

There were two ways to look at these bizarre events. The first (which virtually everyone thought at the time) was that they lay within a few hundred light-years: The bursts arose in the Milky Way Galaxy. Maybe they were fireworks produced when a comet smashed into a neutron star or a "starquake" wracked a neutron star's surface. Later most astrophysicists pushed them a bit farther out — to the vast halo of invisible material in which the galaxy sits like a ship in a bottle. Placing the bursts fairly nearby meant the energy released was merely astoundingly high instead of off-the-chart.

"A theorist is allowed to intr

Paczynski instead argued that their distribution on the sky provided the critical clue to their distance. If the bursters were objects in our galaxy, he pointed out, we'd find them scattered primarily along the Milky Way, peppered amidst the band that rings our sky like a glowing highway. If, instead, they were part of the galaxy's halo, they still wouldn't show a uniform distribution since Earth is not centered in this city of suns. Because our planet's little plot of celestial real estate sits in a spiral arm some 26,000 light-years from Galactic Downtown, the distribution of bursts should follow the pattern of other halo objects such as globular clusters — that is, skewed in one direction. But this, too, isn't the case. Instead, bursts exhibit a perfectly random and uniform distribution (see map on opposite page). And unless you accept what Paczynski saw as implausible rationalizations, this means they faithfully follow the configuration of faraway galaxy clusters and therefore lurk at cosmological distances. Anything else made him squirm. "As astrophysicist David Schramm put it," he says, leaning against a pile of desk clutter, "a theorist is allowed to introduce one tooth fairy into his theory — but only one."

Before a 1991 conference in Annapolis, Maryland, he recalls, the scientific community was tipped 99 to 1 between those who disputed and those who accepted bursters at cosmological distances. Persuasive observations from the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory, launched earlier that year, ended the convention with the group split 50/50. "Astrophysicists are basically human," Paczynski shrugs, "so when it comes to giving up pet ideas we're as reluctant as everyone else. But I'm amazed at how many ad hoc assumptions some people were willing to make in order to keep bursters in the galaxy. Why bother?"

The enigma was deepened not just by the iffy observations but by the transient and inconsistent nature of the bursts themselves. "Any theory that explained all the observations had to be wrong" laughs Paczynski, "because some of the observations were wrong." Even the widely respected Martin Rees of Cambridge, Britain's Astronomer Royal, offered Paczynski 100-to-1 odds that bursters were not cosmological. Paczynski declined the wager, prompting Rees later to quip, "We were both fools."

Yet with a truly great man's lack of hubris, the energetic Princeton professor now admits that his early conclusions were based on incorrect evidence. He regards as undeserved the credit given him for placing bursters where they properly belong. He sighs, "I was lucky."

While the controversy raged, new satellites attempted to study the strange creatures. About 300 a year continued to pop, and the Compton Observatory, with its octet of burst detectors (called BATSE), kept catching them in the act.

The problem was that BATSE couldn't pinpoint their locations accurately enough for truly large telescopes (which have tiny, pinhole-like eyesight) to be focused exactly on target. So as the years dragged on, not a single burst could be associated with a celestial object at any other wavelength. Not one optical counterpart was found where bursts had gone off. Nor was there anything at radio wavelengths or in the ultraviolet. Either these bizarre creatures gave off only gamma rays (which is as odd as the sun emitting green light and oduce one tooth fairy into his theory — but only one."

nothing else) or else we kept failing to turn a powerful enough instrument to the right spot at the right time.

The right time. Paczynski checks his watch and taps his foot excitedly as he receives reports of observatories trying to observe the latest burst. The right time. That was the key. If these objects were so transient that they'd usually vanish faster than you could say "peculiar," maybe something else would linger, like a Cheshire cat's smile, in the spot where they once stood.

FINDING THE KEY

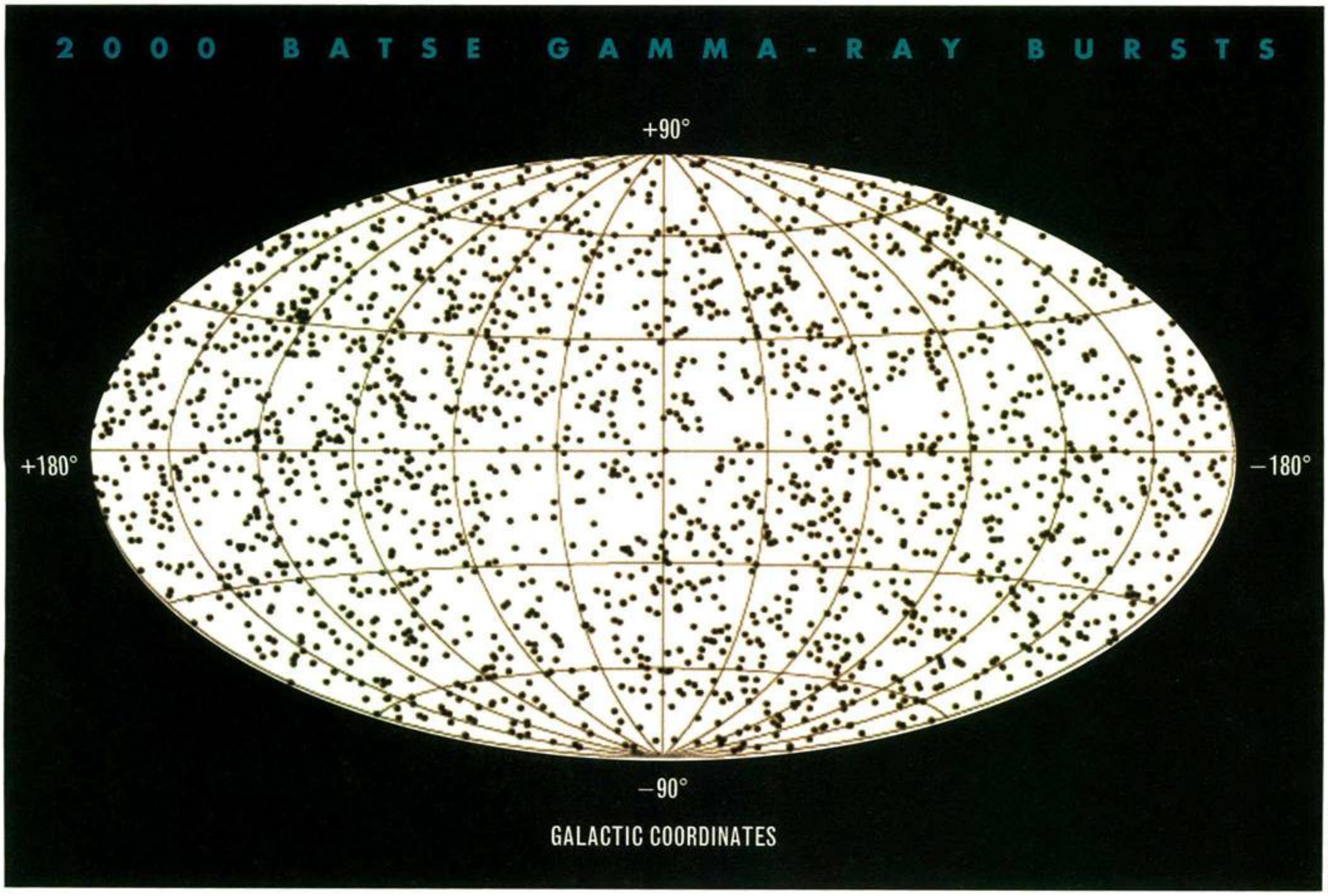
Enter the new Italian/Dutch satellite with the cryptic name BeppoSAX (an acronym even more obtuse than most, since it's derived from non-English words). The insuperable problem was time — and BeppoSAX provided it. With sensors capable of better pinpointing a burst and the ability to hop to it within hours instead of days, ground-based observatories could now swing their instruments and see if anything was there.

On February 28, 1997, it finally happened: BeppoSAX delivered its first quick and accurate position for a burst. When x-ray and other instruments checked it out, this burst (and subsequent ones on April 2 and May 8) displayed an afterglow at other wavelengths. Three continued to gleam in x-ray "light," two at optical wavelengths, and one at radio wavelengths. At last, the rest of astronomy's arsenal could pounce on the burst bandwagon.

The 15-second-long May 8 burst really did the trick, since BeppoSAX provided an accurate enough position for the 10-meter Keck Telescope to swing into action. It found a 20th-magnitude point source at the burst's location embedded in a galaxy-looking smudge. The dot was a million times fainter than the dimmest thing visible to the naked eye — but that was bright enough to take the first-ever burst spectrum at optical wavelengths. It revealed an intervening gas cloud so redshifted that it must lie several billion light-years from Earth. This means that the source, the burster, lurks farther still. Except for a handful of diehards who are saying "Not so fast," the astronomical community was finally convinced: This burster sits at least eight billion light-years away, more than halfway to the edge of the universe.

To appear so bright at such distances, the energy output of bursters has to be mindboggling. Consider: In a single second, a burster emits more power than the sun has given off in all the five billion years since its birth. Such unimaginable energy, channeled into a fraction of a second, is like some cosmic photographer setting off a flash that makes a supernova seem like a car backfiring. It's an energy pulse that stretches clear across the universe.

Nobody, neither Paczynski nor anyone else, knows what can produce that kind of power. Of course, this doesn't stop theorists from guessing. Paczynski favors the notion that an ultra-powerful magnetic field enhances, focuses, and channels some kind of energy release so that it's aimed our


2000 BATSE GAMMA-RAY BURSTS

NASA/MSFC

"The 250 lensing events detected are probably invisi

way. If pointed toward us like a laser beam, less power is emitted than if such energy were flying off every which way. In that case, explanations that involve collisions between neutron stars can be made to work. We're spared the possible hassle of coming up with a new set of physical laws.

It's still amazing, though. In an ordinary supernova, 99 percent of the energy goes into neutrinos. One percent of a supernova's power goes into the kinetic energy of the blast. Only one percent of one percent gets converted into light.

Because neutrinos are the big by-product of supernovae, theorists tried to tap them as energy transmitters for bursters, says Paczynski. But now theorists have given up; neutrinos just don't produce enough of a bang. He thinks Martin Rees is on the right track in suggesting that some kind of fireball (maybe from an ultra-strong supernova, called a hypernova) produces a gamma-ray burst when its shock wave interacts with surrounding gas, and ultrastrong magnetic fields extract and channel some of this energy like a kind of cannon.

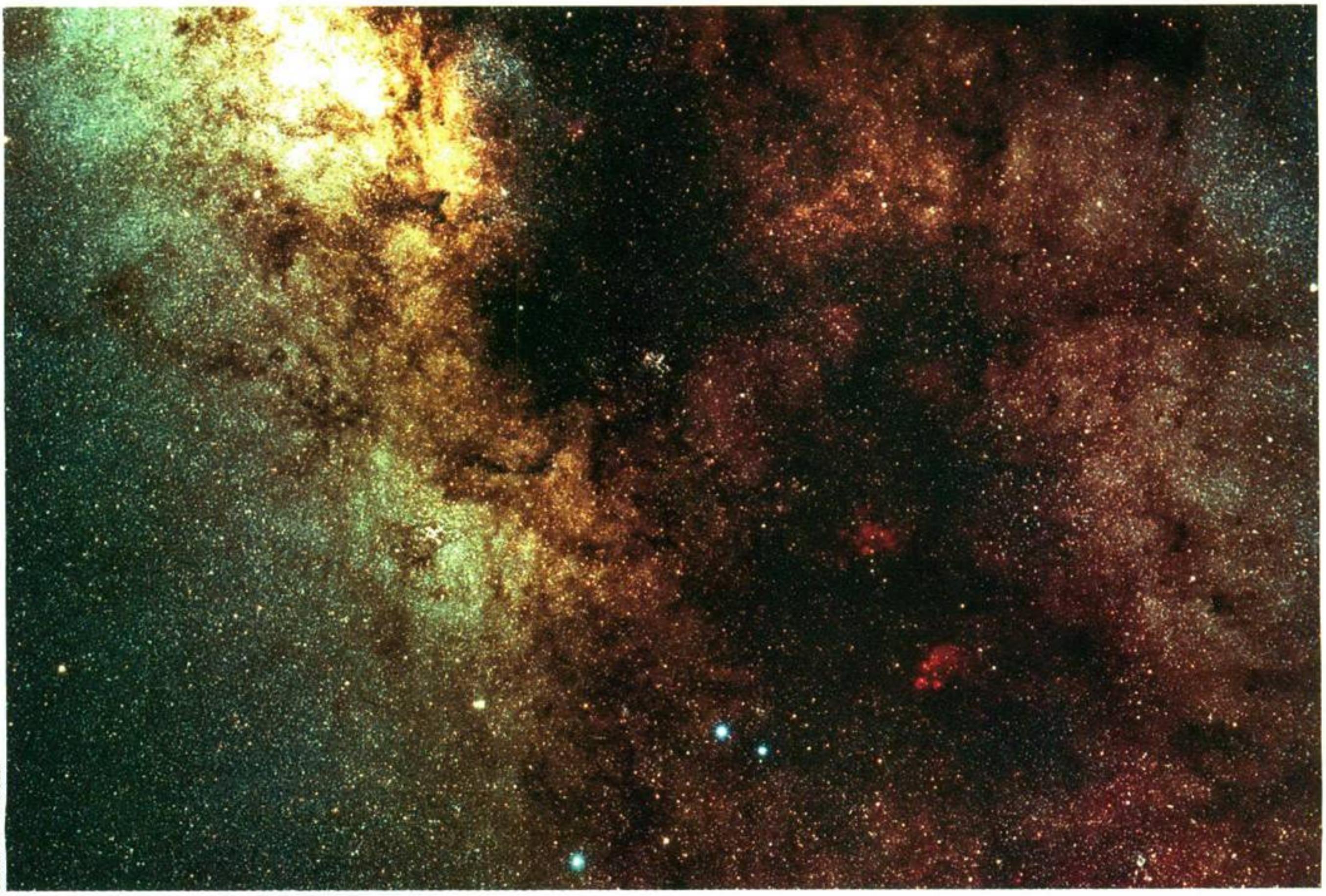
While this overall picture seems attractive and reasonable, nobody has yet been able to figure out such particulars as how to produce the fireballs in the first place. And there it sits. The mystery of where they are is apparently solved. The mystery of what they are remains.

A HINT OF DARK MATTER

But if gamma-ray bursters are weird, then Paczynski's other claim to fame — his favorite project and personal brainchild — is weirdness squared. Imagine: You start with Einstein's amply proven fact that gravity can warp space. Then, suggested Paczynski a decade ago, you use that curved space to find the hidden dark matter in our galaxy. Simple.

Within a few years, to Paczynski's surprise, new technology allowed researchers to do exactly that, and teams from four countries, including a group of Polish astronomers working with Paczynski, got to work. The idea was to ignore truly massive objects such as galaxies that really do a number on their surrounding space. While such funhouse distortions are amazing cases of gravitational lensing, what Paczynski had in mind was microlensing. That is, he suggested surveying tens of millions of stars in a crowded region. His project, called OGLE, chose the direction of our galactic center; a Berkeley-based team called MACHO picked our companion galaxy, the Large Magellanic Cloud. By repeatedly checking the light of each of these millions of suns, he reasoned, sooner or later a few of them must pass behind an unseen foreground object and have its light distorted. If the alignment was exact, there'd be a glowing halo, the bizarre Einstein Ring. A less precise line-up would force the background star into a series of eerie, distorted crescents surrounding the invisible foreground whatever-it-was.

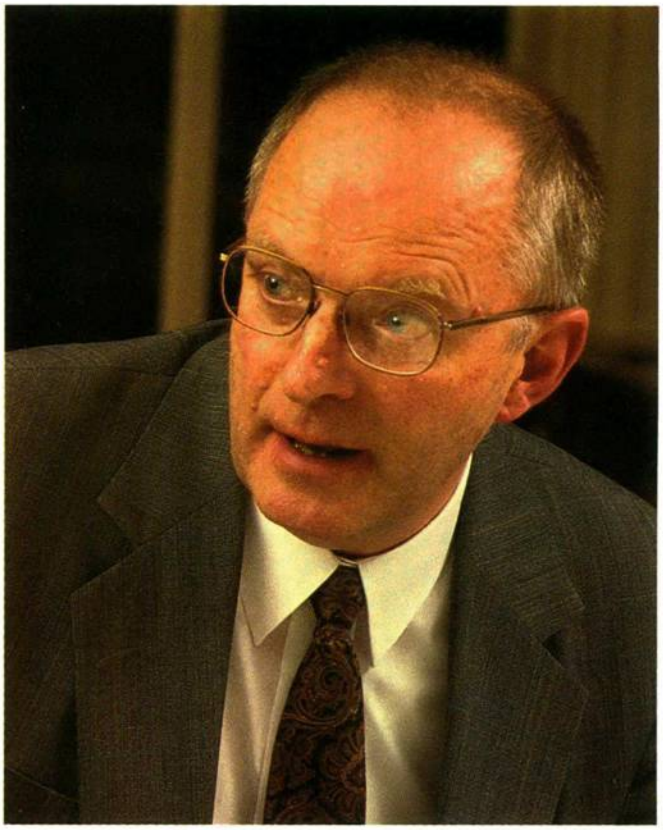
Paczynski knew there'd be no way to directly see those lensed star fragments, spaced apart by just a thousandth of an arcsecond. But as multiple images magically appeared, a



The OGLE project surveys tens of millions of stars near our galaxy's center looking for brightness changes that would signify dark matter.

Carl and Chris Weber

bly faint but ordinary stars."



Jon Goel

Paczynski has played a key role in our understanding of where gamma-ray bursts reside and what microlensing tells us about the universe.

characteristic brightness change should be detectable by simply measuring the star's brightness.

Okay, not so simple. Monitoring tens of millions of stars daily isn't the kind of thing you'd want to attempt in your spare time. But CCDs and sophisticated computer programs do it automatically. Not surprisingly, the first thing such intense photometric surveys found was a zillion new but mostly ordinary variable stars, which made Paczynski perfectly happy. Remember, he loves things that wink and blink and was in bliss simply uncovering myriad new RR Lyrae and Cepheid variable stars.

The first couple of years of the microlensing projects were spent on tedious tasks like taking background readings and finding and removing instrumental errors. "It takes years, so you want to be persistent rather than excited," he notes. Then in the fall of 1993, the first actual lenses were discovered almost simultaneously by three groups of researchers.

What are these unseen bodies? With one data point taken per night, the technique is insensitive to both very short and very long lensing events. Because low-mass objects produce shorter events and because the procedure best detects phenomena lingering from 10 to 100 days, the project was expected to uncover microlensing caused by objects with a few tenths of the sun's mass. Since that's exactly what most ordinary stars weigh, you can easily follow Paczynski's conclusion that "while it's still ongoing and preliminary, the 250 lensing events detected over the past four years are probably not strange new exotic material, but invisibly faint but ordinary foreground stars."

You make billions of measurements, and all you find are plain-vanilla red dwarfs, the street dogs of the galaxy. A bummer? A letdown?

No way. If we still don't know what most of the universe is made of, there are other fish being fried here. First, the results prove that microlensing really works. We're only at the dawn of its discoveries. Second, the number of lensing events has shown more material than expected in the direction of the galactic center, evidence that we really do live in a barred spiral and that the central bar is more or less pointed in our direction. Third, the search for dark matter is so fashionable, it helps keep these microlensing projects funded.

JUGGLING THE COSMOS

Unfortunately, things like funding and legal issues intrude on Paczynski's time, as became evident when he shed light on his involvement with the new 1.3-meter Warsaw Telescope at Las Campanas, Chile, which became fully automated in June 1997. Developed a mere two years ago under a Memorandum of Understanding signed by representatives of the Carnegie Observatories, Princeton University, and Warsaw University, it is "operating like a marvel — making up to 50 million photometric measurements every clear night," Paczynski exclaims.

But his ability to calculate the bending of space hardly helped him grasp the unforeseen hassles that threatened to delay the project: "A major hang-up was wrangling over liability. Attorneys kept worrying about things like, 'what if a Polish visitor, arriving via Princeton, touched a bare wire and electrocuted himself in Chile. Who was responsible?'" Their heads spun like neutron stars over such questions until Paczynski himself helped forge a compromise between Princeton and Carnegie lawyers.

Between bursters, microlensing, the Warsaw Telescope, and legal issues, it sounds like Paczynski juggles a fair share of the cosmos.

"My role is difficult to define," he confides. "Essentially it's a double function: To suggest scientific projects to the observers and to provide funds to carry the projects out. I think I am vastly more successful in the first than in the second. I think that over the last three or four decades I was never short of good ideas, but I always had a problem convincing reviewers that my proposals were worth funding."

The decision to emigrate permanently "just happened," he says, explaining that he was very lucky to be allowed to travel to the United States with his family. On one such occasion, in 1981, he was invited to Caltech to spend one year as Sherman Fairchild Distinguished Scholar for the second time, a rare honor. In December of that year, the communist government in Poland declared martial law, a situation that led the family to stay in the United States "a bit longer." A decade later they became citizens.

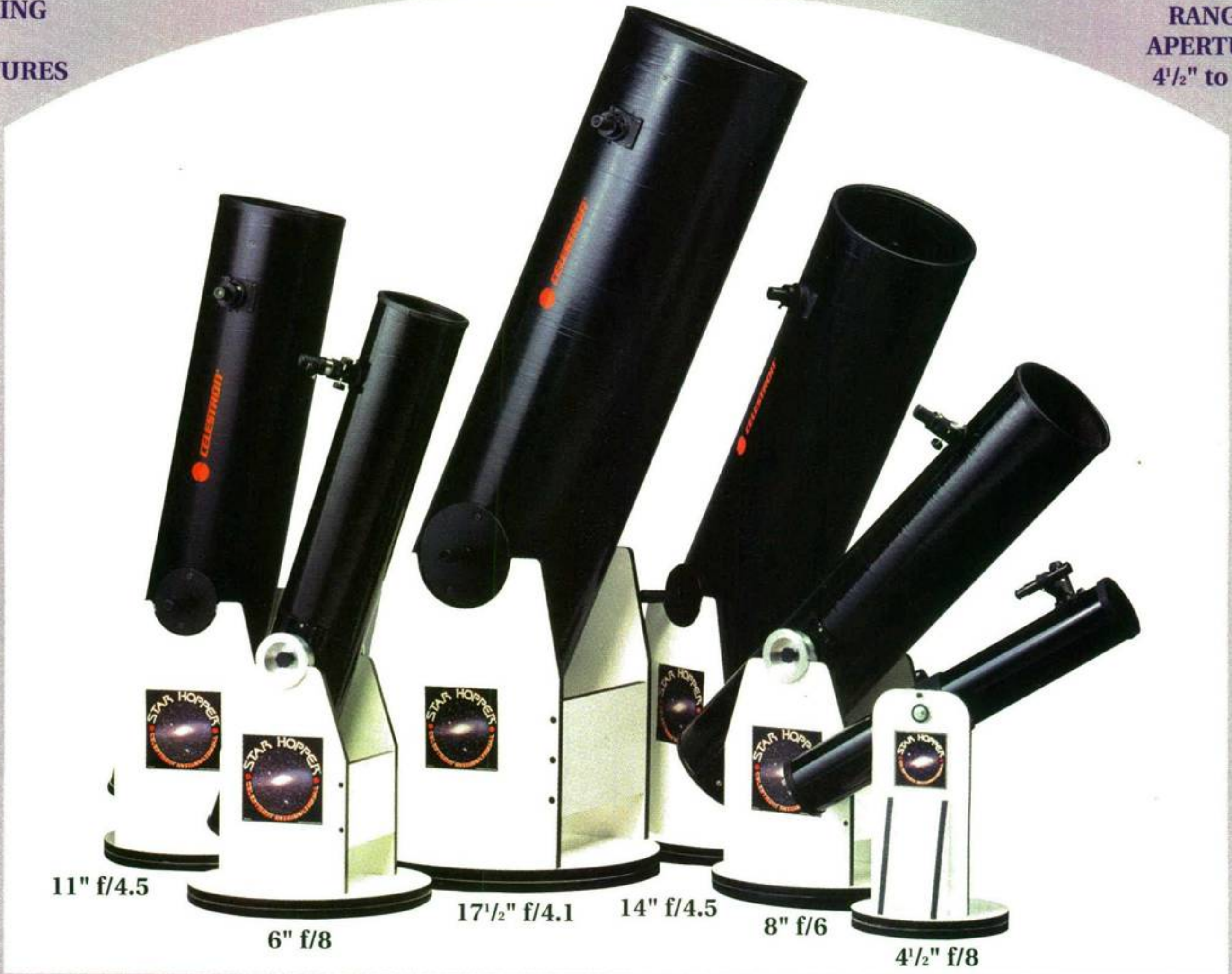
Poland's loss, our gain, Princeton's pride — where, from his home base at the university he inspires the search for new things that blink and change — enables the rest of us to follow him through the portal of cosmic discoveries. ■

Bob Berman is author of Secrets of the Night Sky *(HarperCollins). His latest book,* Cosmic Adventure, *will be published this fall by William Morrow. His previous article for* Astronomy *was "Turning Familiar into Fantastic" in the January 1998 issue.*

CELESTRON® NEW STAR HOPPER® DOBS

**UNIQUE
STYLING
and
FEATURES**

**LARGEST
RANGE OF
APERTURES
4½" to 17½"**



The 6" to 17½" STAR HOPPERS have these Standard Features:

- Precision annealed Pyrex primary mirrors – better than glass used by competitors, ensure faster temperature stabilization and the highest quality steady optical figure.
- 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼"
- 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser – 6" and 8"
- 2" Helical Focuser with 1¼" adapter – 11", 14", 17½"
- Premium Quality, Affordably Priced
- Optics are diffraction limited.
- Multi-Coated Primary Mirrors
- 6" and 8" have a Unique Balance System.
- Teflon and Nylon surfaces guarantee smooth performing mechanics.
- Collimation Tool – very useful and unique to Celestron
- **Made in the U.S.A.**

The 4½" Star Hopper

comes standard with a 5x24 Finderscope, 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser, 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼", and it comes Fully Assembled and ready to use.

DROP SHIP ANY STAR HOPPER

from the Factory to anywhere in the U.S.A. (48 contiguous states). Pay only the exact shipping charges (freight collect) with **NO** extra handling or packing fees.

See your Distributor or Dealer about delivery in Alaska, Hawaii or other Countries.

SPECIAL OFFER ON ACCESSORY PACKAGES:

- Three different very economical packages.
- Buy packages from your Celestron dealer at your convenience – no time restriction.
- See your Celestron dealer or distributor for details on how to order.

PACKAGE A

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 5x24 Finderscope with bracket, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

PACKAGE B

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 6x30 Finderscope with bracket, LED Flashlight, Celestron Deluxe Sky Maps.

PACKAGE C

✓ Includes a 7.5mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 17mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 9x50 Finderscope with bracket, Night Vision Dual LED Flashlight, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

REFRACTORS *by* CELESTRON®

Looking for a Refractor Telescope? — Look into Celestron!
. . . A Winning Combination

- **SUPER** Quality
- **SUPER** Performance

- **SUPER** Choices
- **SUPER** Prices

#21055-DX-AL

#21070

#21080

#21016

• Sturdy Equatorial and Altazimuth Mounts • Sizes Range from 60mm (2.4") through 102mm (4")
With over 20 models to choose from, there is sure to be one that matches your requirements.

The 60mm (2.4") refractor is the most popular telescope size for beginning astronomy enthusiasts and for casual gift-giving. This size telescope is perfect for introducing newcomers to astronomy, at an affordable price.

For astronomical observing, the 60mm refractor allows you to see lunar details, Saturn and its rings, Jupiter and its moons, the phases of Venus, larger globular clusters, bright double stars and some bright nebulae. After adding an optional solar filter, you can observe activity on the sun. In addition, a 60mm telescope can be used for terrestrial viewing, bringing the world closer to you and allowing you to observe wildlife, distant views and your environment.

The 70mm (2.8") models serve the beginner to intermediate observer who wants slightly more aperture than the 60mm models and allows you to see more detail on objects. These refractors deliver images 37% brighter than those produced by a 60mm refractor telescope. The achromatic optics are made to Celestron's exacting specifications and are quite excellent.

Celestron's 80mm (3.1") telescope models are top choices for serious beginning observers who want to start with a more powerful telescope and for intermediate level astronomers. These instruments perform equally well for viewing within our solar system and for deep-sky observing. Starting with a more powerful telescope can be a good option when you're looking for an instrument to grow with as you explore the hobby of astronomy.

The 102mm (4") models are carefully designed for the more serious astronomer and terrestrial observer and feature exquisite optics and precision, heavy duty mounts.

The optics of these telescopes are made to exacting standards, with high quality materials to ensure top performance. You'll find that astronomical viewing is a delight with these large, powerful 4" telescopes. They offer a 63% increase in image brightness over 80mm models, with the larger aperture delivering incredible images of: the moon; Saturn and its ring structure; Jupiter and its belts; and hundreds of deep-sky objects, including faint galaxies, nebulae and star clusters.

- All 70mm, 80mm and 102mm Models have Fully Multicoated Optics
- 80mm and 102mm Models are available on the new CG-4 mount, the most rigid German equatorial mount in its price range.

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron Refractors and the wide assortment of accessories available, contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.
WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

LARGE APERTURE

CELESTRON

ULTRA PORTABILITY

C5+ shown with
optional hand control

C5+

- For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, this telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable.
- The optical system of the C5+ features Starbright® coatings. An *Astronomy* magazine review said, "the C5 I tested contained superb optics. At high powers, stars exhibited a clearly defined Airy disk surrounded by a bright first diffraction ring and several successively fainter outer rings. This was a telescope that demonstrated how well Schmidt-Cassegrain optics can perform and met Celestron's promise of diffraction limited optics."
- The C5+ features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several space shuttle missions.
- The DC electronics of the C5+ have a built-in drive controller, powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- Standard equatorial wedge supplied with the C5+ has a built-in bubble level and is adjustable from 0° to 90°.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

- 5" (127mm) Aperture
- Focal Length of 1250mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (50x), Star Diagonal, and Visual Back
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Unique Single-Arm Fork Mount with Carrying Handle
- Weight: 23 lbs. (including the wedge)
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The C5+ can even be converted to a computerized telescope with optional accessories.

ULTIMA® 9¼ and ULTIMA® 11

- The compact Schmidt-Cassegrain design makes these powerful telescopes portable enough to load in your car and take out to your favorite observing sites. Further, this design is user-friendly, so even a beginner can enjoy using a large telescope.
- The images captured by these versatile telescopes are superb, due to optics designed to perform flawlessly.
- 9¼" (235mm) Aperture, 11" (279mm) Aperture
- 9¼" Focal Length of 2350mm, 11" Focal Length of 2800mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Starbright® Coatings
- 6x30 Finderscope – 9¼", 7x50–11"
- Hand Controller
- Focusing Micrometer on 9¼"
- PEC Electronics
- Ergonomic, user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima® telescopes. The Ultima 9¼ and 11 telescopes were designed with functional use as a top priority, and they deliver.
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (94x) and Star Diagonal, 26mm Plössl (108x) for 11"
- Adjustable, Rigid Metal Tripod, Heavy Duty Wedge and Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.
- Weight: 74 lbs. for 9¼", 80 lbs for 11"
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The superb optics use high transmission Starbright® coatings to capture the brightest, sharpest images.
- The newly designed fork tines of the mount and drive base are sand cast and they add greater stability.
- The totally cordless DC servo quartz drive system runs on an ordinary 9 volt battery.
- Celestron's optional Advanced Astro Master® can be added to create a computerized telescope.

ULTIMA® 11 **ULTIMA® 9¼**

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

Lowest Prices Ever!

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

CELESTAR 8

- An economical but full featured 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8 to offer the **lowest price ever** on a Celestron fork mounted 8" with so many features.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. The unsurpassed superior quality Celestron hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The electronics are DC for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 is powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery.
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90°.
- The new and unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge. It has a fixed height (33") and is lightweight without compromising its stability.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories included: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1-1/4" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (81x).

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics used in all of Celestron's 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and has all of the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version of the spectacular Celestar 8.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: a Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy, with adjustable height.
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (78X).

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory **installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master®.

The pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9 volt battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with PC programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our WEB site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

THE SKY SHOW

The summer solstice offers long days and short nights, making deep-sky observing difficult. Turn your eyes and telescopes toward the outer planets. Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto are at their best this month.

By Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ The elusive planets are easy to find this month. **Mercury**, **Uranus**, and **Neptune** each make their presence obvious by wandering near to bright stars. Even if you're not familiar with the constellations, it's worth trying to spot these three planets while the odds are in your favor.

Ephemeral Mercury makes a brief but notable early evening appearance late in June. This apparition is arguably the best of the year, since the planet is visible for about a month. On June 5 Mercury passes its ascending node through the ecliptic plane. This places the planet at a northerly declination that favors Northern Hemisphere observers. Following its superior conjunction with the sun on June 10 Mercury begins to set later and later each night. By June 21 it sets an hour after the sun, making this the first evening to easily spot the planet. Mercury reaches its greatest elongation east of the sun (27°) next month (July 16).

Finding Mercury should be easy during the last week of June. The two principle stars of Gemini the Twins (Castor and Pollux) will assist you. Starting on June 22, Mercury will lie below these first magnitude stars. A thin sliver of a two-day old moon lies 8° to the left of Mercury on June 25. On June 28, a line drawn from Castor through Pollux will appear to point toward the magnitude –0.6 planet. By the end of June, Mercury sets more than an hour after the sun. This gives the sky plenty of time to darken, allowing the planet to become more conspicuous. Through a scope, Mercury's shimmering, gibbous phase spans a mere 6".

Much later in the night, Uranus can be readily identified by anyone who owns a pair of binoculars. Really. This is your chance to spot the seventh planet from the sun while it is 1.7 billion miles (2.8 billion kilometers) away. During June, Uranus

The dark, dry skies of the desert Southwest can offer an excellent night of observing. Such conditions are welcomed in a month of long, hazy days and short nights. Here the "trees" of the Sonoran Desert provide the foreground to the trails of stars.

Eric DeBolt

JUNE 1998

1 First quarter moon is at 9:45 p.m. EDT

4 Asteroid Hebe is at opposition, 8 a.m. EDT
The moon is at apogee (251,609 miles from Earth), 7:44 p.m. EDT

9 Asteroid Vesta is in conjunction with the sun, 3 p.m. EDT

10 Full moon is at 12:18 a.m. EDT
Mercury is in superior conjunction, 3 a.m. EDT

13 Asteroid Melpomene is at opposition, 4 a.m. EDT
The moon passes 2° north of Neptune, 8 a.m. EDT

14 The moon passes 3° north of Uranus, 4 a.m. EDT

17 Last quarter moon is at 6:38 a.m. EDT
The moon passes 0.8° south of Jupiter, 7 a.m. EDT (page 77)

19 The moon passes 2° south of Saturn, 4 p.m. EDT (page 77)

20 The moon is at perigee (227,790 miles from Earth), 1:23 p.m. EDT

21 The moon passes 3° south of Venus, 10 a.m. EDT (page 77)
Summer solstice is at 10:03 a.m. EDT

22 The moon passes 0.4° north of Aldebaran, 10 a.m. EDT

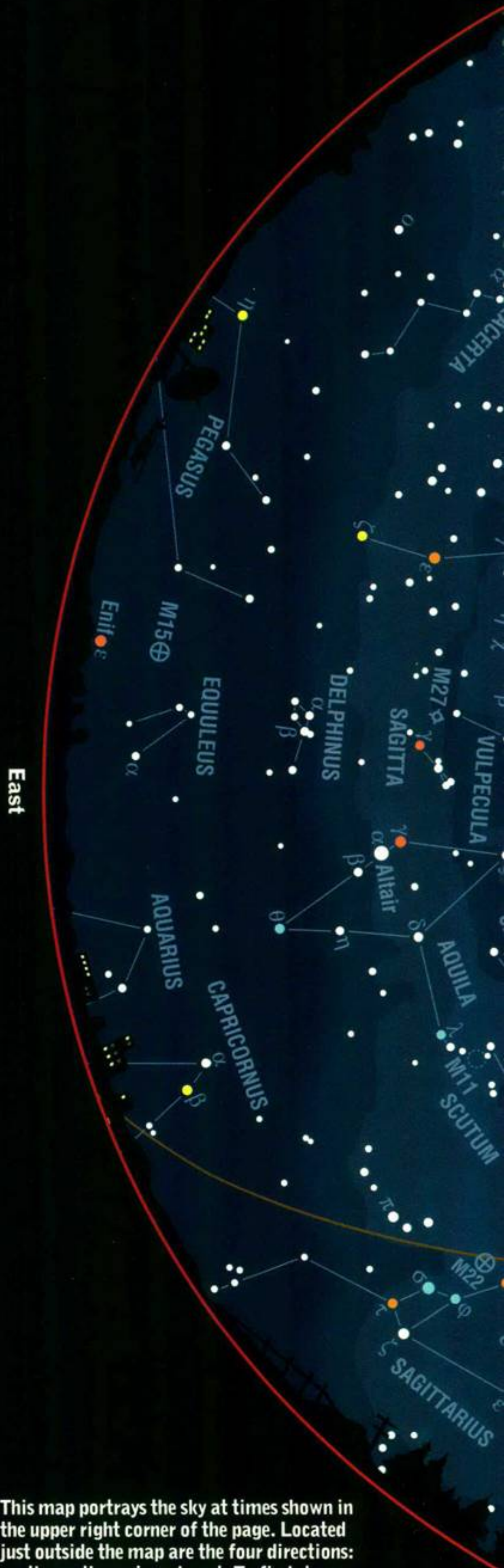
23 New moon is at 11:50 p.m. EDT

25 The moon passes 5° south of Mercury, 9 a.m. EDT

27 Mercury passes 5° south of Pollux, 7 a.m. EDT

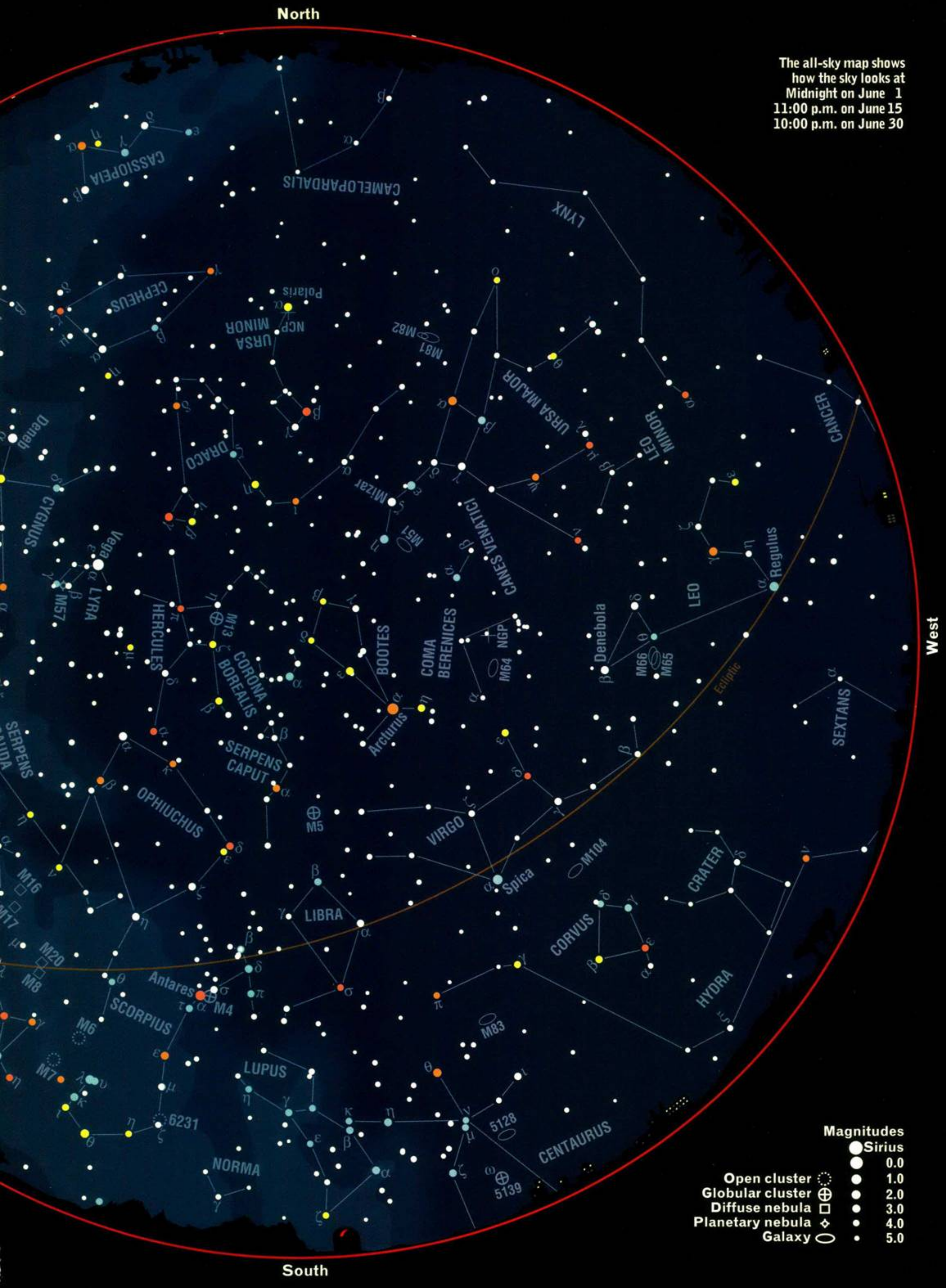
28 The moon passes 0.8° south of Regulus, 8 a.m. EDT

Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
	1 🌓	2 🌔	3 🌔	4 🌔	5 🌔	6 🌔
7 🌕	8 🌕	9 🌕	10 🌕	11 🌕	12 🌕	13 🌕
14 🌖	15 🌖	16 🌖	17 🌗	18 🌘	19 🌘	20 🌘
21 🌘	22 🌘	23 🌑	24 🌑	25 🌒	26 🌒	27 🌒
28 🌒	29 🌒	30 🌓				

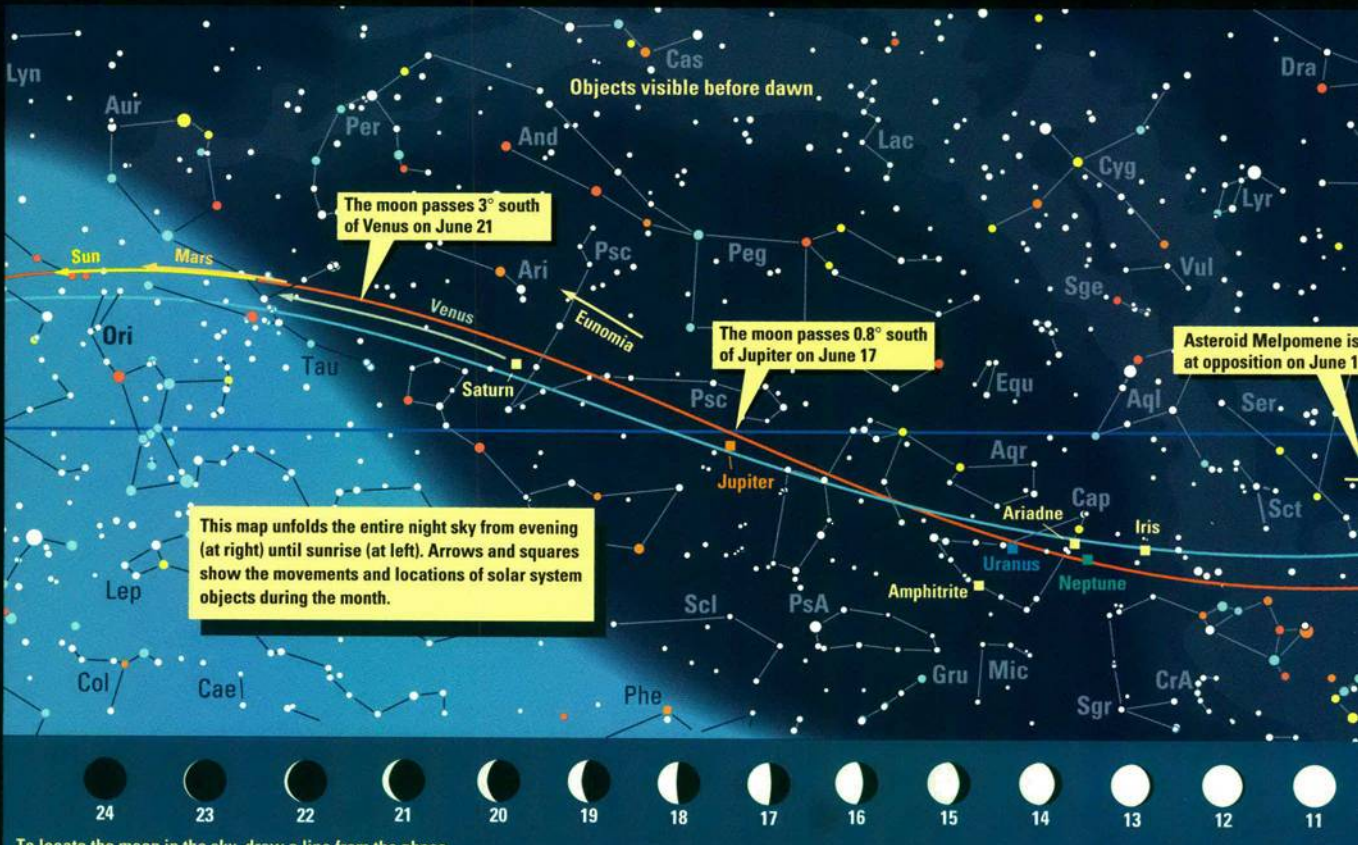


This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
Midnight on June 1
11:00 p.m. on June 15
10:00 p.m. on June 30


North
South
West
CASSIOPEIA
CAMELOPARDALIS
LYNX
CEPHEUS
Polaris
NCP
URSA MINOR
M82
M81
URSA MAJOR
LEO MINOR
CANCER
Deneb
DRACO
CYGNUS
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
Vega
LYRA
M57
HERCULES
M13
CORONA BOREALIS
BOOTES
COMA BERENICES
NGP
M64
Denebola
M66
M65
LEO
Regulus
Ecliptic
SEXTANS
SERPENS CAUDA
SERPENS CAPUT
Arcturus
OPHIUCHUS
M5
VIRGO
M104
Spica
CRATER
CORVUS
M16
M17
M20
M8
LIBRA
Antares
M4
SCORPIUS
M6
M7
HYDRA
M83
LUPUS
6231
5128
CENTAURUS
NORMA
5139
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Lyn
Aur
Per
Cas
And
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Dra
Psc
Peg
Ari
Sun
Mars
Venus
Eunomia
Ori
Tau
Saturn
Psc
Jupiter
Equ
Aql
Ser
Sge
Vul
Aqr
Cap
Ariadne
Iris
Sct
Uranus
Neptune
Amphitrite
Lep
Scl
PsA
Col
Cae
Phe
Gru
Mic
Sgr
CrA
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11

Objects visible before dawn

The moon passes 3° south of Venus on June 21

The moon passes 0.8° south of Jupiter on June 17

Asteroid Melpomene is at opposition on June 1

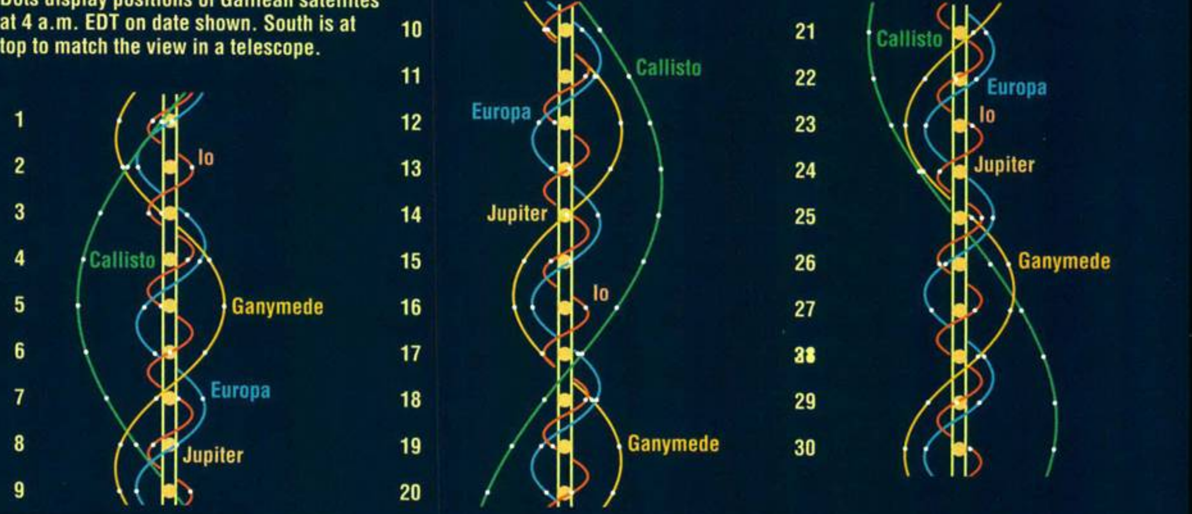
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

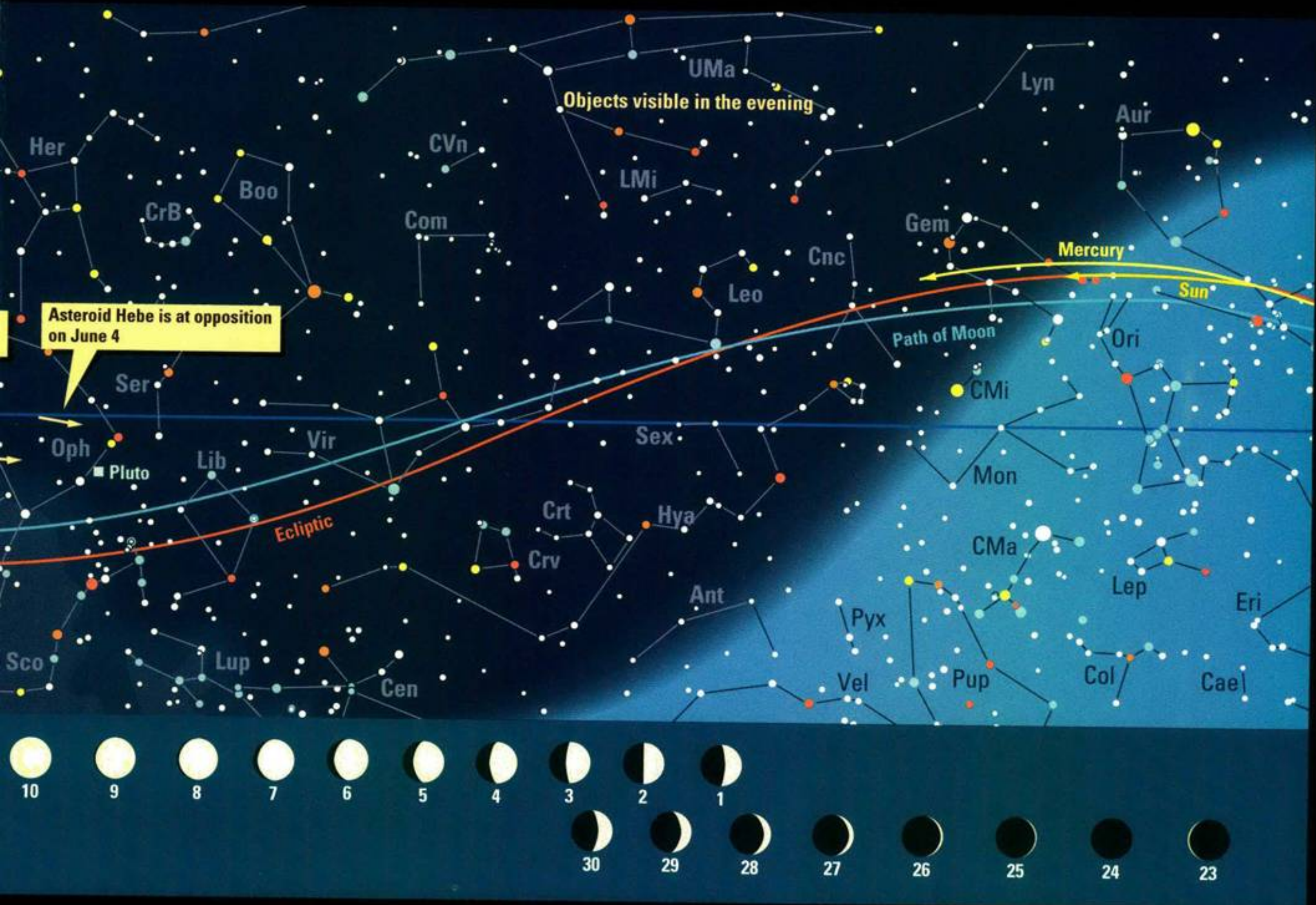
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	June 1	June 30	June 15	June 15	June 15
Magnitude	–1.2	– 0.3	– 4.0	1.5	–2.4
Angular Size	5.3"	6.0"	13.2"	3.7"	40.0"
Illumination	90%	71%	80%	100%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.263	1.120	1.266	2.518	4.926
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.331	0.392	0.727	1.520	4.983
Right Ascension (2000.0)	3h49.2m	8h03.6m	3h07.5m	4h56.3m	23h48.6m
Declination (2000.0)	19°15'	22°11'	15°33'	23°01'	–2°32'

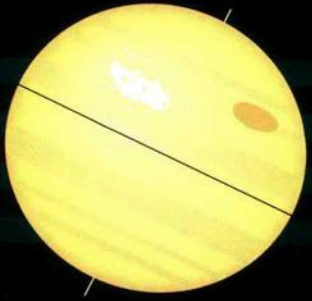
JUPITER'S MOONS

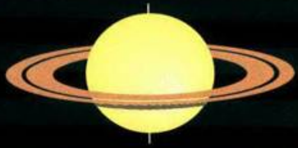
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 a.m. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.




Objects visible in the evening
UMa
Lyn
Aur
Her
CVn
LMi
Boo
CrB
Com
Gem
Mercury
Cnc
Leo
Sun
Path of Moon
Ori
CMi
Ser
Sex
Oph
Vir
Mon
Pluto
Lib
Crt
Hya
Ecliptic
CMa
Crv
Lep
Ant
Eri
Pyx
Sco
Lup
Cen
Vel
Pup
Col
Cae
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23

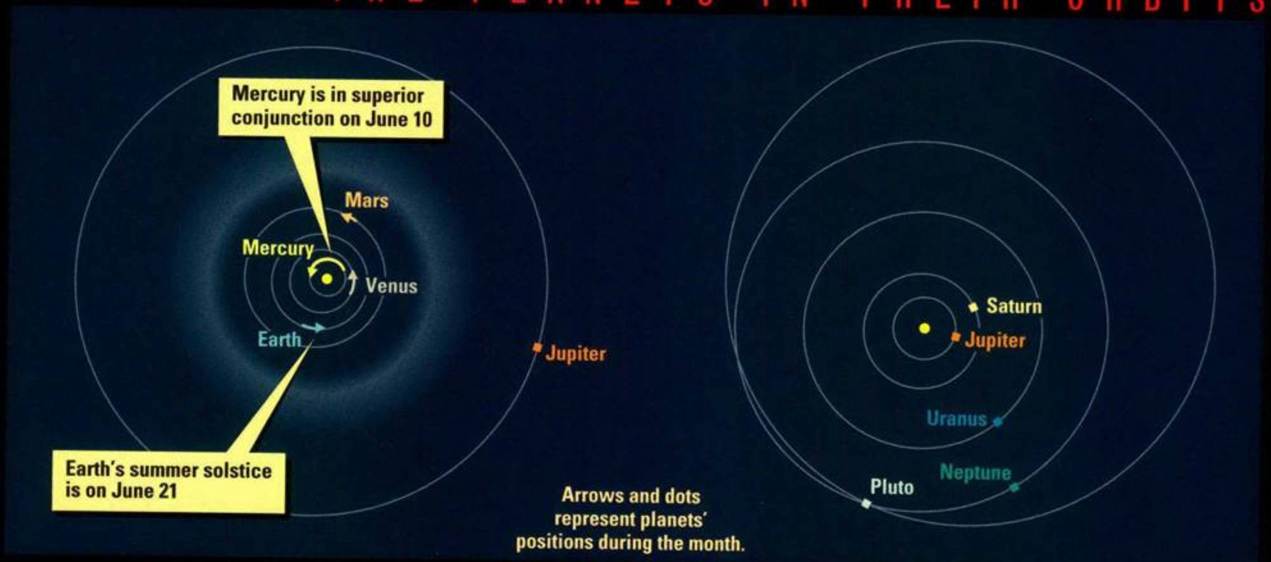
Asteroid Hebe is at opposition on June 4





SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
June 15	June 15	June 15	June 15
0.4	5.7	7.9	13.7
16.8"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
9.895	19.179	29.333	29.121
9.322	19.864	30.140	30.070
1h57.2m	21h00.4m	20h15.6m	16h26.0m
9°29'	–17°42'	–19°26'	–9°09'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Mercury
Venus
Earth
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Mercury is in superior conjunction on June 10

Earth's summer solstice is on June 21

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEW: Lyra's Binocular Doubles

Have you ever thought of approaching the sky like you would a country filled with national parks? There are some places where the view is incredibly breathtaking, others that spark one's imagination, some that are notable for their starkness, and still more that leave one relaxed and contented.

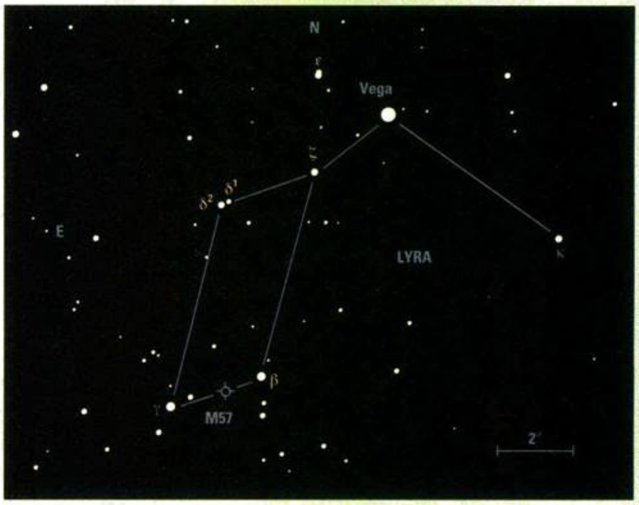
Observers like to visit Lyra chiefly for its two best tourist traps: the Ring Nebula (M57) and the Double Double (Epsilon [ε] Lyrae). Both are great through a telescope, but on your next visit put on a new pair of glasses for a completely different perspective.

With a pair of binoculars, you can actually stare at Vega with both eyes open and enjoy its blue-white brilliance set against the dark sky. In the same field of view, the wide pair of the Double Double provides a delightful punctuation. This identical pair is separated by 3.5', but you won't see each pair split into two distinct stars — accomplishing that requires a scope.

Rick Albrecht

Zeta (ζ) Lyrae is the other bright star in the same field as Vega. Hold your binoculars steadily to split this close (0.75'), pale, yellow-blue pair.

Farther south is the binary Beta (β) Lyrae. The two stars in this inseparable pair eclipse each other over a 13-day period. If you pay attention, you'll see their brightness change during this time frame. Generally, Beta is about as bright as its neighbor 3.5-magnitude Gamma (γ) Lyrae. In the space of two days, Beta drops 0.7 magnitude then rides back up to normal two days later. A secondary eclipse is not as obvious, but with some care the 0.3-magnitude drop is observable.



All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

If you like being charmed, pop northward to Delta (δ) Lyrae. This bright orange star sits among a handful of slightly fainter white ones. The group is now collectively known as the cluster Stephenson 1, also a delight in rich field telescopes.

These few objects offer some of Lyra's special highlights. Like any national park, many more delights await you within this constellation's starry boundaries. On your next visit, take the time to stop and see the sights instead of just driving through.

lies near the magnitude 4.1 star Theta (θ) Capricorni. Theta is the star located in the upper middle section of Capricornus the Sea Goat. The constellation rises by 2 a.m. in early June, and it clears the horizon by midnight at month's end.

Uranus was the first planet to be discovered using optical instruments. In 1781 Sir William Herschel, then an amateur astronomer and soon to become England's Astronomer Royal, discovered the long-unknown planet. Before this time, only the planets out to Saturn were known.

Since its discovery, we've used Kepler's laws of planetary motion to exactly predict Uranus's path. To find it this year, center Theta (θ) Capricorni in your binoculars. To the right-hand side of your field of view will be two faint stars close to one another. During the first week of June, one lies above the other. The faintest, uppermost object is a star. The brighter, southernmost one is Uranus. It shines at magnitude 5.7, an easy object to spot. Look at the same region night after night. The planet's motion relative to the background star will become quite obvious.

Neptune is a month away from opposition, when it will lie about 2.7 billion miles (4.4 billion kilometers) away from Earth. Even at that enormous distance, Neptune manages to glow at magnitude 7.8 in western Capricornus. Rising an hour or two before midnight, the dim bluish disk of Neptune can be found within the same low-power field as the magnitude 5.3 star Sigma (σ) Capricorni. Careful scrutiny of this region with binoculars will reveal the distant planet, especially a few nights later when it will have noticeably moved.

Earth's position in its path around the sun reaches an annual milestone this month. The summer solstice occurs on June 21 at 10:03 a.m. Eastern Daylight Time (EDT). This precision is made possible by the fact that there is an exact moment when the sun lies at its farthest point north of the celestial equator during its annual apparent path along the ecliptic. If we could see the stars during the daytime, we would find the sun at the eastern end of Taurus. Check a star atlas: The ecliptic (the path the sun appears to take through the sky) is at its maximum northern declination on this date.

A consequence of the sun being high in the northern sky is long days and short nights for those living in the Northern Hemisphere. Observers near 40° north latitude experience the earliest sunrise on June 14 and the latest sunset on June 27, with the longest day on June 21. For these observers, true astronomical darkness (defined by the sun being at least 18° below the horizon) lasts a mere four hours. The addition of a bright full moon on June 10 effectively rules out any deep-sky observing early in the month. The situation is worse for observers at 50° north latitude, where the sun never reaches more than 16° below the horizon all night. For residents at these latitudes, the sky does not completely darken — poor observing conditions, but excellent for the moon, planets, and some star clusters. For most of North America, the sky is dark by 11 p.m. local time.

Local midnight (which occurs around 1 a.m. due to daylight savings time) is the only good time to find **Pluto**, just one month past opposition. It lies 1° west of the relatively bright 2.6-magnitude star Zeta (ζ) Ophiuchi. Take the opportunity this year to use Zeta as a guide to find Pluto. Next year Pluto and Zeta will be in the same field of view, but the brilliance of Zeta will overwhelm the dim 14th-magnitude planet. This will make Pluto even more difficult to find.

Star Clusters for Bright Nights

For many amateurs, summer is not a welcome event. Latitudes north of 50° have a "perpetual twilight" as the sun performs its shallow slide under the northern horizon before fully rising again in the northeast. But this is not a time to give up.

Open star clusters can solve your bright sky problem. Individual stars in the cluster can pierce through haze and gray skies like no other class of deep-sky object. Naturally, the Messier star clusters are the most prominent and are first on the list, but let's skip those and move on to a few others that are every bit as interesting.

Possibly the easiest non-Messier cluster to find is NGC 6910, roughly 3/4° north of Gamma (γ) Cygni, the central star of the Northern Cross. This splashy group contains two lovely yellow-orange luminaries surrounded by a dash of white followers.

NGC 6910

Scott Justis

Too far south for those north of 50° latitude, but a delight worthy of highest mention, is NGC 6231 in Scorpius, just north of Zeta¹ (ζ¹) and Zeta² (ζ²). It holds more than a dozen magnitude 6-7 white stars that are crammed together with even more fainter ones. Even if NGC 6231 is a few degrees above the southern horizon it will surely impress you.

Three of my favorites lie in a line from northern Ophiuchus to western Aquila, but they require some effort to find — which explains their relative obscurity. IC 4665 is 1.5° northeast of Beta (β) Ophiuchi. Use your lowest power to best appreciate this splashy colorful clump of stars.

Those with an equatorial mount can simply swing 41' of right ascension east and some 30' of declination north to find NGC 6633. After looking at this moderately populated group, drop 1° south and slide another 11' in right ascension east to land on bright IC 4756. Both of these IC clusters escaped Sir William and Sir John Herschel because these great astronomers did not have any true low-power eyepieces. If you live in the city, NGC 6633 and IC 4756 will probably be a tough star hop. You may find it easier to aim your finder at the appropriate blank spot in the sky.

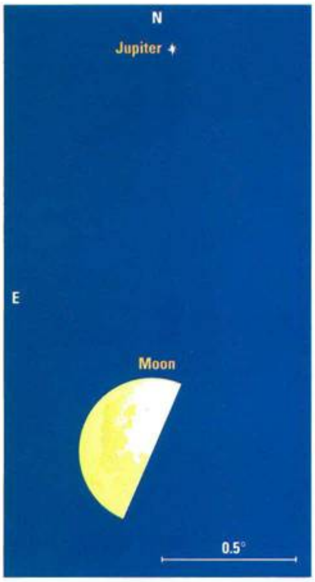
NGC 6231

Lowell Observatory

NGC 4665

Janos Papp

Jupiter Daylight Delight



You may know that it is possible to spot Venus with the unaided eye during the day. You may not realize that you can do the same for the largest planet in our solar system, Jupiter. Seeing Jupiter during daylight hours is traditionally more difficult, but it can be done with practically the same amount of effort. The first time I saw Jupiter naked eye during the day, I was shocked at how easy it was.

This month is a special time to attempt this feat. First of all, the planet lies 90° from the sun. That's smack in the middle of the sky's darkest zone — the polarization band. Here the sun's light is not as intense. This polarization of sunlight is an effect caused by tiny particles that scatter the sunlight through our atmosphere. Another reason to try finding Jupiter during daylight hours this month is the moon. On June 17, the moon's crescent can act as a guide to finding Jupiter.

On June 16 to 18, the moon does more than point you to the right place. It helps you focus your eyes properly. This sounds a bit counterintuitive, but focusing on the daytime sky is difficult. Without a point of reference, your eyes will probably be a bit out of focus. Jupiter's pale dot could easily merge into the sky's blue background.

Another secret tool in this daylight hunt is a pair of polarized sunglasses. When you turn your back to the sun, you will be struck by the deep, dark blue band arching overhead through the zenith. Smack in the middle of the band, approximately 40° above the southern horizon just after sunrise, is Jupiter.

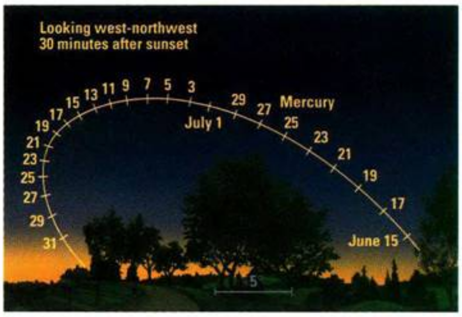
The morning of June 17 finds Jupiter a mere two lunar diameters away from the crescent moon. For observers on the east coast, Jupiter will be at the 10 o'clock position relative to the 12 o'clock line of the moon's terminator (the line separating the lit and unlit sides of the moon). To those in the west, Jupiter will be at the 12 to 1 o'clock position above the moon's crescent.

Mercury's Evening Apparition

Mercury fans will be happy to see the speedy messenger return to visibility at a more civilized hour of the day — 30 minutes after sunset or roughly 9 p.m. for a latitude of 40° north. At that time, Mercury sits about 6° above the northwestern horizon late in the month. Make sure you have no obstructions along your horizon.

This appearance is not a particularly favorable one. The sky's bright twilight glow and the planet's low altitude may hinder your view. To better your chances of spotting this planet, use binoculars. On the evening of June 25, the crescent moon will be to Mercury's left. Because the moon is below the ecliptic and Mercury is above, the two are separated by a hefty 8°.

If your telescope can scrape low enough to the horizon, Mercury will show a nearly full phase at mid-month. By month's end, Mercury's phase will change to a fat gibbous.



Returning to the late evening sky, low in the northwest the twin pair of 1st-magnitude stars Castor and Pollux perform their double disappearing act as they set below the horizon in the rapidly fading twilight. The stars of spring lie to the west of your central meridian (the imaginary line running across the sky from due north to due south while passing through the zenith).

The most obvious star visible as darkness falls is the subtle orange glow of Arcturus. Like a distant Chinese lantern, Arcturus marks the base of the kite-shaped constellation called Bootes the Herdsman (you'll find it almost in the center of our sky map on pages 71–72). From Arcturus, tilt your head down slightly to the southwest to find Spica. This star is blue-white — due to its higher surface temperature (20,000° K) compared to cooler Arcturus (4,500° K) — and is the brightest star in the constellation Virgo the Maiden. West of the central meridian, the star Regulus in Leo the Lion leads the pack of spring constellations across the dark canopy.

The summer constellations are concurrently rising in the east as they prepare for center stage in the middle of the night. Like a pair of placid birds, Altair the Eagle and Cygnus the Swan climb gracefully above the western and northwestern horizon. Cygnus is a beautiful constellation. Rich star clouds separated by the dense, dark dust clouds that pervade the Milky Way define its beauty. Within 20° of the swan's heart lie shreds of evidence that reveal the life history of stars. The relatively gentle puffs of gas that formed the Ring Nebula (M57) in Lyra

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: The Serpentine Ridge

This month we have a change of pace. Instead of the usual deep-sky object, we'll set our sights on the bright moon. A wide range of challenges is available in the fascinating area of the Serpentine Ridge.

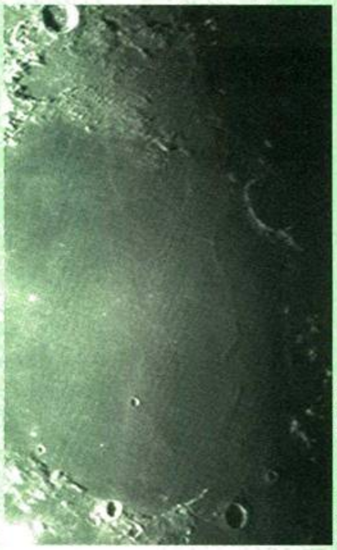
The best times to poke around this region are within a day or two after lunar sunrise (evenings of May 31 and June 29) and within a day or two before lunar sunset (morning of June 14). At these times, the sunlight angle is low and casts long shadows. This allows shallow features to be seen more easily.

The Serpentine Ridge — named Dorsa Smirnov on modern atlases — is a very long structure on the right side (celestial west) of Mare Serenitatis the Sea of Serenity. Its 200-mile (320 km) length is a complex set of wrinkle ridges, and it has a peculiar resemblance to the Veil Nebula.

Smack in the middle of the ridge lies the small crater Very, only 3 miles (5 km) across. For a tougher challenge, see if the atmosphere will let you pick out the two diminutive craters to the south.

While in the area, stop by the large and delightfully complex crater Posidonius, just north of the Serpentine Ridge. It's easy to get lost in the wonderful detail here. There are many small craters, bumps, rilles, and a second wall to explore.

The photo shows the Serpentine Ridge on the right-hand side of Mare Serenitatis. The crater Bessel is just below the Mare's center point.



Tom Johnston and Bob Ross

and the Dumbbell Nebula (M27) in Vulpecula, reveal star deaths on a massive scale.

The faint remnant of the galaxy's most violent event, a supernova divulged by the Veil Nebula (a UHC or Oxygen III deep-sky filter will help this nebula stand out in a dark sky), teaches us much about the death of stars. Giant stars like Deneb shine 60,000 times brighter than our own sun and put our star into context. Three degrees from Deneb and visible in binoculars from a very dark site, the North America Nebula represents the interstellar gas clouds that enrich our Milky Way Galaxy with the seeds from which new stars are be born.

It's a seemingly insignificant star that holds a special place in the history of the stellar distance scale — the fascinating double star, 61 Cygni. These two orange stars of almost equal magnitude (5.2 and 6.0) stars are 30" apart — an easy double for small telescopes. You can find them less than one fist-width southeast of Deneb.

The key to stellar distances was supplied by German astronomer Friedrich Wilhelm Bessel. Bessel was the director of the observatory at Konigsberg from 1810 to 1846 and was known for his observational skill. He made a general assumption that the higher proper motion stars were probably closer to Earth than those with smaller proper motion. Observing such stars over a six-month interval allows us to see the position of nearby stars relative to the distant background stars. We see them from opposite sides of our orbit around the sun. This makes the nearer stars appear to move with respect to the distant background stars. This is equivalent to the observation that, while driving down a highway, trees closer to you seem to move faster than those on the horizon. This small motion in the star's position relative to the background stars is called parallax. Following a determined 18-month campaign, in 1838, Bessel found the parallactic shift he was looking for. He observed that 61 Cygni showed a parallax of one third of a second of arc (0.33'). This placed the star about 11 light-years from Earth.

Bessel's discovery caused other astronomers to hunt for parallaxes in their observations. Thomas Henderson of the Cape Observatory found that in old observations taken six years before Bessel's, Alpha (α) Centauri showed an even greater parallactic shift — meaning the star lies at less than half the distance of 61 Cygni. The Alpha Centauri system of three stars is now recognized as the closest to the sun.

As Cygnus and Altair rise higher in the sky, the teapot shaped group called Sagittarius sneaks over the southeastern horizon by midnight. At this witching hour, the Milky Way is on fine display. If you observe from a site with a good, dark southeastern horizon, you'll see our galaxy's rich star clouds rising. One indication that this region is about to rise is given by its vanguard Antares. This beautiful red-giant star rises about an hour before Sagittarius and sits at the heart of Scorpius. Observers near 40° north latitude will find Antares sitting proudly due south roughly three fist-widths at arm's length above the horizon at midnight.

By the time Cygnus reaches a high point in the sky, dawn is not far away. On the eastern horizon the brighter planets are congregating. **Jupiter** rises with the stars of Pisces the Fish, an hour after midnight mid-month. There are no bright stars in this western region of Pisces, so the solar system's largest planet shines like a solitary diamond on black velvet. The familiar asterism called the "Circlet" lies to the north of Jupiter. The planet's easterly motion slows against the background stars during June as it prepares to begin its retrograde loop in mid-July.

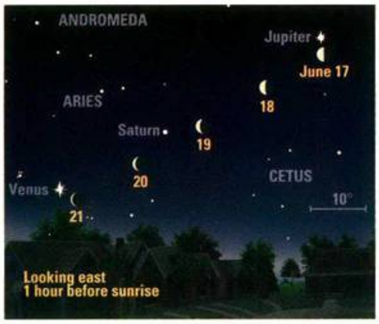
Jupiter seems to have earned an extra moon this month — it passes near the 5th-magnitude star 20 Piscium. The star is of similar brightness to Jupiter's four familiar Galilean moons (Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto). Each moon appears in line with the equatorial belts of Jupiter and in late June, 20 Piscium does the same. From night to night you can easily watch the slow daily motion of Jupiter relative to 20 Piscium. The movement of Jupiter with respect to the stars is the result of the combined motion of Jupiter and Earth around the sun. Jupiter takes 11.9 years to complete one orbit of the sun.

Saturn shines at magnitude 0.5 and rises 90 minutes after Jupiter. June commences with Saturn lying 4° (eight moonwidths) west-southwest of Venus. On June 1 Venus rises at 3:22 a.m., just nine minutes after Saturn. Venus has just crossed into Aries, and Saturn remains in eastern Pisces for the month. The spectacular pair rapidly move apart as Venus chases the sun and Saturn lingers in its farther reaches of the solar system.

Daylight comes on quickly after these planets rise. Mars is lost in the sun's glare this month. Though early on June 22 you might catch the daylight occultation of Aldebaran by a very slim crescent moon. The moon rises an hour before the sun, but the occultation occurs about an hour after sunrise. Set your scope to track Aldebaran before sunrise if you can find it in the dawn's bright glow, then watch for the occultation shortly after 7 a.m. local time. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

Early Bird Rewards



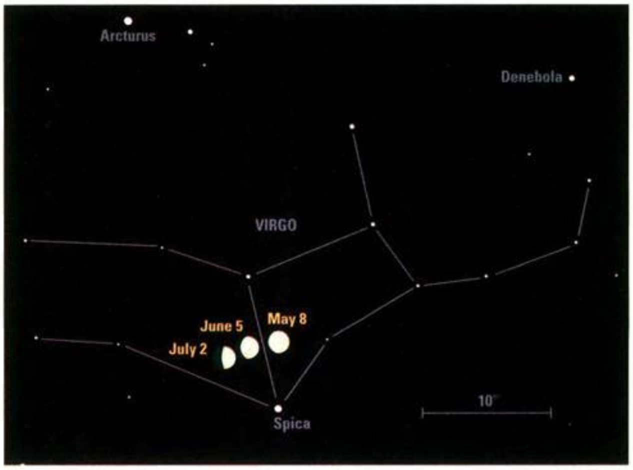
Winter's evening planet parade has given way to summer's morning line up. For many, the biggest difficulty to overcome is the time of day — getting up before 5 a.m. can prove to be quite a task.

Jupiter parades high in the southeast all month. On the morning of June 17, the last quarter moon joins the planet. It then slips nearly two lunar diameters south of Jupiter.

Next in line, though perhaps not as noticeable in the brightening dawn, is the planet Saturn. Saturn's rings are becoming more apparent, but it will be some time before the planet rises earlier than midnight.

The highlight of the month comes on June 21 when a slender crescent moon — most likely filled in with earthshine — slides a binocular field below dazzling Venus.

Which Lunar Month?



We are all familiar with the moon's 29.5-day period — just short of our calendar month — but have you seen its 27.3-day period? This is the moon's true orbital period (the time it takes the moon to make one complete orbit around Earth relative to the stars) — what we call a sidereal month.

If Earth did not move, the full moon to full moon period or synodic month (the time it takes the moon to make one orbit around Earth relative to the sun) would be 27.3 days. In reality, Earth has had time to pull the moon about one-twelfth of the way around the sun. For the moon to be back in line with the sun, it has to move one-twelfth of the way around its own orbit of Earth. One-twelfth of 27.3 days is 2.2 days, which is the difference between the sidereal month and synodic month.

This summer Spica can be our celestial reference point for the sidereal period. Every time the moon passes the star Spica, note its phase. It will be about two days less than what it was one month ago.

On June 5, the waxing gibbous — almost half way between first quarter and full — moon can be found near to Spica. By July 2, a first quarter moon floats above Spica.

With nothing more than your sight and a little cooperation from mother nature, you too can see that there's more to this phenomenon when it meets your eye.

David Hanon

FOR ORDERS — TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323
INFORMATION: 717-842-1500

POCONO
For All Your Astro

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

WATCH FOR THE OPENING OF OUR NEW SECOND STORE LOCATION IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA — Only Weeks Away!

by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

NEW SOLAR VIEW™

Manufactured exclusively for Solar View by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions and solar photography guide included with each filter.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. Guaranteed 15 years.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A + or C +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25" & 2" eyepieces.

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper® Dobs Now Available! Available in the following sizes: 4½" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17½" f4.1

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. - All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

NEW for 1998! Introducing the exciting new "TV-85." 85MM, 600 FL, F-7 APO Refractor recently seen and demonstrated for the first time during Tele Vue Day at Pocono Mountain Optics. Call today for exciting details and availability.

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder. **CALL**

Imagine a Walk in Space!

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk?*

Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

SKY TOUR
Package

Exciting Sale Priced Packages — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!! Available for TV-101, and Renaissance.

PRONTO

70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

RANGER — IN STOCK

Purchase a TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

New 5x Powermate now available, call for details

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	**$64.00**
120 Volt Conversion Kit	**$59.00**
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$30.00**
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$33.00**
2" Dew Heater	**$34.00**
3" Dew Heater	**$38.00**
4" Dew Heater	**$41.00**
5" Dew Heater	**$44.00**
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	**$45.00**
7"/8" Dew Heater	**$49.00**
9"/10" Dew Heater	**$59.00**
11" Dew Heater	**$63.00**
12" Dew Heater	**$68.00**
14"/16" Dew Heater	**$77.00**
Telrad Heater	**$19.00**
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	**$22.00**
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	**$24.00**
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	**$25.00**

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick
ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

ETX ACCESSORIES

Right Angle Finder Conversion	**$49.95**
ETX to 1.25"	**$29.95**
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	**$29.95**
LAR Adapter (For SCT Accy,s)	**$29.95**

ETX OWNERS!

New Apogee Wide Field Adapter. This adapter brings the ETX f.l. down to 750 mm and f-ratio to f8.28! Magnification with the 26mm Super Plossl which comes with the ETX goes from 48x down to 29x. Field of view increases from 1.1° to 1.8°.

Requires Apogee's ETX to 1.25" Adapter (See ETX Accessories).

Introductory Price $89.95

PORTA PAC
Heavy Duty
12 AMP HR.
$86.95

Porta Pac.5 AMP HR. $75.00
New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 till 10 P.M., 7 days a week
Information: 717-842-1500 till 9 P.M. FAX NO.(24 hours) 717-842-8364 E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

SHOWROOM HOURS 10 a.m.-5 p.m.
Monday thru Saturday
Sundays Noon-5 p.m.
Prices subject to change

MOUNTAIN OPTICS

nomical Needs from Beginners to Advanced

VISIT OUR BOOTH AT THE
NORTHEAST ASTRONOMY FORUM,
HOLIDAY INN,SUFFERN, NY
Sunday, May 3, 1998

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade 500 Series 4.5" & 5"Reflectors in stock

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow..........$47.95
#64 T-Adapter..........Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal..........Call
Carrying Case..........Call
Meade 8" LX-10..........$995.
Super Wedge..........$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov..........$395.

Magellan I
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians..........$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"..........$295.
#2014 for LX-10..........$375.

Magellan II
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"..$495.
#2024 for LX-50..........$495.

Pictor Series CCD's
201XT.......$395. 208XT......$495. 216XT......$695.
416XT.......$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI..........$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)..........Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM....$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM..........$79.95

World Renown Series 4000™ Eyepieces

Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras
- Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
- Apogee Cameras
- Optec Focal Reducers
- Homeyer Flip Mirrors
- Pentax Eyepieces
- Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories
- Parallax Mounts & Accessories

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight..........$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight..........$29.95
Quick Finder..........$35.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4..........$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3..........$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA..........$62.00

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon
FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy — 6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

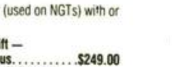
Tripod Adapter Bracket..........$18.00

Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line –
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200..........$95.00
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs..$85.00
New Hard Case for ETX..........$119.00
C-8 Moto Dec..........$77.00
MotoFocus for LX-50/LX-10/ Basic 2080/2120/LX3, C-8..........$95.00



MotoFocus and MotoDecs for all scopes available. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SCT Owners; avoid image shift —
NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus..........$249.00

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:
For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers..........$145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"....CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:
Wedge w/Leverls.....$115.00 Tripod.....$119.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/Hand Control..........$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX..........$48.00

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

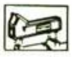
Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware..........$695.00

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube..........$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece....$38.
Auto-collimator..........$31
Above 3 w/Bklt..........$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation. $ 8

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00



Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps..........$10.00
Extra Bases..........$ 7.95
Extra Reticles..........$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit..........$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE —
Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package
• Telrad w/Base • Planisphere
• Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad
ALL FOR ONLY $68.00 plus shipping

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

BOOK & STAR CHARTS

Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk..........$19.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Companion..........$24.95
Sky Catalog 2000, Vol. 1 & 2..........$38.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk..........$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes..........$39.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II..........$39.95
Astrophotography II by Martinez..........$18.95
Backyard Astronomers Guide..........$39.00
Beginners Guide to Astronomy by Eicher...$18.95
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl..........$29.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria..........$49.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors..........$24.95
Star Ware..........$24.00
Star Testing Astronomical Telescopes..........$24.95
Touring Universe Thru Binoculars..........$32.00
Messier Album..........$21.95
The Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy..........$29.95
New — The Moden Dobsonian Booklet..........$11.00
Splendors of the Universe..........$39.00
Through The Eyes of Hubble..........$29.95
New Millennium Star Atlas..........$249.95

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Brandon Eyepieces - Used in Questar
Available in the following focal lengths — 8MM, 12MM, 16MM, 24MM and 32MM.

Buy Direct & Save
Coated and threaded for filters:

1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM..........$34.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM..$49.95
2", 1¼" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters..........$20.00

1¼" ERFLES

16MM..........$ 65.00 25MM..........$70.00
20MM..........$ 69.00 1¼" 2x Barlow...$39.00
1¼" RKE, 8,12,15,21 or 28MM..........$42.95

OBSERVE IN COMFORT with STAR-BOUND® VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

***SKY/mount* by VIRGO.**

$174.95
plus shipping & handling
(Tripod optional)

- All aluminum, elegantly machined construction — steel weights
- Baked on, black ceramic finish — scratch resistant
- Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height
- Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod
- Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars
- Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage

Corner of Routes 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN-ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN, MIKE, DAVE OR STEVE
$6.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING – U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
VISIT OUR HOME PAGE: http://www.Astronomy-Mall.com
Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

No Surcharge on Credit Cards

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

Call or write for 25 page product catalog/price list. Mention Ad A-7

Spend a weekend with the Universe!

Universe '98

The premiere exposition and conference for
amateur, "armchair," and advanced astronomers
Presented by the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and *Astronomy*

June 27 & 28, 1998

Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA

Come to Universe '98 prepared to learn, listen, ask, visit, share, shop, wonder and win! More than 40 exhibitors will be on hand with the tools, telescopes, books, and accessories you're looking for. Take the time to place a bid at the silent auction or get your favorite book signed by its author. Families are always welcome—a special Family Fair has events designed for all ages.

Featured speakers at Universe '98 include some of the leading names in astronomy today: **Laura Danly**, Pomona College; **Dale Frail**, NRAO; **Jeff Hester**, Arizona State University; **Geoff Marcy**, San Francisco State University; **John McGraw**, University of New Mexico; **Robert Mutel**, University of Iowa; **Alan Stern**, Southwest Research Institute; **Virginia Trimble**, University of Maryland/UC Irvine; **Steven Vogt**, UC Santa Cruz; **Patricia Henning**, University of New Mexico; **Carolyn Porco**, University of Arizona

Register today for Universe '98

Only $20 for the full weekend (or $12 a day).
Children under 12 free. Call, write or e-mail us at:

Annual Meeting A.S.P.
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112
Phone: (415) 337-1100
Fax: (415) 337-5205
E-mail: lkeechler@aspsky.org
www.aspsky.org

Special travel and lodging discounts are available from Hyatt Regency Albuquerque, Southwest Airlines and Avis Car Rental. For details, contact Laurie Keechler at (415) 337-1100 or e-mail lkeechler@aspsky.org.

Just added to the Astronomical Society of the Pacific's 110th Annual Meeting:

An Artist's View of the Universe

A special public lecture featuring former
NASA Astronaut Story Musgrave

Friday, June 26, 1998

University of New Mexico

Astronomy®

the 110th annual meeting of the
astronomical
society of the pacific

1331-9803AAad

Join us at

Astronomy's 25th Anniversary Star Party

A dedication to and celebration of
the amateur community

**Thursday,
June 25, 1998**

1:00 pm to Midnight
Rio Rancho Balloon Park
(near Albuquerque)

Registration is free. Write to *Astronomy* magazine or e-mail astroblast@astronomy.com for more information. And check out our website at www.astronomy.com.

Thanks to the Albuquerque Astronomical Society, the University of New Mexico Institute for Astrophysics, and the City of Rio Rancho Parks and Recreation for their assistance.

For travel help to the Star Party – airline, hotel, car rental – call Specialty Tours at 813-796-7555 or 1-800-677-9412.

Astronomy
25
YEARS

E-mail Specials Online!

www.shutan.com

Order a FREE Catalog Online!

Meade 102
APO/ACHR-500

Meade
203SC-500

Meade
114/127-500

Meade
EQ Starfinder

Meade
Dobsonian

Many New ETX Accessories Listed Below!

Meade
ETX Astro

Meade
LX10

Meade
LX50/LX200

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Made in Japan!

Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces	
Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80
Meade 4000 Eyepieces	
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX 90° Finder Conversion!
$52

ETX Accy's:	
Tele extender	$30
SCT accy adapt	30
1.25" visual back	30
Prism 45° #932	43
Barlow #126 2x	48
Soft case	40
Soft case deluxe	call
Hard case	call
Hard case deluxe	149
Solar filter-glass	65
Dew shield	25
Adjust. field tripod	159
T-adapter #64	30
MotoFocus	99
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Digital set circles	389
Meade Barlow Lenses:	
#122 2x 1.25"	48
#126 2x 1.25"	48
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80

LXD500B
EQ Mount
$499.95

Fits ETX, Pronto, Ranger, C90, etc.

Dual-Axis DC 4-Speed Drive just $199.95

Polar Finder only $50.00

Misc. Meade	
Accy case 50	$67
AC 541/542	call
Car cord 18 volt	85

Misc. Meade	
Car cord 607	$25
Case f/2056D	80
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
De-rotator 1220	395
Diagonal 929 2"	100
EP holder 1.25"	25
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Finder 544-8x50	70
Finder 545-8x50	70
Finder 634-6x30	50
Finder brkt-8x50	25
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I/II	call
Motor 531	104
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	100

Misc. Meade	
Nebula 911N	$120
Off-axis guider	80
Off-axis deluxe	108
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy bracket 7/8"	34
Piggy bracket 10"	34
Piggy bracket 12"	49
Prism 1.25" 90°	42
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism 1.25" 45°	43
Skylight/seal	48
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	27
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Book & Star Charts

Astrophotograpy for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$20
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	11
Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy	472 pgs.	90
Chasing the Shadow	160 pgs.	19
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Comet Hale-Bopp	162 pgs.	13
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Meade Star Charts, laminated		17
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Norton's 2000.0	179 pgs.	50
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Star Hopping	160 pgs.	23
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	25
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
The Moon	80 pgs.	12
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17
Uranometria 2000.0 vol.1	260 pgs.	40

Call for Astronomy Computer Software!

WE STOCK 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:	
B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90
Schmidling	
Easy Tester	30
Rigel	
StarLight LED	25
Starbound	
Astro Chair	159
Losmandy	
DM8 or DC8	90
DM10 or DC11	90
DM12	135
90mm ring set/2	136
108mm ring set/2	160
125mm ring set/2	160
177mm ring set/2	224
DCM mount	80
DCM-1 mount	120

Telrad!

$42

1000 Oaks

Solar Filters!

Precision polished Type2 **glass,** triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$65
5" aperture	75
6" aperture	85
7" aperture	95
8" aperture	95
10" aperture	114
12" aperture	144

Kendrick

Dew Removers

Centered around the controller that has a 12v cigarette plug and is fused and reverse polarity protected. Has four (4) jacks to plug your heaters into. Power output can be varied from 40% to 100%.

12v Controller	$65
Telrad heater	23
1.25"/2" heater	35
3" heater (ETX)	40
5" heater	45
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew shields in stock!

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains

NGF-S:	
w/built-in motor! *Eliminates the wiggles!*	$259
NGF3 Mini 1.25"	95
NGF DX3 2-inch	150
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	144
For 12" SCT	189
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

Celestar-8	$1099
Celestar-8 Dlx	call
Celestar-8 Comp	call
Celestar-8 DLC	call
Celestar AC	22
Celestar car cord	22

7x50 Ultima	$260
10x50 Ultima	260
8x56 Ultima	290
9x63 Ultima	340
20x80 Deluxe	450
Fastar-8	call
First 80 AZ	call
First 80 EQ/WA	call
Ultima 9.25	call
C5+	call
C5 tripod	239
F:6.3 reducer	130
2x 1.25" Ultima	79

Pentax

65° Field!

5.2 or 7mm	$259
10.5 or 14mm	269
21mm	269
28mm	259
40mm (2")	279

LX200
Easy-Mount

11.5" x 20"
$95

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue

TV-101	call
Pronto/Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
Gibraltar mt	499
Panoramic mt	369
Up-swing mt.	100
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219
Plossl-50°	
8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

TeleVue

Panoptic-68°	
15mm	$209
19mm	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366
Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
13mm	309
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399
Barlows	
1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" **5x** New!	180
Big Barlow **2"**	169

1998
SHUTAN

Call (or visit web site) for our 1998 84-Page Discount Buying Guide! Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most addresses. We do **not** ship outside the Continental U.S. **When in Chicago, visit our 3500 square foot showroom!** Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois Customers 312-332-2000

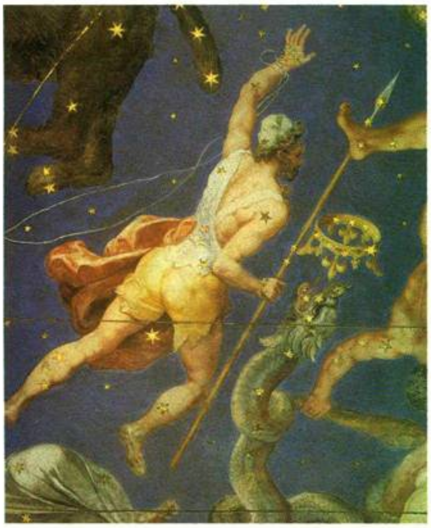
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

BOOTES & CORONA BOREALIS



Artwork at left originally published in *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

Far away from the galactic plane, the Herdsman and the Northern Crown hold a modest flock of wondrous jewels.

by Tom Polakis

OUR CELESTIAL TOUR HAS taken us to the lair of the Great Bear Ursa Major and through the realm of galaxies in Virgo the Maiden. This month, we journey to the region in between. The area of the sky occupied by Bootes the Herdsman and his neighbor Corona Borealis the Northern Crown.

Both constellations are easily recognized. Bootes takes the form of a child's kite, with the 0.0-magnitude star Arcturus (Alpha [α] Bootis) marking the point where the kite's tail would be attached. Its neighbor, Corona Borealis, looks like a "U" or a crescent shaped crown, with the 2.2-magnitude star Alphecca (Alpha [α] Coronae Borealis) marking the crown's central jewel.

Arcturus is the fourth brightest star in the sky and the brightest star north of the celestial equator. It is a yellow K-type star whose hue is more golden-white and not as rich as its stellar cousins Aldebaran and Pollux. Arcturus is also a high-velocity star. Its apparent motion is roughly 2.3" per year to the south-southwest. In, 8000 years, Arcturus will have moved 5° or the distance between the pointer stars (Dubhe and Merak) in the cup of the Big Dipper.

The brightest star in Corona Borealis, brilliant white Alphecca, is an eclipsing binary some 75 light-years away. It shares the same motion in space as the Ursa Major Moving Group (see April 1998 *Astronomy*, page 69) and may be one of that band's far removed members.

The childhood saying, "take the arc to Arcturus then speed on to Spica," provides an easy starhop to Bootes and Corona Borealis. First seek out Ursa Major and its bright asterism the Big Dipper. Follow the arc made by the Dipper's handle, extending it past the star Alkaid to the south. Doing this leads you right to Arcturus and Bootes. The "U" of Corona Borealis can be found directly to the east of the Herdsman, near the upper portion of the kite. Continuing the arc of the handle southward past Arcturus brings you to the star Spica in Virgo.

When Bootes and Corona Borealis pass through the local meridian, they rest nearly overhead for observers at mid-northern latitudes. Though in a prime position for observing, this region of the sky lacks the number of objects normally found elsewhere. Only five galaxies and one globular cluster brighter than 12th magnitude may be found in Bootes and Corona Borealis.

We begin with the brightest galaxy in Bootes, **NGC 5248**. This galaxy has a bright core and surrounding haze that

NGC 5523

Tim Puckett

NGC 5466

Preston S. Justis

are faintly visible in a 7x50mm finderscope. At first glance, the sharp nuclear region pops into view. It is surrounded by a halo extending some 3' by 2' across. A 10-inch telescope and some patience reveal portions of the galaxy's spiral structure. The brightest parts of the spiral arms are due east and northwest of center. Between these subtle brightenings and the core are dark spaces delineating the arms.

A close inspection may unveil two other 15th-magnitude galaxies in the same 1° field with NGC 5248. This pair, UGC 8575 and UGC 8629, are believed to be satellite galaxies of the larger spiral. UGC 8575 can be found 27' west of NGC 5248, while UGC 8629 is separated from NGC 5248 by 30' in a position angle of 150°.

The interesting, low-density globular cluster **NGC 5466** is our next target. Its brightest stars shine at a magnitude of 14, so the cluster may appear as a cometary haze in telescopes with less than 6 inches of aperture. A 13-inch scope at a dark-sky site reveals a collection of 25 stars nestled in a soft background glow about 5' across. There is very little concentration toward the center, making this object appear more like a round open cluster than a globular.

BL Bootis, a star in the cluster's southeastern edge, varies in brightness between 14.4 and 15.1 magnitude over a period of 20 hours. This star is an anomalous Cepheid. Why anomalous? The star does not obey the typical period-luminosity relationship of Cepheid variables found in globulars.

Our next stop is **NGC 5523** just 1° east of 5th-magnitude 12 Bootis. This galaxy is inclined from edge-on by 17° and appears to have a slight brightening at the core. A 12th-magnitude star shines 2' northwest of the galaxy's edge.

Bootes is best known for its assortment of pretty double stars. **Epsilon** (ε) **Bootis** is a gem in excellent optics. The primary star is part of the constellation outline and is easily visible to the naked eye. At a magnification of 200x, the primary star appears yellowish with a 5th-magnitude secondary less than 3" to the northwest. The secondary star's color contrast to the bright primary gives the impression of being green.

The nearly edge-on galaxy, **NGC 5529**, may be a challenge to moderate scopes. Look 4° to the west-southwest of Gamma (γ) Bootis to find its thin streak. The galaxy appears to be a spindle-like 3' by 1' with a bright center in a 6-inch scope. A 20-inch telescope extends the long dimension to 5'.

The northern reaches of Bootes, near the handle of the Big Dipper, hold **NGC 5676**. This galaxy can easily be found in a 6-inch telescope at a dark site. Look for an oval glow elongated 3' by 1.5'. Around the bright stellar core is a round halo with "wings" that appear to extend the length of the galaxy.

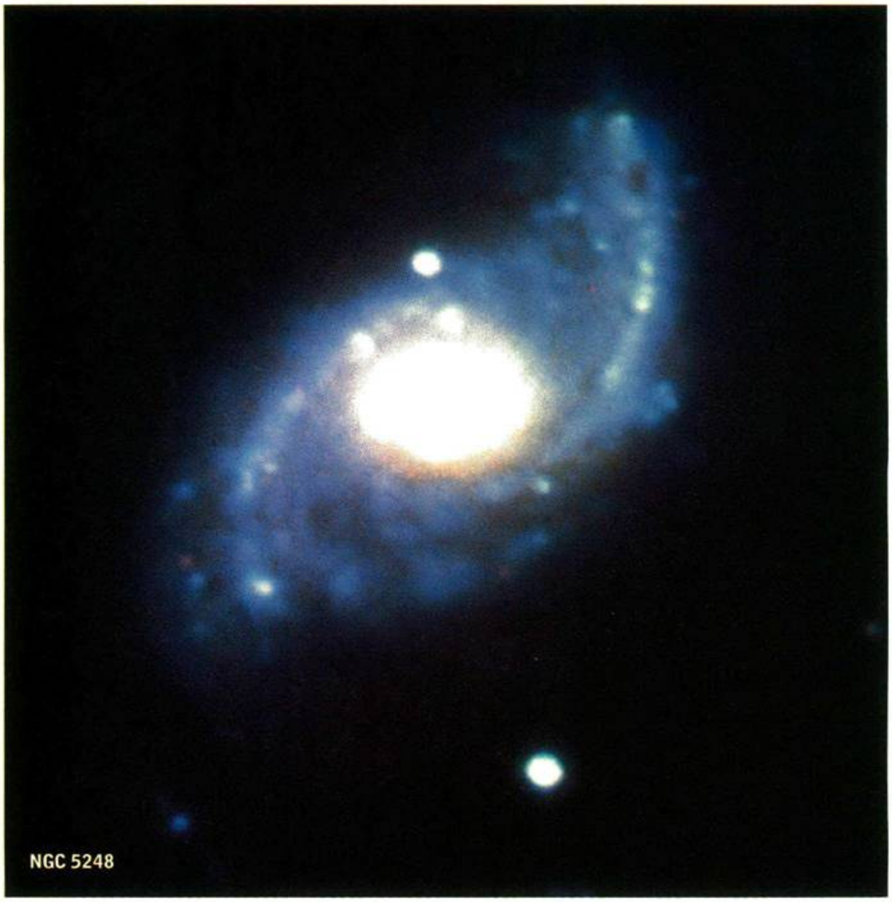
At a distance of 100 million light years, NGC 5676 is a foreground galaxy. It lies in the direction of the Bootes Void — a sphere roughly 250 million light-years across and nearly devoid of galaxies. The center of this sphere is about 700 million light-years away, and only a handful of galaxies have been found within its boundaries. The Bootes Void covers an area of sky about 20° in diameter.

44 Bootis is a binary star with an interesting orbit. From Earth, the orbit is viewed only 6° from being edge-on. The 6th-magnitude secondary is currently separated from the 5th-magnitude primary by just over 2". This gap will slowly widen over the next decade, but don't expect dramatic changes. The system's period of revolution is 225 years. 44 Bootis was first resolved in 1871, nearly one orbit ago, by Sir William Herschel. This double star is an easy split in a 6-inch telescope, with both stars displaying a yellowish tint.

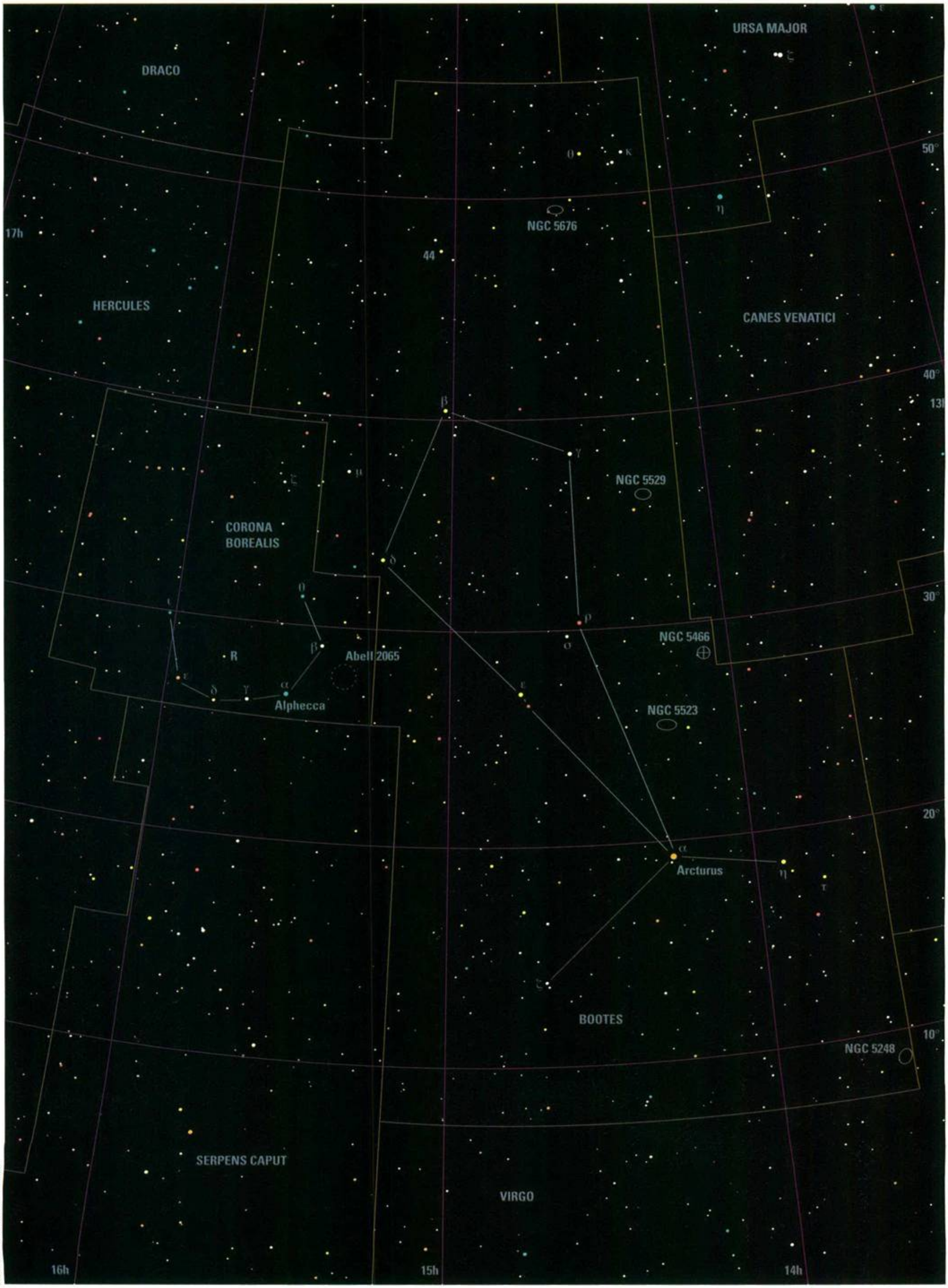
The only deep-sky object of note in Corona Borealis is the dense galaxy cluster **Abell 2065**. It is a challenge for large scopes and can be located by forming a triangle with Alpha (α) and Beta (β) Coronae Borealis. Through a 20-inch telescope at high magnifications, seven galaxies can be seen in a 0.5° field. None of these are larger than 20" and all take great concentration to see. Abell 2065 holds more than 100 galaxies packed into this small field. It,

NGC 5529

Tim Puckett


NGC 5248

Rudolph Schild / Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics


URSA MAJOR
ε
ζ
DRACO
θ
κ
50°
NGC 5676
η
17h
44
HERCULES
CANES VENATICI
40°
13h
β
γ
μ
ζ
NGC 5529
CORONA BOREALIS
δ
θ
30°
ι
ρ
σ
NGC 5466
R
β
Abell 2065
ε
δ
γ
α
Alphecca
ε
NGC 5523
20°
α
Arcturus
η
τ
ζ
BOOTES
10°
NGC 5248
SERPENS CAPUT
VIRGO
16h
15h
14h

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

along with five other galaxy clusters at a similar distance (roughly 1 billion light-years), comprises the Corona Borealis Supercluster.

Near the center of the "U" of Corona Borealis is one of the sky's most interesting irregular variable stars, **R Coronae Borealis.** This star shines steadily at a magnitude of 6 before undergoing a rapid change in brightness. Its minima can vary between 10th to 15th magnitude and takes as little as several weeks to achieve — the period is similarly erratic. The most recent minimum occurred in October 1995. The star stayed near 14th magnitude for four months before recovering over a period of five months. These sporadic dimming episodes are thought to be the result of dust formation that occurs with pulses in the stellar atmosphere. Chances are, R Coronae Borealis will be its usual bright self when you look at it, but keep looking, since nobody knows when the next event will occur.

Zeta (ζ) Coronae Borealis is a pretty pair of 5th- and 6th-magnitude stars widely separated by 6". A small telescope will easily split the bluish-white twosome. You can find Zeta Coronae Borealis in the northwestern corner of the constellation, though it may be more easily found by hopping from Delta (δ) and Mu (μ) Bootis.

Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer living in Arizona. His primary astronomical interests are deep-sky observation and photography.

The Keeper of the Bear

"Bootes only seem'd to roll
His Arctic charge around the Pole."
Hours of Idleness — Lord Byron (1788-1824)

Bootes is very near to the star Thuban (Alpha [α] Draconis), which, due to the procession of Earth's axis, was the pole star in the third millennium B. C. In 5700 B. C., the north celestial pole was very near to Beta (β) Bootis, the herdsman's head. That means Bootes was circumpolar and continually chasing Ursa Major ("His Arctic charge") around the pole. Bootes also helped to determine the seasons. The constellation was roughly aligned with the meridian at midnight on the summer solstice.

An interesting Native American myth of Bootes comes from the Micmac people who lived in the maritime provinces of Canada. The story of the *Never-Ending Bear Hunt* involves not only Bootes, but Corona Borealis and Ursa Major as well. The stars of Ursa Major (minus the three end stars of the Dipper's handle) are the Great Bear. Corona Borealis is the bear's den, while the bright stars of Bootes and the Dipper's handle are all hunters.

The story begins in late spring, when the hungry bear awakens from her winter sleep. As she leaves her den in search of food, the bear is spotted by the hunters. The hunters follow her through the sky chasing her all summer long. In autumn, the bear begins to prepare for her long winter hibernation. Her mind is occupied with other things, and that's when the hunters surprise her. As they kill the bear, her blood spills across the land coloring the trees with hues of red, giving them their autumn glory. All winter long the bear's skeleton lies on its back, but her spirit has fled to the den where another bear now rests. Next spring, this bear awakens and the never ending bear hunt starts all over again.

Another Native American legend comes from the Blackfoot. To them the stars of Corona Borealis mark the body of the Great Spider God. The Great Spider God watches over the world from her web (the constellation Hercules). When she wants to visit the land, she climbs down the Milky Way, conveniently located to the east of her web.

To the ancient Greeks and Romans, the stars of Corona Borealis marked the crown given to Princess Ariadne of Crete when she married Dionysus.

—Andrea Gianopoulos

Deep-Sky Objects in Bootes & Corona Borealis

Object	R. A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	Type	Notes
NGC 5248	13h37.5m	08° 53'	10.3	6.2' x 4.6'	Gal	SAB(rs)bc
NGC 5466	14h05.5m	28° 32'	9.0	11.0'	Glob	
NGC 5523	14h14.8m	25° 19'	12.1	4.3' x 1.3'	Gal	SA(s)cd
NGC 5529	14h15.6m	36° 13'	11.9	5.7' x 0.7'	Gal	Sc
NGC 5676	14h32.8m	49° 28'	11.2	3.7' x 1.6'	Gal	SA(rs)bc
Epsilon Boo	14h45.0m	27° 04'	2.7, 5.1	2.8"	Dbl	Izar
44 Boo	15h03.8m	47° 39'	5.3, 6.2	2.1"	Dbl	I Bootis
Abell 2065	15h22.7m	27° 43'	-	30.5'	Gal Cl	109 galaxies
Zeta CrB	15h39.4m	36° 38'	5.1, 6.0	6.3"	Dbl	
R CrB	15h48.6m	28° 09'	5.7-14.8	Irreg.	VS	

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R.A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep./ Per.:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds, separation in arcseconds, or period in days. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies or type for variable stars.

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours

ENGLAND
GERMANY
GREEK ISLES

Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of their four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

1236-9803AAad

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

IN EVERY FIELD THERE IS A LEADER

SBIG HAS COMBINED IMAGING AND AUTO-GUIDING

SBIG's unique Models ST-7 and ST-8 are self-guided imaging cameras that contain two CCD detectors [U.S. Pat. #5,525,793.] one for guiding, the other for collecting the image. The detectors are mounted in close proximity, both focused at the same plane. This allows the imaging CCD to integrate while the PC uses the guiding CCD to correct the telescope. Using a separate CCD for guiding allows 100% of the primary CCD to be used to collect the image. Both the ST-7 and ST-8 utilize a Kodak CCD detector with 9 micron square pixels and on-chip binning to support 18 micron pixels. This improves image quality with longer focal length telescopes. Carefully guided exposures of one hour are possible, enabling a standard Celestron C-8 to capture images showing 19th magnitude stars from typical backyard observing sites. These cameras generate truly remarkable imagery.

The Model ST-7 is $2650 and the ST-8 is $6450.

Model ST-7/ST-8 self-guided CCD imaging camera

COMPARE

	Model ST-7	**Model ST-8**
Resolution	765 x 510 pixels	1534 x 1020 pixels
Total Pixels	390,000	1,500,00
CCD area	6.9 x 4.6 mm	13.8 x 9.2 mm
Celestron C-8 f.o.v	12 x 8 arcminutes	24 x 16 arcminutes
Software	Windows & MSDOS	Windows & MSDOS
Color Filter Wheel	CFW-8	CFW-8
Adaptive Optics	AO-7	AO-7

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
Phone (805) 969-1851 FAX (805) 969-4069
E-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER™

Our 23RD Year!

Buy From the Largest Direct-to-Consumer Source for Astronomical Gear in North America!

ORION
Where The Stars Are
Astronomy Software
For Windows

An $89 Value

FREE CD-ROM

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

TELESCOPES

CELESTRON

Celestar 8 Deluxe Schmidt-Cass

This turbocharged Celestar 8 has a heavier fork mount and a worm-gear drive with PEC. Other enhancements include both R.A. and Dec. motors and hand controller, making it ideal for astrophotography. Also a big 9x50 finder scope, 26mm (78x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), star diagonal, equatorial wedge, and heavy-duty aluminum tripod. 2032 f.l., f/10.

CALL

Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized

Same as the Celestar Deluxe but with the Advanced Astro Master computerized pointing system with 10,000-object database. Perfect for the astronomer who wants it all!

CALL

Celestar 8

Terrific value! Clock-driven 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cass comes complete with high-transmission Starbright coatings, wedgepod, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, and 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece (1.25").

$1189

Celestar 8

Celestar 8 Computerized

$1749

Optional Hand Controller for Celestar 8 $79

C5+ Schmidt-Cass

Super-portable and highly versatile, this 5"-aperture telescope excels for visual observation and astrophotography. Built-in R.A. drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 25mm (50x) eyepiece (1.25"). 1250 f.l., f/10. Tripod optional.

CALL

Field Tripod for C5+	$289
Declination Motor for C5+	$124
Hand Controller	$89
Hard Case	$249

More Celestron Scopes:

CELESTRON

Ultima 2000 8"	CALL	**Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe**	CALL
Ultima 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 76 EQ Reflector**	CALL
Ultima 11	CALL	**firstscope 80 EQ**	CALL
CG 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 80 Altazimuth**	CALL
CG 11	CALL	**Firstscope 114 Deluxe EQ**	CALL
CG 14	CALL		

ORION

Argonaut™ 150mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Includes tube assembly with gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, 1/4"-20 plate, and deluxe case.

$999

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

ORION

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope that's great for observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Attaches to any photo tripod or to Orion equatorial mount (sold separately). Optional carrying bag available.

$249

ORION by Vixen

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

Power, portability, and versatility. Outstanding flat-field performance, excels for both visual and imaging applications. Multi-coated 200mm (7.9") primary mirror, 1800mm focal length (f/9.0). Rack-and-pinion focuser prevents image shift that can plague some SCTs. No front corrector plate to dew up either! Built-in piggyback mount, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 26mm (69x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"). Includes fantastic GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. Motor drives optional.

$1599

Tube Assembly Only
Includes 6x30 finder scope. $985

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8), 8" (f/6), and 10" (f/4.5)

From $359

ORION

Premium Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The ultimate large-aperture scopes for deep-sky devotees. Hand-figured, diffraction-limited Pyrex optics with enhanced 94%-reflectivity coatings for brighter images. Includes 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25") and choice of focuser.

10" (f/5.6), 12.5" (f/4.8), and 16" (f/4.5)

From $799

Finder scope sold separately.

ORION by Vixen

VX80 Fluorite Refractor

Outstanding wide-field viewing and astrophotographic performance! It features an 80mm (3.1"), 640mm focal-length (f/8) apochromatic objective with fluorite element for incredible sharpness and color purity. Optional focal reducer yields f/5.6. Sold as tube assembly only. Includes tube rings and 6x30 finder scope.

$1449

Orion® SkyView™ EQ Telescopes

High-performance telescopes for the more serious beginner. Advanced optics, German-type equatorial mount with dual slow-motion cables, and stable aluminum tripod. Accessories include 6x30 achromatic finder scope, prism star diagonal (refractor only), and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm and 9mm. Motor drives optional.

4.5" (114mm) Reflector	$399
90mm Refractor	$599

VX102 & VX90 GP Equatorial Refractors

ORION by Vixen

The Ultimate Dream Refractors!

VX102 GP shown with optional motor drives and controller.

Manufactured for Orion by Vixen, these 102mm (4") and 90mm (3.5") refractors deliver heavenly views of the planets, Moon, and beyond. Impeccable imaging performance. Precision Great Polaris equatorial mount. Includes 6x30 finder, polar-alignment scope, star diagonal, 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), and aluminum tripod. Optional R.A. and Dec. motor drives and hand controllers available. Tube assemblies only also available (call).

Standard Models with GP Mount	
VX90 (f/11.1)	$899
VX102 (f/9.8)	$1199
Fluorite Models with GP Mount	
VX90 FL	$1899
VX102 FL	$2499
SkySensor 2000 Auto-Pointer	
(includes motor drives)	$929

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

ORION by Vixen

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

$1499

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (408) 763-7000

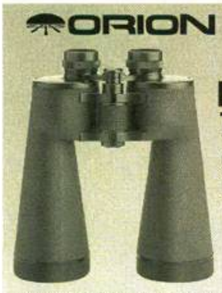
ORDERS/FREE CATALOG: (800) 447-1001
INFORMATION/ADVICE: (408) 763-7030

HOURS: M–F 5am–9pm, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION NEW!



Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from–up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included.

11x70 Little Giant II	15x70 Little Giant II	20x70 Little Giant II
4.5° field of view.	4.0° field of view.	3.0° field of view.

$269

Vixen

80mm Binocular Telescope

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod

Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$445

Vixen

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

The most powerful truly portable binoculars you can buy! Whopping 4.9" front lenses in baffled 625mm (f/5) optical system. High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount allows pointing to zenith. Aluminum tripod. 20mm eye relief.

20x125 Field of view 3.0° $3650

30x125 Field of view 1.6° $3399

ORION

Scenix™ 50mm

High-Quality Binos Can Be Affordable

Rugged, all-metal construction with sure-grip rubber armor. Fully coated with extra multi-coatings on the objectives. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $89.95

ORION

EXTRA-LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 $219

ORION

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long 18mm eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56	$179
9x63	$219

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

16x80 Giant
3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

20x80 Giant
3.5° field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief. $1249

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief. $1249

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

ORION

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm From $79

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $34.95 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $29.95 each

PENTAX

SMC XL Series Eyepieces

Their 5- to 7-element lens configuration yields a luxurious 65° apparent field. Super-Multi-Coated (SMC) with long 22mm eye relief. Retracting glare shield. All have 1.25" barrels except 40mm (2").

5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm From $319

CELESTRON

Ultima Series Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, with 4 to 7 lens elements, blackened edges. Threaded for filters, rubber grip rings, and rubber eyecups.

5mm, 7.5mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 24mm, 30mm, 35mm, 42mm	From $83
6.5mm–18mm Zoom (1.25")	$169

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.

2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom From $134

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

5mm Ultrascopic	***NEW!***	$159
10mm Ultrascopic	***NEW!***	$139
12mm Kellner		$99.95
12.5mm Plössl		$129
Micro Guide Illuminated Reticle		$179
Pulstar Reticle Blinker		$69

Tele Vue NEW!

24mm-8mm Zoom Eyepiece

Multi-coated, 40°-50° apparent field, 15-20mm eye relief. 1.25" barrel. $219

Plössl Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, 50° apparent field (43° for 40mm). All have 1.25" barrels except 55mm (2").

8mm, 11mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 32mm, 40mm, 55mm From $89

Panoptic Eyepieces

Six-element oculars with wide apparent field of 68° and long eye relief. Multi-coatings.

15mm (1.25"), 19mm (1.25"), 22mm (1.25"/2"), 27mm (2"), 35mm (2") From $229

Nagler/Nagler 2 Eyepieces

Dramatic 82° apparent field with full-field correction for pinpoint images edge to edge.

4.8mm (1.25"), 7mm (1.25"), 9mm (1.25"/2"), 12mm (1.25"/2"), 13mm (1.25"/2"), 16mm (1.25"/2"), 20mm (2") From $189

Barlow Lenses

- Orion Shorty (.965", 1.25")
- Orion VariPower 2x–3x (1.25")
- Celestron Ultima 2x (1.25")
- Tele Vue 2x (1.25")
- Tele Vue 3x (1.25")
- Tele Vue Big Barlow (2")
- Orion Deluxe 2x (.965", 1.25", 2")

From $39.95

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum.

$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock. From $54.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Prevention

Dew Zapper
Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC. From $47.95

FlexiShield Dew Caps
Won't chip, crack, or break. Many sizes. From $29.50

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

ORION EZ Finder

EZ Finder Reflex Sight	$39.95
Telrad Reflex Sight	CALL
6x30 Achromatic	$39.95
8x50 Nonilluminated	$74.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC field battery.

$69.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models. From $38.95

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive for SkyView Equatorial Mount	$89
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$199
Optional Dec Motor	$99.95
Polaris R.A./Dec. Motors w/ Controller	$399
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

EZ Balance™ Sliding Counterweight for Dobs

NEW!

Your Dob will always be in balance! Steel weight slides on dovetail track.

EZ Balance with 1-lb. weight	$49.95
EZ Balance with 2.5-lb. weight	$54.95

Optics Cleaning

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit	$12.95
Celestron LensPen	$9.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

ORION
TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
ORION
Little Giant II 70mm Binos
23
NEW!
NEW!
Great Binos for Grads
Toll-Free Orders (800) 447-1001
NEW!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail.
  Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815
  Fax Orders to: (408) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

MasterCard
DISCOVER NOVUS
VISA

When ordering, mention key code RMA

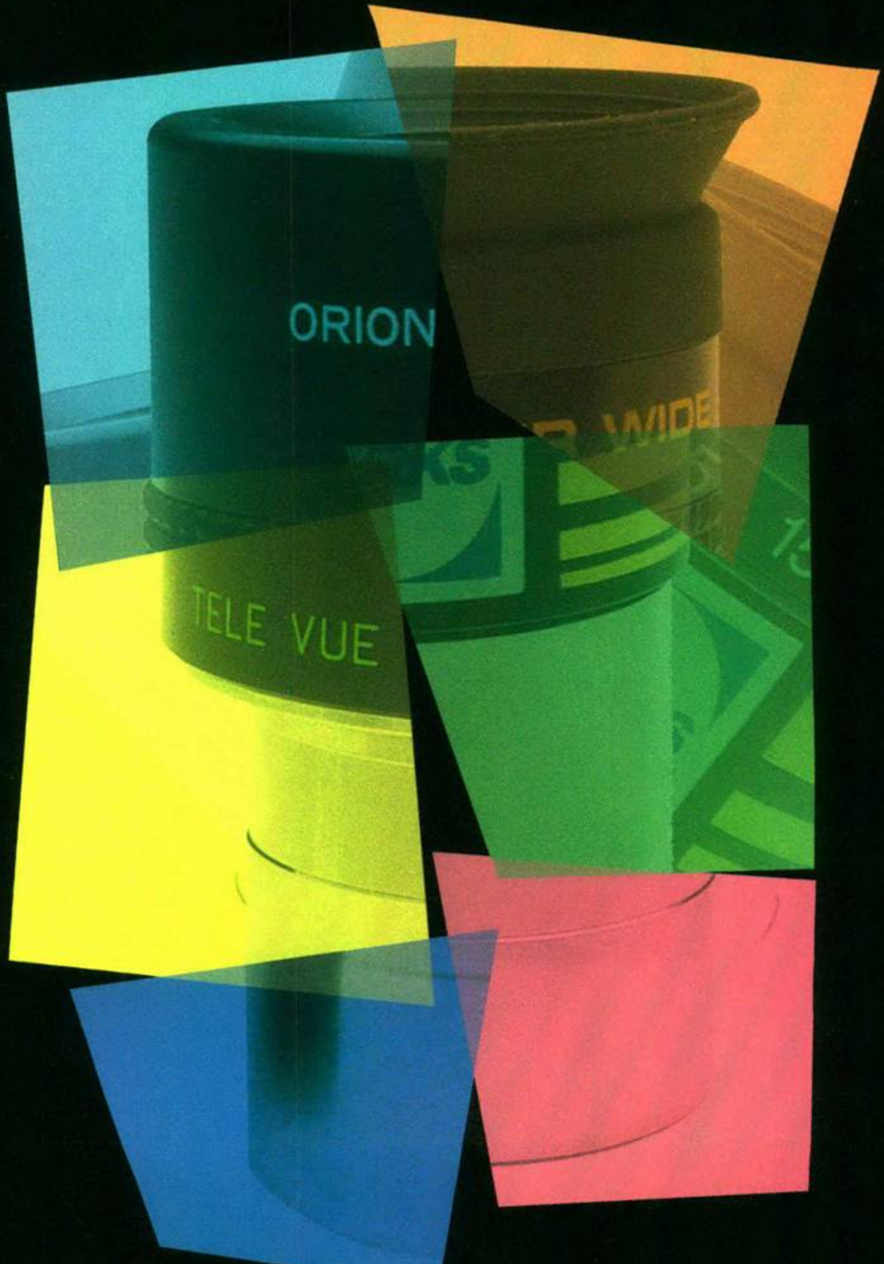
FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG
CALL (800) 447-1001

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

GETTING TO THE FOCAL POINT

A cavalcade of eyepieces awaits today's consumer. We'll help you cut through the hype to get to the facts.

by Phil Harrington



ORION PLOSSL 50mm
ORION
Sirius
25mm

WHETHER YOU'VE JUST PURCHASED your first telescope or are a veteran observer, you certainly want to get the best views out of your instrument. While the optical quality of telescopes has been discussed and debated for years, comparatively little attention has been paid to choosing eyepieces. Eyepieces, after all, make up half of the optical system that delivers the image to an observer's eye.

Selecting the proper eyepieces for your telescope is just as critical as selecting the telescope itself. Without a quality eyepiece in place, even the finest instruments will produce mediocre views. Picking the right eyepiece(s) is one of the most difficult choices facing today's amateur astronomers.

EYE-BONICS

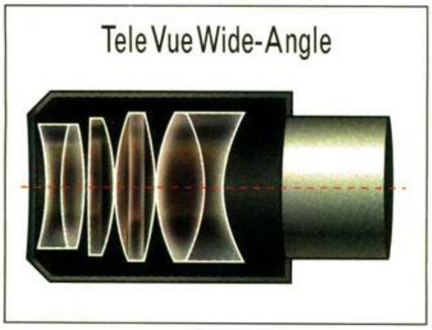
Department-store telescopes often refer to eyepieces by the magnification or "power" they produce. This is both misleading and inaccurate. Though a telescope's magnification is altered by changing the eyepiece, the magnification produced by any single eyepiece can vary greatly depending on the telescope it's used in.

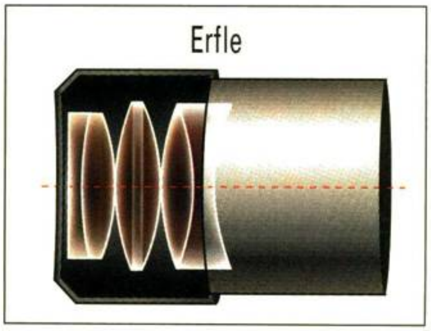
To calculate magnification, simply divide the telescope's focal length by the eyepiece's focal length. The focal length for a telescope is generally noted in the owner's manual, while an eyepiece usually has the number printed on it. Eyepiece focal lengths are given in millimeters (e.g. 25mm, 12mm, etc.), while telescope focal lengths are generally figured in inches. It's important to make sure that the units of measure match when doing your calculation. Let's use an 8-inch f/10 telescope and a 25mm eyepiece as an example. By multiplying the telescope's aperture (8) by it's focal ratio (10), we get a focal length of 80 inches, or 2032mm (25.4mm per inch). To find the magnification we divide 2032 by 25 and get 81x. That same eyepiece in a 6-inch f/8 telescope (focal length 1219mm) would yield 49x.

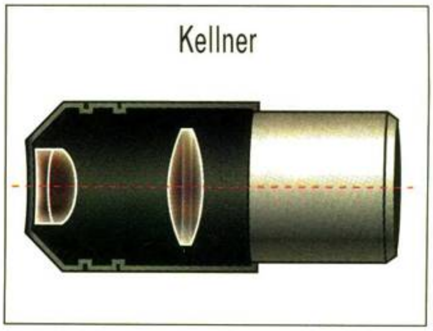
Many people think that higher magnification produces better views, but often nothing could be further from the truth. As magnification climbs, image quality often plummets quickly. Enlarging an image spreads its light out over a larger area. This causes the view to dim significantly, which makes focusing difficult if not impossible.

Just how much magnification is too much? If you own a smaller telescope (8 inches or less), obey the magnification speed limit: 60x per inch of aperture. For example, an 8-inch telescope can operate reasonably well at a maximum of 480x. Keep in mind that this value is not cast in stone. Your local atmospheric conditions and the instrument's quality also play a part. Given excellent optics, you may be able to go as high as 100x per inch on a good night, while the view may crumble at 30x per inch on other nights. A good rule of thumb, use only enough magnification to see the target. A small, sharp image is nicer than a big, blurry blob.

An important consideration when selecting an eyepiece is the size of its exit pupil. You can see the exit pupil of an eyepiece by putting it into the focusing mount and aiming the telescope at a bright surface, such as a wall or the daytime sky. Back away and look for the little disk of light that appears to float just behind the eye lens. To calculate the size of the exit pupil produced by an eyepiece in your telescope, divide the eyepiece's focal length by the telescope's focal ratio. An 8-inch f/10 telescope equipped with a 25mm eyepiece yields a 2.5mm exit pupil, while a 6-inch f/8 telescope and a 40mm eyepiece has a 5mm exit pupil.


Tele Vue Wide-Angle


Erfle


Kellner

All Photos by Astronomy: Jim Forbes/special effects by Katherine Kolstedt

All illustrations by Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

UNIVERSITY KÖNIG MK-70 40mm multi-coated
UNIVERSITY 32mm KÖNIG M.C.
UNIVERSITY Or. 25mm
UNIVERSITY SUPER ER. 20mm
K.20mm
ANGLE 14mm MULTI-C
ANGLE 32mm
MEADE

Knowing the diameter of the exit pupil is important. If it's too large or too small the resulting image will likely prove unsatisfactory. Why? A fully dilated human pupil opens to about 7mm. This figure may vary from one person to another and shrinks as we age. If an eyepiece's exit pupil exceeds 7mm, then the eye will not be able to take in all of the light that the ocular has to offer. On the other hand, if the exit pupil is too small, then the image will be so dim that the target may be nearly impossible to see.

Just as there is no single best magnification for every object, neither is there one best exit pupil. It depends on what you are trying to observe.

Although magnification gives some feel for how large a chunk of sky will fit within an eyepiece's view, it can only be precisely figured by knowing another factor: the apparent field of view. This refers to the eyepiece field's edge-to-edge angular diameter (expressed in degrees) as seen by the observer's eye. To understand this, try peering through a long, thin tube, such as an empty roll of paper towels. You will see a very narrow view of the world. This perceived angle of coverage is known as the apparent field of view.

The apparent fields of most eyepieces range from a cramped 30° to more than 80°. In general, select eyepieces with at least a 45° apparent field because of the exaggerated tunnel-vision effect through anything less. An apparent field of 60° or greater gives the illusion of staring out the porthole of an imaginary spaceship, an impressive effect.

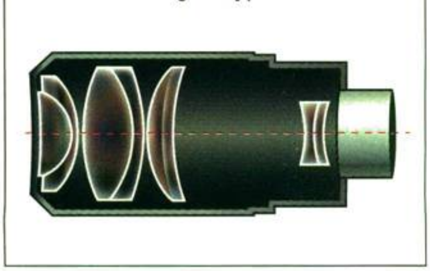
The amount of sky that will squeeze into an eyepiece is called its true or real field of view and is determined by dividing the apparent field by the magnification. An 8-inch f/10 telescope and a 25mm eyepiece produce 81x and a 2.5mm exit pupil. Suppose this particular eyepiece is advertised as having a 40° apparent field. Dividing 40/81 shows that this eyepiece produces a true field of approximately 0.5°, just large enough to fit the full moon.

Another term often encountered in eyepiece literature but rarely defined is parfocal. Parfocal means that the telescope will not require refocusing when switching from one eyepiece to another, a real convenience. Keep in mind, however, that just because an eyepiece is claimed to be parfocal, it is not universally parfocal. In other words, it does not focus at the same distance as all other parfocal eyepieces. If two eyepieces of the same optical design, say a 26mm Plössl from one manufacturer and a 12mm Plössl from another, each claim to be parfocal, they are most likely parfocal with other eyepieces in the manufacture's line, but not with each other. At the same time, two different eyepiece designs sold by the same company and declared parfocal, are probably not parfocal with each other.

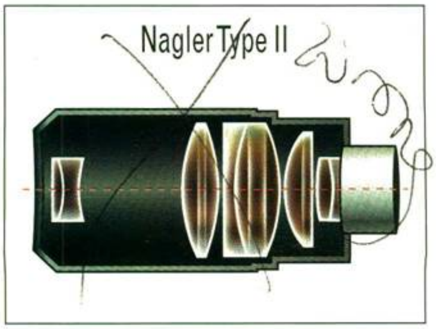
A well-designed eyepiece will also have good eye relief. Eye relief is the distance from the eye lens to the observer's eye where the entire field of view is seen at once. Less expensive eyepieces may offer eye relief only one-quarter their focal length, which is much too close for comfortable viewing. Some modern designs offer an eye relief of 20mm regardless of the eyepiece's focal length, making observing more enjoyable, especially for those who must wear eyeglasses. Of course, there can also be too much of a good thing. Excessive eye relief can make it difficult for the observer to hold his or her head steadily while hovering above the eyepiece.

High-quality eyepieces also feature fully coated lenses. Here, a thin layer of magnesium fluoride antireflection coating is deposited on each optical surface to increase light transmission and decrease unwanted reflections and ghost images. Better still are fully multicoated lenses, where the optical coatings have been applied in several microscopically thin layers. Single-coated lenses have a bluish or purplish tint, while multicoated lenses show tinges of green, red, or purple.

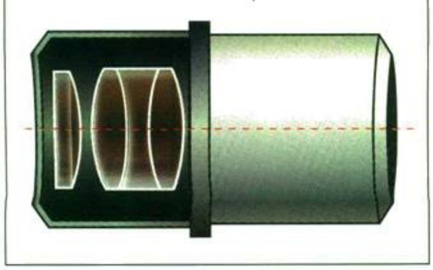
Nagler Type I



Nagler Type II



Orthoscopic



Finally, a high-quality eyepiece should be threaded for both light pollution reduction (LPR or nebula) filters and color filters. Some manufacturers use threads designed to accept only their own filters, but most companies use standardized threads so that filters from different manufacturers will screw into the eyepiece barrel. Better eyepieces also come with rubber eyeguards. These serve to block stray light from sneaking around the corner of your eye and are a must if you observe from urban or suburban locales. Aftermarket eyeguards can be added easily to most eyepieces that do not come with them factory installed.

EYEPIECE EVALUATION

The least expensive eyepiece design that is capable of delivering acceptable performance is the Kellner. Some manufacturers may call them Modified Achromats (MA) or Super Modified Achromats (SMA), but all are essentially the same. Invented in 1849 by Carl Kellner, these eyepieces use a single-element field lens and a two-element achromatic eye lens. Edmund Scientific offers a "backwards Kellner" called the RKE, which flips the design by using a two-element field lens and a single-element eye lens. Kellners and RKEs feature fairly good color correction and edge sharpness and have apparent fields of view ranging between 40° and 5°.

A long-time favorite of many amateur astronomers is the orthoscopic, or Abbe, eyepiece. Introduced in 1880 by Ernst Abbe, the orthoscopic consists of a cemented triple field lens matched to a single-element eye lens. Color transmission and contrast are superb, especially when combined with modern optical coatings. Orthoscopic eyepieces remain one of the best eyepieces for nearly all amateur telescopes. They yield equal or higher image contrast than many of the

Eyepiece Terminology

Aperture: The diameter of the primary lens or mirror of a telescope.

Focal Length: The distance from a lens or mirror to the point where light converged by it comes to a focus. For eyepieces, it is expressed in millimeters.

Focal Ratio (the f/number): The ratio of the focal length of a lens or mirror to its aperture (denoted as f/10, f/5, etc.)

Coatings: The optical coatings applied to the eyepiece's elements. C = coated, a single-layer of magnesium fluoride, generally only on the outer surfaces of the eye and field lenses; FC = fully coated, single coating on all optical surfaces; MC = multicoated, multiple coatings on some optical surfaces; FMC = fully multicoated, multiple coatings on all optical surfaces.

Exit Pupil: The exit pupil is the diameter of the beam of light leaving the eyepiece and traveling to the observer's pupil.

Eye Lens: The individual lens element(s) closest to the observer's eye.

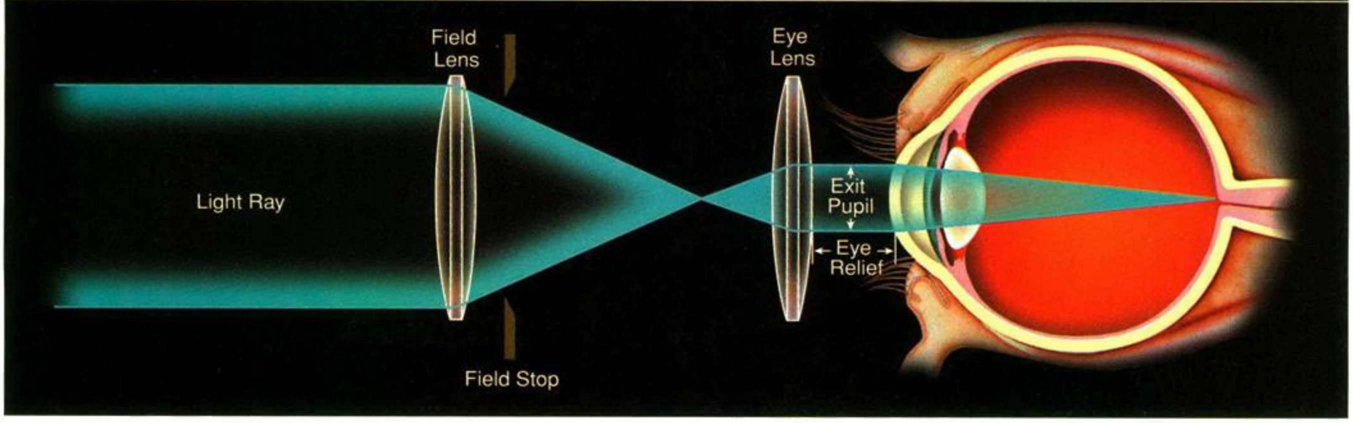
Eye Relief: The distance, in millimeters, that an observer's eye must be away from the eye lens in order to see the entire field transmitted by the eyepiece.

Eye Cups: Useful for preventing stray light from entering through the corner of the observer's eye.

Field Lens: The lens element(s) farthest from the observer's eye, the one facing inward toward the telescope.

Field Stop: The element limiting the size or angular breadth of the object that can be imaged by the system. It is usually mounted just beyond the field lens at the focus of the eyepiece, giving a sharp edge to the field of view.

Parfocal: The eyepiece focuses at nearly the same distance as other eyepieces in the manufacturer's series. Occasionally, some eyepieces in a particular line may not be parfocal with all others in the same line, but instead, only with one or two others.



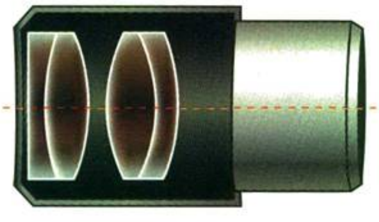
new-generation "super eyepieces," especially on planets. Sadly, few companies still sell orthoscopics; instead, many recommend the Plössl eyepiece.

Indeed, the Plössl is one of the most highly regarded eyepieces among today's amateur astronomers. Its twin close-set pairs of doublet lenses for the eye lens and the field lens combine into an excellent ocular that is very nearly comparable to the orthoscopic in terms of color correction and definition but with better eye relief and a larger apparent field of view. Developed in 1860 by G. S. Plössl, an optician living in Vienna, Austria, the Plössl took more than a century to catch on among amateur astronomers, but now, it is perhaps today's most popular design. All of the Plössls sold today are quite good, but some are perceptibly better than others. I prefer not to generalize, but in this case, you pretty much get what you pay for. The more expensive Plössls typically maintain closer optical and mechanical tolerances, feature multicoated optics, and have blackened lens edges and threads to suppress stray light.

Meade's Series 4000 Super Plössls are also good performers, with very good image sharpness across the field. Technically, they are not conventional Plössls, but rather a four-element, hybrid design. Celestron Ultima eyepieces, manufactured by Vixen Optical Company of Japan, are also knock-offs of the Plössl design. Depending on focal length, each incorporates between four and seven optical elements to create fields between a slim 36° to a more acceptable 51° in shorter focal length versions. Finally, Orion Ultrascopic eyepieces are also hybrid designs that produce good images and relatively wide, 52° apparent fields.

Takahashi LE and Vixen Lanthanum LV eyepieces are both company-proprietary designs that offer very good image quality and contrast. Eyeglass

Plössl



Manufacturer	Design	Focal Length	Apparent FOV (°)	Coatings	Eye Relief (mm)	Eye Cups	Parfocal	Price
0.965-INCH BARREL								
Celestron	SMA	25	52	C	n/s	No	n/s	$35
	SMA	12	52	C	n/s	No	n/s	$35
	SMA	10	52	C	n/s	No	n/s	$35
	SMA	6	52	C	n/s	No	n/s	$35
	Plössl	26	52	MC	22	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	17	52	MC	13	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	12.5	52	MC	8	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	10	52	MC	7	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	7.5	52	MC	5	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	6.3	52	MC	5	No	n/s	$45
Meade	MA	40	36	C	18	No	No	$34
	MA	25	40	C	16	No	No	$34
	MA	12	40	C	8	No	No	$34
	MA	9	40	C	6	No	No	$34
Orion	Explorer II	25	50	FC	15	No	Yes	$30
	Explorer II	17	50	FC	11	No	Yes	$30
	Explorer II	13	50	FC	7	No	Yes	$30
	Explorer II	10	50	FC	4	No	Yes	$30
	Explorer II	6	50	FC	3	No	Yes	$30
	Plössl	26	50	FC	16	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	20	50	FC	13	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	17	50	FC	10	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	12.5	50	FC	8	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	10	50	FC	5	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	7.5	50	FC	4	Yes	Yes	$50
1.25-INCH BARREL								
Adorama	Plössl	40	43	FC	31	No	Yes	$55
	Plössl	32	50	FC	22	No	Yes	$55
	Plössl	25	50	FC	22	No	Yes	$40
	Plössl	20	50	FC	n/s	No	Yes	$40
	Plössl	17	50	FC	13	No	Yes	$40
	Plössl	12.5	50	FC	8	No	Yes	$50
	Plössl	10	50	FC	6.5	No	Yes	$40
	Plössl	7.5	50	FC	5	No	Yes	$40
	Plössl	6.3	50	FC	5	No	Yes	$50
Celestron	SMA	25	52	C	n/s	No	n/s	$35
	SMA	12	52	C	n/s	No	n/s	$35
	SMA	10	52	C	n/s	No	n/s	$35
	SMA	6	52	C	n/s	No	n/s	$35
	Plössl	40	46	MC	31	No	n/s	$60
	Plössl	32	50	MC	22	No	n/s	$60
	Plössl	26	52	MC	22	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	20	50	MC	20	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	17	52	MC	13	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	12.5	52	MC	8	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	10	52	MC	7	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	7.5	52	MC	5	No	n/s	$45
	Plössl	6.3	52	MC	5	No	n/s	$45
	Ultima	42	36	FMC	32	Yes	No	$120
	Ultima	35	49	FMC	25	Yes	No	$120
	Ultima	30	50	FMC	21	Yes	Yes	$100
	Ultima	24	51	FMC	18	Yes	Yes	$100
	Ultima	18	51	FMC	13	Yes	Yes	$100
	Ultima	12.5	51	FMC	9	Yes	Yes	$85
	Ultima	7.5	51	FMC	5	Yes	Yes	$85
	Ultima	5	50	FMC	4	Yes	Yes	$85
Edmund	RKE	28	45	C	25	Yes	Yes	$50
	RKE	21	45	C	19	No	Yes	$50
	RKE	15	45	C	13	No	Yes	$50
	RKE	12	45	C	11	No	Yes	$50
	RKE	8	45	C	8	No	Yes	$50
Meade	MA	40	36	MC	18	No	No	$38
	MA	25	40	MC	16	No	No	$38
	MA	12	40	MC	8	No	No	$38
	MA	9	40	MC	6	No	No	$38
	Plössl	40	44	MC	29	Yes	No	$80

Manufacturer	Design	Focal Length	Apparent FOV (°)	Coatings	Eye Relief (mm)	Eye Cups	Parfocal	Price
	Plössl	25	50	MC	16	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	16	50	MC	10	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	9.5	50	MC	6	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	6.7	50	MC	4	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	5	50	MC	3	Yes	Yes	$50
	Super Plössl	40	44	MC	30	Yes	No	$100
	Super Plössl	32	52	MC	20	Yes	Yes	$100
	Super Plössl	26	52	MC	18	Yes	Yes	$80
	Super Plössl	20	52	MC	13	Yes	Yes	$80
	Super Plössl	15	52	MC	9	Yes	Yes	$80
	Super Plössl	12.4	52	MC	7	Yes	Yes	$80
	Super Plössl	9.7	52	MC	5	Yes	Yes	$80
	Super Plössl	6.4	52	MC	3	Yes	Yes	$80
	Super Wide Angle	24.5	67	MC	19	Yes	Yes	$180
	Super Wide Angle	18	67	MC	14	Yes	Yes	$150
	Super Wide Angle	13.8	67	MC	10	Yes	Yes	$140
	Ultra Wide Angle	6.7	84	MC	11	Yes	Yes	$200
	Ultra Wide Angle	4.7	84	MC	7	Yes	Yes	$170
Orion	Explorer II	25	50	FC	15.5	No	Yes	$30
	Explorer II	17	50	FC	12	No	Yes	$30
	Explorer II	13	50	FC	7	No	Yes	$30
	Explorer II	10	50	FC	5	No	Yes	$30
	Explorer II	6	50	FC	4	No	Yes	$30
	Plössl	40	43	FC	22	Yes	No	$60
	Plössl	32	50	FC	25	Yes	Yes	$60
	Plössl	26	50	FC	18	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	20	50	FC	14	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	17	50	FC	13	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	12.5	50	FC	7	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	10	50	FC	7	Yes	Yes	$50
	Plössl	7.5	50	FC	5	Yes	Yes	$50
	Ultrascopic	35	49	FMC	24.8	Yes	No	$140
	Ultrascopic	30	52	FMC	20.5	Yes	Yes	$120
	Ultrascopic	25	52	FMC	16.6	Yes	Yes	$90
	Ultrascopic	20	52	FMC	13.1	Yes	Yes	$80
	Ultrascopic	15	52	FMC	9.8	Yes	Yes	$80
	Ultrascopic	10	52	FMC	6.1	Yes	Yes	$80
	Ultrascopic	7.5	52	FMC	5.3	Yes	Yes	$80
	Ultrascopic	5	52	FMC	6.1	Yes	Yes	$90
	Ultrascopic	3.8	52	FMC	5.3	Yes	Yes	$90
Parks	Kellner	25	40	MC	15	No	Yes	$45
	Kellner	12	40	MC	8	No	Yes	$45
	Kellner	6	40	MC	5	No	Yes	$45
	Plössl	35	49	FMC	34	Yes	No	$175
	Plössl	30	52	FMC	30	Yes	Yes	$140
	Plössl	25	52	FMC	24	Yes	Yes	$105
	Plössl	20	52	FMC	19	Yes	Yes	$105
	Plössl	15	52	FMC	14	Yes	Yes	$100
	Plössl	10	52	FMC	10	Yes	Yes	$100
	Plössl	7.5	52	FMC	9	Yes	Yes	$100
	Plössl	5	52	FMC	10	Yes	Yes	$170
	Plössl	3.8	52	FMC	8	Yes	Yes	$170
Pentax	XL	28	55	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$300
	XL	21	65	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$310
	XL	14	65	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$310
	XL	10.5	65	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$310
	XL	7	65	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$320
	XL	5.2	65	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$320
Takahashi	LE	30	52	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$205
	LE	24	52	FMC	17	Yes	Yes	$180
	LE	18	52	FMC	13	Yes	Yes	$180
	LE	12.5	52	FMC	9	Yes	Yes	$180
	LE	7.5	52	FMC	10	Yes	Yes	$190
	LE	5	52	FMC	10	Yes	Yes	$190
Tele Vue	Nagler	7	82	FMC	10	Yes	Yes	$230
	Nagler	4.8	82	FMC	7	Yes	Yes	$190
	Panoptic	19	68	FMC	13	Yes	Yes	$250
	Panoptic	15	68	FMC	10	Yes	Yes	$225
	Plössl	40	43	FMC	28	Yes	No	$125
	Plössl	32	50	FMC	22	Yes	Yes	$120

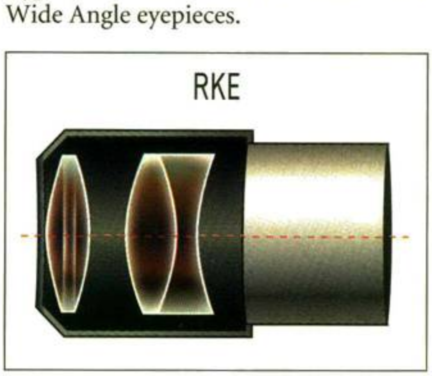
wearers will find the Lanthanum LVs especially interesting, as all offer an exceptionally long 20mm eye relief regardless of focal length. This lets the observer stand back from the eyepiece and still take in the whole scene.

"Super Eyepieces," with their extremely wide fields of view, advanced optical designs, and near-perfect image correction, represent the fastest-changing segment of the eyepiece market today.

The first super eyepiece was the Erfle, born from military applications in World War I. While offering comparatively wide views of the sky, the Erfle suffers inordinately from optical faults, especially curvature near the edge of field, and so has been overshadowed by other eyepieces. Another early design, the König, still enjoys some popularity, but again, cannot match the sharpness offered by orthoscopics, Plössls, or the newer super eyepieces described below.

Modern super eyepieces can be further divided into two groups based on their apparent fields of view: wide-field and extra-wide field. Wide-field eyepieces are built around complex assemblies that house anywhere between five and eight glass elements set in several lens groups. All enjoy apparent fields that range between 60° and 70° with excellent image sharpness and contrast. Included in this eyepiece family are the Pentax XL, Meade Super Wide Angle, and Tele Vue Panoptic.

Extra-wide eyepieces deliver tack-sharp images that are unspoiled by internal reflections, astigmatism, and just about every other known optical aberration. But wait, there's more. Not only do they do all of that exceptionally well, they do it across incredible apparent fields measuring more than 80°. These "big kids on the block" include Tele Vue Nagler and Nagler Type II oculars, as well as Meade Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces.



THE BOTTOM LINE

Okay, you're convinced that you want to buy a new eyepiece or two, but which should you buy for your telescope? Does everyone have to run out and buy a set of super eyepieces? No. While these giants are terrific, especially in "fast" telescopes, many hours of great enjoyment can still be yours with far less costly eyepieces. Indeed, most telescopes are better off with smaller, lighter, more conventional eyepieces.

A good place to begin is with a basic set of three eyepieces plus a high-quality, fully multicoated Barlow lens. Your core set should consist of a 25 to 30mm eyepiece for low power, a 12 to 14mm eyepiece for medium power, and a 7 to 9mm eyepiece for high power. Try to space the eyepieces to avoid focal-length duplication. If you own a 25mm eyepiece and a 2x Barlow lens, don't buy a 12mm eyepiece; instead, consider a 10mm or 14mm.

Once you have a core set, expand the range of available focal lengths. If you own an f/10 or slower telescope, consider an eyepiece between 40mm and 55mm focal length. These will give spectacular views of large deep-sky objects that might otherwise go unappreciated. If your observing site enjoys steady seeing conditions, then a very short focal length eyepiece between 2.5mm and 6mm will deliver outstanding views of the moon and planets.

Nothing will pump life into a telescope more than a good set of eyepieces. Begin with a team of three, and before you know it, you'll be armed to the hilt with a dozen or more of every type and focal length. Of course, then another problem surfaces: Which eyepiece storage case is best? But that will have to wait for another day. ■

Phil Harrington is the author of five books, including Star Ware: The Amateur Astronomer's Ultimate Guide to Choosing, Buying, and Using Telescopes and Accessories. *Visit his home page at http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/pharrington/.*

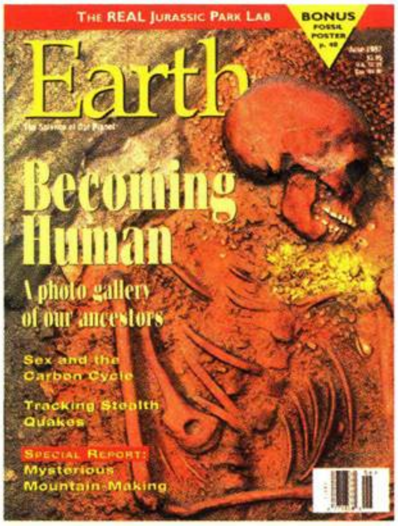
Note: All technical specifications were supplied by the *manufacturers* and have not been independently verified. Prices reflect the typical price one might expect to pay, as of early 1998. All prices are subject to change and may vary from one retailer to another.

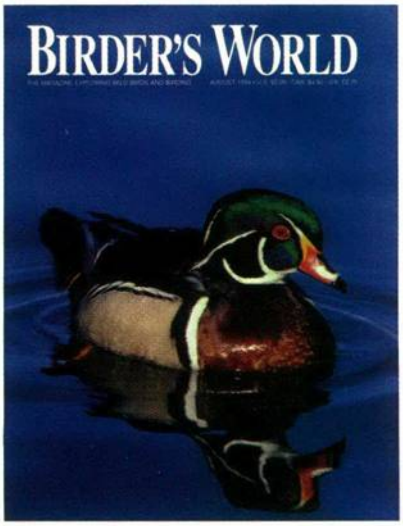
Manufacturer	Design	Focal Length	Apparent FOV (°)	Coatings	Eye Relief (mm)	Eye Cups	Parfocal	Price
	Plössl	25	50	FMC	17	Yes	Yes	$100
	Plössl	20	50	FMC	14	Yes	Yes	$100
	Plössl	15	50	FMC	10	Yes	Yes	$90
	Plössl	11	50	FMC	8	Yes	Yes	$90
	Plössl	8	50	FMC	6	Yes	Yes	$90
University	Kellner	20	40	FC	n/s	No	No	$36
	Kellner	12	40	FC	n/s	No	No	$36
	Kellner	9	40	FC	n/s	No	No	$36
	König II	32	52	FMC	n/s	No	No	$115
	König II	24	60	FMC	n/s	No	No	100
	König II	16	65	FMC	n/s	No	No	$80
	König II	12	60	FMC	n/s	No	No	$80
	Orthoscopic	25	42	MC	n/s	No	No	$55
	Orthoscopic	18	42	MC	n/s	No	No	$55
	Orthoscopic	12.5	42	MC	n/s	No	No	$55
	Orthoscopic	9	42	MC	n/s	No	No	$55
	Orthoscopic	7	42	MC	n/s	No	No	$55
	Orthoscopic	5	42	MC	n/s	No	No	$55
	Plössl	12	60	MC	n/s	No	No	$60
Vernonscope	Brandon	32	50	FC	26	Yes	Yes	$165
	Brandon	24	50	FC	19	Yes	Yes	$165
	Brandon	16	50	FC	13	Yes	Yes	$165
	Brandon	12	50	FC	10	Yes	Yes	$165
	Brandon	8	50	FC	6	Yes	Yes	$165
Vixen	Lanthanum LV	15	50	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$140
	Lanthanum LV	12	50	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$135
	Lanthanum LV	10	50	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$135
	Lanthanum LV	9	50	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$140
	Lanthanum LV	6	45	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$135
	Lanthanum LV	5	45	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$140
	Lanthanum LV	4	45	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$150
	Lanthanum LV	2.5	45	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$150
1.25/2-INCH BARREL								
Meade	Ultra Wide Angle	14	84	MC	23	Yes	No	$300
	Ultra Wide Angle	8.8	84	MC	16	Yes	Yes	$240
Tele Vue	Panoptic	22	68	FMC	15	Yes	Yes	$290
	Nagler Type 2	16	82	FMC	10	Yes	Yes	$330
	Nagler	13	82	FMC	18	Yes	Yes	$330
	Nagler Type 2	12	82	FMC	11	Yes	Yes	$300
	Nagler	9	82	FMC	12	Yes	Yes	$230
2-INCH BARREL								
Meade	Super Plössl	56	52	MC	47	Yes	No	$200
	Super Wide Angle	40	67	MC	27	Yes	No	$300
	Super Wide Angle	32	67	MC	20	Yes	No	$240
Orion	Plössl	50	50	MC	42	No	No	$100
Parks	Plössl	50	50	FMC	38	No	No	$140
Pentax	XL	40	65	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$320
Takahashi	LE	50	50	FMC	n/s	Yes	No	$380
Tele Vue	Nagler Type 2	20	82	FMC	12	Yes	Yes	$430
	Panoptic	35	68	FMC	24	Yes	Yes	$370
	Panoptic	27	68	FMC	19	Yes	Yes	$340
	Plössl	55	50	FMC	38	Yes	No	$250
University	König	40	70	MC	n/s	No	No	$196
	König	32	60	FMC	n/s	No	No	$130
	König	25	70	MC	n/s	No	No	80
	Plössl	55	50	MC	n/s	No	No	$120
Vernonscope	Brandon	48	50	FC	38	Yes	Yes	$295
Vixen	Lanthanum LV	30	60	FMC	20	Yes	Yes	$180

Check out the show closer to home

Earth —
your forum for discovery

There's another world of exploration at your fingertips with *Earth* Magazine. *Earth* explores the natural wonders of our planet by giving you access to the experts, the latest findings, and the answers. And does it all with world-class photography and award-winning prose that makes sifting through each page an incredible exploration.


THE REAL JURASSIC PARK LAB
BONUS FOSSIL POSTER p. 48
Earth
Becoming Human
A photo gallery of our ancestors
Sex and the Carbon Cycle
Tracking Stealth Quakes
SPECIAL REPORT: Mysterious Mountain-Making



Get even closer with *Birder's World*

Whether you're an avid bird-watcher or a casual observer, *Birder's World* gives you the avian world at close range. Visually stunning, *Birder's World* is loaded with gorgeous photography and detailed articles that capture birds in their natural habitats. You'll get a closer look, and a better understanding, of your feathered friends — their courtship and mating habits, migration patterns, plus identification tips and birding hotspots — with every issue of *Birder's World*.

Order your subscriptions today!

Complete one of the subscription cards bound into this magazine or call

1.800.533.6644

24 hours a day. For faster service, Call Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. — 5:00 p.m. Central Time.

A82AE

"As our ad size in **Astronomy** increased, so did our sales!"

Adirondack Video Astronomy

Owners:
John E. Cordiale and James E. Barot, Jr.
35 Stephanie Lane
Queensbury, NY 12804
1-888-799-0107

http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

Amateur astronomers John Cordiale and Jim Barot, Jr. wanted to share their interest with a lot of people, but without a lot of hassle. "We found video imaging to be the easiest," Jim says. "You don't have to be a professional astronomer or have a computer—you just need your telescope, a TV, and an Astrovid CCD (charge-coupled device) video system."

So they launched Adirondack Video Astronomy three years ago and placed their first ad in *Astronomy* Magazine's Marketplace. "Response was great right off the bat," Jim says. "We were able to reach the general consumer market we were looking for. Then when sales increased, we increased the size of our ad, and sales increased again!"

"The exposure in *Astronomy* Magazine really helped us get our company off the ground. We've been so successful, that AVA has grown from our hobby three years ago to a full-time business today!"

Advertise in ***Astronomy!***
For more information call toll free:

1.888.558.1544

Outside the U.S. and Canada
call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Representative
Colby Waller, ext. 636

Retail and Travel Directory
Scott Redmond, ext. 487

www.astronomy.com

2237-9806AAad

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-925-447-9570 FAX 1-925-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters)	19.50
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	$29.00
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	$25.00
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	**$14.95**
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	**$24.95**

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2'' or 1¼'' eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer	**$99.95**
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14'')	**$250.00**

Optional Eyepiece	**TRUE FIELD**	**Price**
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	**add $99**
Meade 32mm 2'' Wide-Field†	1.9°	**add $429**
Meade 40mm 2'' Wide-Field†	2.4°	**add $489**

†Includes 2'' enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multicoatings, **E.D. glass**.

5.2mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	**$279**
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	**$279**
10.5mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	**$269**
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	**$269**
21mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	**$269**
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼''	**$259**
40mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 2''	**$299**

MEADE 7'' - 16'' LX200 *NEW! 7'' - 10'' LX50*

8'' LX50
$1395

16'' LX200 $14,950

Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5'' f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	**$595**
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	**$649**
8'' LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	**$995**
Field Tripod for 8'' LX10 ($20 P&S)	**$195**
8'' LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	**$1395**
Adj. tripod for 8-10'' SCT ($30 P&S)	**$295**
8'' LX200 w/computer ($65 P&S)	**$2795**
Wedge for photographing w/8'' LX200	**$139**
7'' LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	**$1795**
10'' LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	**$1695**
10'' LX200 w/computer ($155 P&S)	**$3195**
12'' LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	**$4495**
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10'',12'' LX200	**$395**
16'' LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	**$14,950**
Dew Shields: 8'' .... **$119**; 10''	**$129**
12'' .... **$189**; 16''	**$289**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4''—8'', f/6 or f/10	**$249**
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10''/12'' f/4-f/10	**$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
$749

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6'' f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	**$349**
6'' f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	**$649**
8'' f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	**$449**
8'' f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	**$749**
10'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	**$599**
10'' f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	**$879**
12.5'' f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	**$895**
16'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	**$1195**
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	**$2695**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	**$295**
LUMICON 1¼'' UHC or O-III Filter	**$99.50**

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6'' - **$10**; for 8'' - **$15**; for 10'' - **$20**; for 16'' - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16'' Dobsonian.
Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$239.50**
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7	**$129.00**
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad	**$229.00**
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2'' Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow) **$259.00**

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (925) 447-9570 FAX (925) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	**$199.50**
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4''—8''	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10''—12''	**$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	**$89.50**

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	**$69.50**
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	**$75.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$129.00**
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45°version	**$69.50**
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$199.50**
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$209.50**
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$239.50**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	**$59.00**
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	**$55.00**
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	**$39.50**
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	**$49.00**

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼'' O.D. plug, seals focuser **4/$2**

2'' O.D. plug	**2/$2**	3½'' O.D. plug	**$1.50**
1¼'', 1⅜''	**3/$2**	7½''	**$10**
1½''	**2/$2**	9½'', 10.4''*	**$15**
2''	**2/$2**	12½'', 12⅞''*	**$20**
2⅛''	**2/$20**	15.0'', 15.6'', 16''*	**$28**
5½''	**$6**	19'' (DS-16)	**$35**
*Fits Odyssey		21'' (Odyssey-II)	**$35**

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

$129

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼'' LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

5X! Powermate boosts magnification 5X	**$179**
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 apochromat w/45° diag.	**$659**
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 w/45° erecting prism	**$889**
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	**$899**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$535**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$95**, 20, 25mm	**$105**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼''	**$125**
55mm 2'' Plossl, widest possible field	**$235**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$119**
2'' Giant Barlow - 2x	**$185**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼'' eyepiece, 82° field	**$225**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2''	**$245**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2''	**$315**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼''/2''	**$295**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼''/2''	**$315**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2'' only	**$395**
2'' Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$259**
15mm Panoptic 1¼'', 68° field	**$215**
19mm Panoptic 1¼'', 68° field	**$245**
22mm Panoptic 1¼''/2'', 68°	**$285**
27mm Panoptic 2'', 68° field	**$335**
35mm Panoptic 2'', 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3'' & 2.1'' enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼'' star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32''	**$39.50**	1.52''	**$45.00**	1.83''	**$49.50**
2.14''	**$59.50**	2.60''	**$75.00**	3.10''	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼'' (1.32'' mirror)	**$99.50**
2'' (1.83'' mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

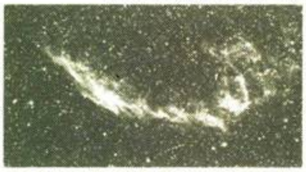
"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
1¼'' **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$199.50**
2'' LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	**$399.50**
2'' Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	**$199.50**
1¼'' LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75'' aperture) fits most 2'' eyepieces	**$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) 1¼'' **$185.00**; 48mm	**$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼''** **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines **1¼'' $99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter **1¼'' $99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2'' or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼'' filters. Adapts the 1¼'' filters to any 1¼'' eyepiece	**$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2'' filters. Allows use of any 1¼'' eyepiece	**$25.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16'' aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6'', 8'', 10'', 11'', 14'', 16''

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50.**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 10% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5'' plates and film up to 5X7''. Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2'' or 1¼''.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$119.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645	**$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645	**add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER	**$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645	**$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645	**add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12'' Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645	**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645	**add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** .... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	**24**	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$8.50**

STAR STUFF

A PRODUCTS

Moonshot The Game

▶ An exciting new board game brought to you by the Galactic Attic, *Moonshot The Game* is designed to chronicle the epic adventure of America's race to the moon. The playing cards, designed with the collector in mind, provide endless game possibilities as well as historical information about the people, events, and machines that took us to the moon. The cards prompt players through the six phases of a lunar mission, modeled on Projects Mercury, Gemini, and Apollo.

The object of the game is to be the first player to complete any combination of six missions and land on the moon. To complete a mission, a player must use his or her fuel supply to launch the mission's required equipment and move a playing piece to the mission's corresponding patch on the game board. Once a mission has been completed, the player collects the mission patch and gains more fuel. The more fuel you have, the faster you can complete your missions, and special cards such as alarms and events add unexpected twists to the adventure.

MOONSHOT
MOONSHOT
MOONSHOT

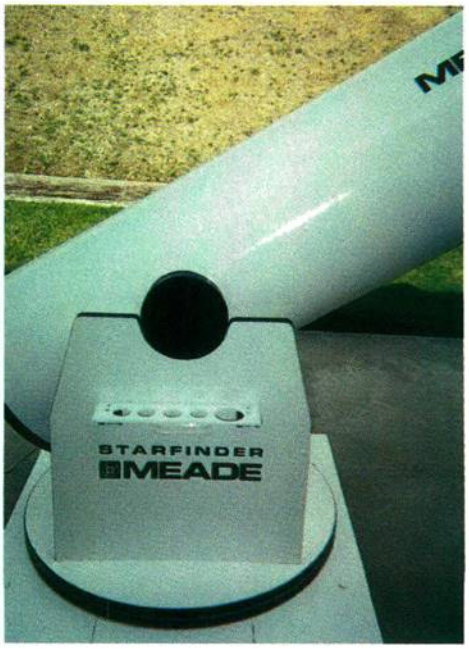
The first in a new series of historically accurate board games, *Moonshot The Game* is designed to be entertaining, easy to play, and educational. Special features include an individually signed and numbered Limited First Edition of 5,000 games, 180-card collector deck packed with digitally enhanced NASA photography, and 28 die-cut NASA mission patches. Intended for one to four players, ages 10 to adult, the game's average playing time is 30 to 60 minutes.

Galactic Attic, 1102 Dartmouth Street, Chattanooga, TN 37405; phone and fax, (423) 756-2237; website, http://www.galacticattic.com. *Moonshot The Game*: $39.95.

Dob-Eye Eyepiece Holder

▶ Have you ever accidentally knocked extra eyepieces off of your telescope base while viewing? The *Dob-Eye Eyepiece Holder* makes this a problem of the past. It also eliminates the constant stooping and bending necessary for changing eyepieces — it puts them at arm's length to make observing a pleasure, not a workout. The *Dob-Eye* fits most Meade, Orion, Celestron, Odyssey, and homemade Dobsonian telescopes. Quick and easy to install, the *Dob-Eye* slides easily in and out of supplied brackets once you have mounted them to your telescope, allowing for easy transport of your telescope from car to field.

Krygier, 840 Chestnut Street, Ontario, CA 91762; phone, (909) 986-5706, ask for Kevin. *Dob-Eye Eyepiece Holder*: $20.



Earth Science/Space Science Study Kits

▶ Hoping to make science a more hands-on, interesting, and informative subject for students, Sarah Kennedy, educator, scientist, and publisher, has developed a series of products to help educators more easily teach in-depth information in the classroom. The study kits are geared toward middle and high schools, special programs, and gifted and talented programs.

Meteorite Study Kit, the first in the series, contains an invaluable teacher's guide written by Paul Hodge of the University of Washington, an authority on world impacts. Chapters cover topics such as primitive meteorites, impact sites and products, asteroids, and near-Earth objects. The kit also includes six color, laminated World Impact Maps, researched and developed by Kennedy and Hodge, as well as study samples, suggestions and instructions for experiments, a magnet, and a magnifier.

METEORITE STUDY KIT

Other kits from this series include *Elements of the Universe*, helping to teach astronomy, mineralogy, and chemistry, and the *Moon Rocks/Earth Rocks Mineral Study Kit*, containing rock samples, soil samples, and vial samples of Earth materials with the same types of minerals and soils as those brought back from the moon by the Apollo missions. With the aid of these kits, the job of teaching science to children will seem easy.

Jensan Educational Products, 6183 Woodland Drive, Grand Blanc, MI 48439; phone and fax, (810) 694-3802; toll-free, (800) 720-5451; website, http://www.jumpoint.com/jensaned. *Meteorite Study Kit*: $85; *Elements of the Universe*: $260; *Moon Rocks/Earth Rocks Mineral Study Kit*: $135.

ODYSSEY®
TELESCOPES

Seeing the *real* Universe

PRESS RELEASE:

MURNAGHAN Instruments Buys Coulter Optical Assets. Production of **Odyssey® Telescopes** will continue. New product benefits from financial stability and management of MURNAGHAN Instruments Corporation.

THE ODYSSEY™ ADVANTAGE

- No assembly required
- Improved Dob mount and Focuser
- Double-strength Sonotube
- Eyepiece included
- Many options available
- Lowest prices anywhere

8-INCH f/4.5 $399.95

- Deep-space scope
- Tube 36 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Reengineered mount system

8-INCH f/7 $399.95

- Lunar/planetary scope
- Tube 56 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes high-magnification eyepiece
- Extra-stable mount

10-INCH f/4.5 $549.95*

- Extremely portable
- Tube 45 x 12.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Improved mount system

** For orders placed after 7-1-97*

13.1-INCH f/4.5 $799.95

- A BIG scope for less money
- Easy 1-person setup
- Tube 57 x 15.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece

HOW TO ORDER

Send no money. A deposit is **NEVER** required to process your order. Pay just before shipment by check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard.

For orders or information: Call 1-561-795-2201
***E-Mail:* murni@bix.com • *Web:* www.murni.com**
Fax: 1-561-795-9889

The New
Coulter Optical®
Div. MURNAGHAN Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln.
West Palm Beach, FL 33414

Bigger Scopes . . . Better Optics . . . *Less Money*

Image the Home Planet

PC HF Facsimile Plus $129

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $369. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $529. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $129 our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

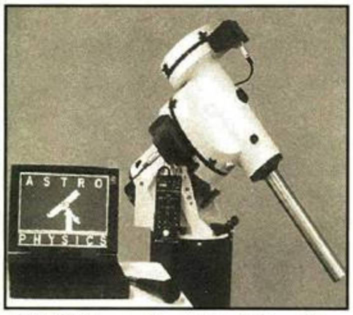
Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784•Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER

Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ± 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion ± 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Automatic meridian swapping
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor

DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

STAR STUFF

Visual Star Spectroscope

▶ Amateur astronomers now have the ability to discover the differences between the spectra of hot-, cool-, and medium-temperature stars using the *visual star spectroscope* recently released by Rainbow Optics. The spectroscope will attach easily to the top of 1.25- and 0.96-inch eyepieces with eye-end diameters of 1.5 inches or less (measurements that are typical of most Plössls, Kellners, and orthoscopics).

This instrument contains a high-performance, glass, blazed diffraction grating and will reveal the hydrogen lines in Vega's spectrum and the molecular bands of Betelgeuse. As well, the medium-temperature star Aldebaran shows lines of metals in its spectrum. An additional visual/photo/CCD star spectroscope is also available.

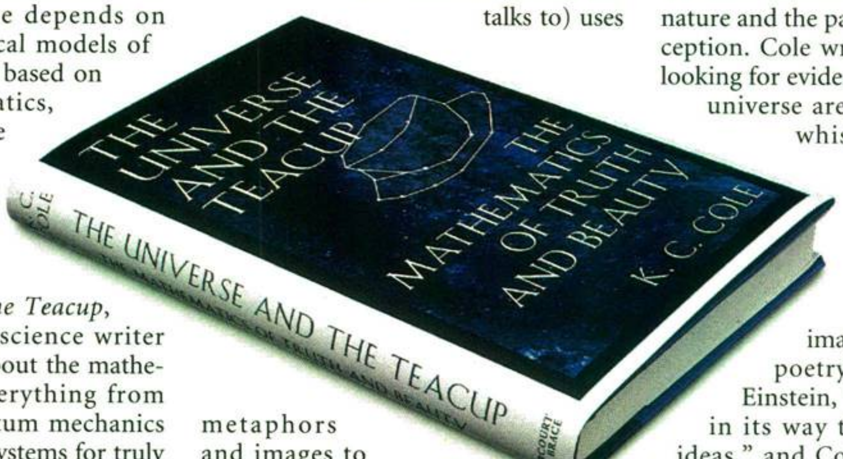
Rainbow Optics, 1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541; phone, (510) 581-8266. *Visual star spectroscope*: $149; *Visual/photo/CCD star spectroscope*: $199.

A BOOKS

The Universe and the Teacup: The Mathematics of Truth and Beauty

K. C. Cole, 214 pages, Harcourt Brace, New York, 1998; ISBN 0-15-100323-8; hardcover, $22.

▶ Thousands of years ago our ancestors looked into the night sky and saw, twinkling above them, the heroes and gods of their legends. Now, in the wake of Copernicus, Newton, and Einstein we scan the skies for distant galaxies, pulsars, and black holes. How we interpret what we see depends on sophisticated theoretical models of the universe which are based on complicated mathematics, not myths; but we are still standing on the edge of everything trying our best to tell stories that make sense of it all.


THE UNIVERSE AND THE TEACUP
THE MATHEMATICS OF TRUTH AND BEAUTY
K. C. COLE
K. C. COLE
THE UNIVERSE AND THE TEACUP
THE MATHEMATICS OF TRUTH AND BEAUTY
HARCOURT BRACE

The Universe and the Teacup, by *Los Angeles Times* science writer K. C. Cole, is a book about the mathematics underlying everything from astrophysics and quantum mechanics to the development of systems for truly fair democracy and divorce settlements. It's not a book about numbers, though; it's about the words and images we use and the stories we tell to help ourselves understand the numbers that make the universe work. Cole combines insights from numerous interviews with mathematicians and scientists together with her own clear, concise explanations, demonstrations, and analogies and is able to bring subatomic particles and intergalactic space into focus at a scale we can understand.

First, Cole discusses the way our minds deal with math. "Number numbness" (the result of our brains' weak "exponential sense") makes it hard to do things like recognize the vast difference between a billion and a trillion (if a trillion is 10 meters, a billion is only one centimeter). Number numbness is part of the reason it's so difficult to understand inflation, the national debt, and the universe's size.

To overcome these fundamental weaknesses in the hardwiring of our brains, Cole (along with the scientists and mathematicians she talks to) uses metaphors and images to explain, in ways that our brains can understand, topics like chaos, game theory, and the underlying symmetry that drives both the creation of snowflakes and the theory of relativity. Cole tries to tie all of these things together, comparing, for example, the physical and social sciences. Often she succeeds in making things clearer, but sometimes her comparisons seem disjointed.

Cole's anecdotes reveal what math does and what it can't do (because of the complex array of calculations and interrelated forces involved, a mathematician will never be able to predict as well as an outfielder the flight of a batted baseball). She also shows how math (along with physics, chemistry, and astronomy) works: by shifting frames of reference and using logic and methodology to sift through mountains of data to find what matters most.

"Facts rarely present themselves cleaned up and alone, ready to be admired and fussed over," Cole writes. Before we can make sense of the world, we have to unravel the patterns in nature and the patterns in our own perception. Cole writes that astronomers looking for evidence of the origin of the universe are "trying to pick up a whisper in the roar of a crowd," or searching for a "dust mote . . . on a skating rink," as one astronomer puts it.

These sublime images have the power of poetry. Cole quotes Albert Einstein, "Pure mathematics is in its way the poetry of logical ideas," and Cole herself writes that math is both "a language and a literature." *The Universe and the Teacup* is both a kind of lexicon and an anthology of the literature of math. Unfortunately, Cole covers so many topics that she isn't able to explore them in depth; she never takes readers through the process of actually doing real math. She makes tantalizing references to things like a bizarre quantum particle called a "spinning nothing" and Richard Feynman's notion that antimatter particles are "moving backward in time" but

Earth

IN THE JUNE ISSUE

THROUGH THE EYES OF A DINOSAUR

With modern lasers, ancient skulls, and model eyes, one researcher has learned what dinosaurs really saw — and whether they were predators or scavengers.

WHEN EARTH FELL SIDEWAYS

About half a billion years ago, the continents may have rushed to one side of the planet, leaving havoc in their wake.

EXPLODED MOUNTAIN

Alaska's Aniakchak caldera is hard to get to but worth the trip to see life taking hold again within a now quiet volcano.

To get your copy of *Earth*, on sale May 5, visit your local bookstore or newsstand or call

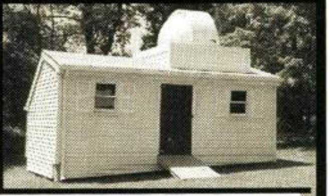
1-800-533-6644

Visit our Web site at www.earthmag.com

From the publishers of

Astronomy®

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™



- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems
  Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- **SAFE • HIGH QUALITY**
- **STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS**
- **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the February 1998 Eclipse.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(313) 675-3490 • FAX (313) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

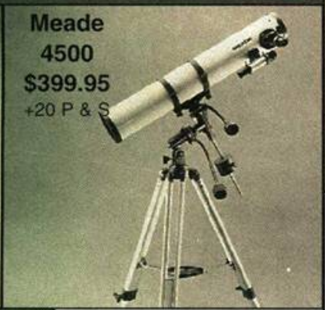
Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P & S



Meade 4500 $399.95 +20 P & S

Meade ETX
$595
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

FS 80 WA EQ.
$349.95
free shipping!

Fastar 8
f1.9 imaging system
$2399.00
+95.00
P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- C4.5, FS, 60, 80 + 114
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- LED flash lights
- F 6.3 reducer

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Why Buy From Us?

- NE's Largest Telescope Display
- Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!
- Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In
- Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

offers no explanation of what they mean. Also, in a book on the mathematics of truth and beauty, Cole glosses over or omits a few key concepts, like a discussion of how numbers — the golden mean, classical proportions, and the Fibonacci sequence — relate to the shapes our eyes have come to adore in nature and in art.

These minor criticisms aside, Cole helps to teach us that math is more than just a tool to balance our checkbooks. It's the key to understanding the beauty of a rainbow and to discovering our true place in the universe. "It took an enormous amount of imagination to see that from the sun's point of view we move in circles around it," Cole writes. Mathematical thinking has raced beyond the Copernican solar system into the heart of time, matter, and energy. The scientists and mathematicians who have organized the universe into the periodic table of elements, categories of wavelets, and families of subatomic particles that Cole introduces here have created a whole new sky full of constellations for us to gaze at in wonder and struggle to understand by spinning beautiful stories in the language of math. — *Jake Miller*

Other Books

Splendors of the Universe — A Practical Guide to Photographing the Night Sky

Terence Dickinson and Jack Newton, 144 pages, Firefly Books, Buffalo, New York, 1997; ISBN 1-55209-141-4; hardcover, $40.

▶ Two renowned astrophotographers have teamed up and the result is *Splendors of the Universe,* a book that combines a beautiful showcase of images captured by amateur astronomers using cameras and telescopes with practical information that is intended to guide readers clearly and easily in their own astrophotography attempts.

The astrophotography of authors Terence Dickinson and Jack Newton has regularly graced the pages of *Astronomy,* and their photos, as well as those of several other amateur astrophotographers, make this book brilliantly beautiful. In addition, Dickinson and Newton have provided readers with lucid and concise text, which they have chosen to write in first person in order to more naturally convey their own personal experiences and comments.

In an attempt to "cover it all," Dickinson and Newton have included everything from very basic camera-on-tripod constellation shooting to the more complicated though increasingly popular use of state-of-the-art telescopes and CCD cameras. Their hope is to provide information that is valuable to a vast audience, one that spans a wide range both in terms of experience in the astrophotography field and in terms of the quality and caliber of equipment used.

Filling what they have determined to be a void in works previously published on astrophotography, the authors of *Splendors of the Universe* have chosen to concentrate on guiding readers toward more creative astrophotography. They have selected many photographs that they feel "realize the maximum possible splendor in the astronomical shot," hoping through example to help teach amateurs to take professional looking pictures. And because they've chosen to showcase only the most captivating shots of the universe, the book is every bit as beautiful as it is informative.

— *Jeanette Brown*

The Once and Future Moon

Paul D. Spudis, 308 pages, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC, 1998; ISBN 1-56098-847-9; softcover, $17.95.

▶ Beginning with an informative account of the history of lunar exploration, *The Once and Future Moon* goes on to outline what has been learned thus far about the moon's composition, to chronicle the observation and exploration performed by the Apollo missions, and to speculate about what the future may hold in terms of establishing lunar colonies. Spudis, a geologist at the Lunar and Planetary Institute in Houston, has spent a great part of his career studying the feasibility

The Webweaver Picks

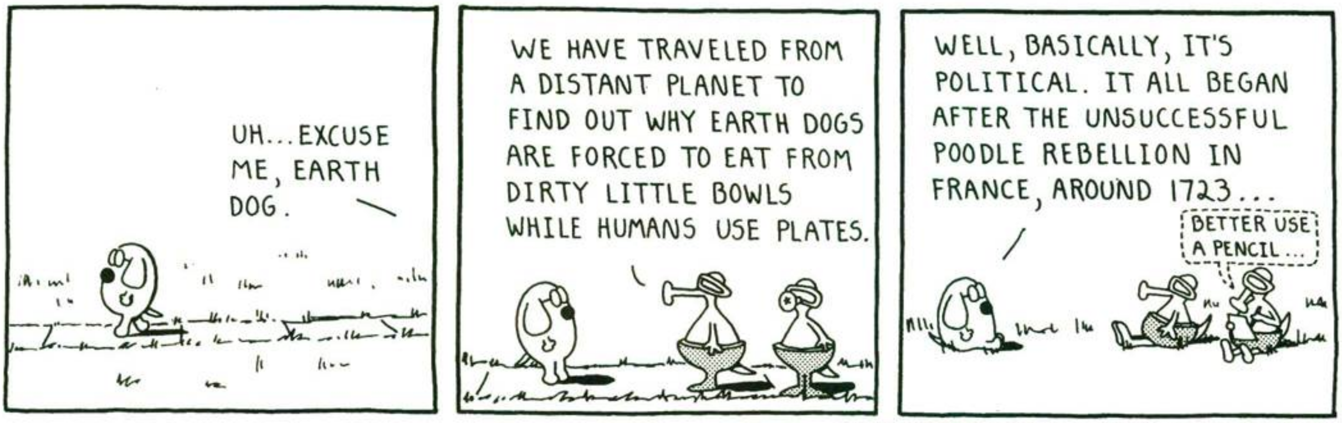
Eclipse Sites for Shadow Seekers

Eclipse Zone:
http://www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/7137/ez.htm

Fred Espenak's 1998 Solar Eclipse Page:
http://planets.gsfc.nasa.gov/eclipse/TSE98reports/TSE98Espenak.html

Exploratorium Expedition in the Caribbean
http://www.exploratorium.edu/eclipse/

Bob Yen's Solar Eclipse Site:
http://www.comet-track.com/eclipse/secl.html


UH... EXCUSE ME, EARTH DOG.
WE HAVE TRAVELED FROM A DISTANT PLANET TO FIND OUT WHY EARTH DOGS ARE FORCED TO EAT FROM DIRTY LITTLE BOWLS WHILE HUMANS USE PLATES.
WELL, BASICALLY, IT'S POLITICAL. IT ALL BEGAN AFTER THE UNSUCCESSFUL POODLE REBELLION IN FRANCE, AROUND 1723...
BETTER USE A PENCIL...

Scott Adams/DILBERT reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

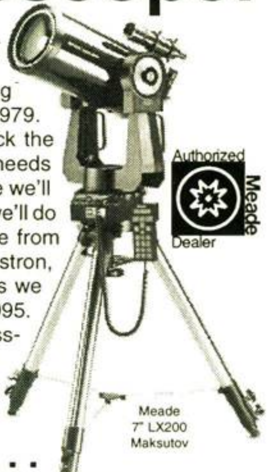
Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

You need more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a wild guess to help you pick the right telescope. You need someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with the experience to help you get the most telescope for your dollar. We're a family-owned full-line telescope store – not a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some mass-merchandising chain or camera store as an afterthought. That means we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you something more expensive than you need just to pad our paychecks. Unlike a camera store, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs . . . *and your budget.* We can't guarantee we'll have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help you pick the right scope from the more than 75 different Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar models we carry – discount-priced from $249 to $27,995.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.


Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 7" LX200 Maksutov

We have the latest Meade scopes and accessories in stock . . .

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is one of the best-selling fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**; the fully computerized 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** shown above; any of the 8' or 10" **LX50**s; the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** to the right; or one of Meade's new German mount 4" achromatic and apochromatic refractors, 4.5" and 5" reflectors, or 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock. The same is true for Meade binoculars and telescope accessories – eyepieces, CCD guiders and cameras, filters, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, tele-extenders, T-adapters, Magellan computers, and more.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

More than 90 different telescopes . . . over 1000 different products in all.

Here are a few of the newest . . .

We have the new **SBIG ST-5C** track and accumulate CCD camera available at $895.

We have the new **Celestron C102HD** 4" achromatic refractor on a heavy duty CG-4 mount available at $599.

We have the new *multicoated* **OPTEC MAXfield** f/3.3 SCT reducer lens for CCD cameras at $345.

We don't carry *everything,* but we *do* stock over 1000 different products, including 90+ different telescopes. Chances are good we have *what* you want *when* you want it. Call us and find out for yourself.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us for your *free* copy of our catalog 98AST. It covers all of the scopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

$198 worth of accessories for a penny with an 8" Celestron Dob!

You get a 10mm (122x) 1.25" SMA eyepiece, a 1.25" Moon filter, 6 x 30mm finder, LED flashlight, and a book of Sky Maps with a glow-in-the-dark planisphere in its cover (a $198 total value) for only 1¢ when you buy a Celestron 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian at its regular price of $549. (If you prefer a Telrad finder, you can get a $107.95 value 10mm SMA and Telrad package for a penny, instead of the 6 x 30mm finder package listed above.) This newest 8" Star Hopper has a multicoated diffraction-limited Pyrex mirror in an aluminum cell, a collimating eyepiece, a no-tool collimation system; a 25mm 1.25" SMA eyepiece (49x), a new design white-finish base, and a built-in balance system. The scope is a great value at $549. An extra penny makes it a sensational buy!

CELESTRON

Celestron 8" f/6 Star Hopper Dobsonian

$549
plus freight

> I would also like to thank your firm for all the assistance in the past month. Your prompt reply to my initial request for information; your excellent brochures on telescopes and accessories; your sales staff - all made the selection and purchase of a telescope a most enjoyable and educational process. Your firm stands out as an excellent source of unbiased information and most helpful advice.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #75**

astronomics

Our 19th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 America On-Line: okastro

Our Internet address: www.astronomics.com E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

10 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

of establishing a base on the moon, and his experience and knowlege have helped him write a valuable and exhaustive account of our nearest cosmic neighbor. He was also a member of the science team for the 1994 Clementine lunar mapping mission and has included in the book several new insights obtained from this mission. Spudis's enthusiasm in the subject and belief that the moon holds an important place in the future is evident throughout the text. — *J. B.*

PRODUCT INFO

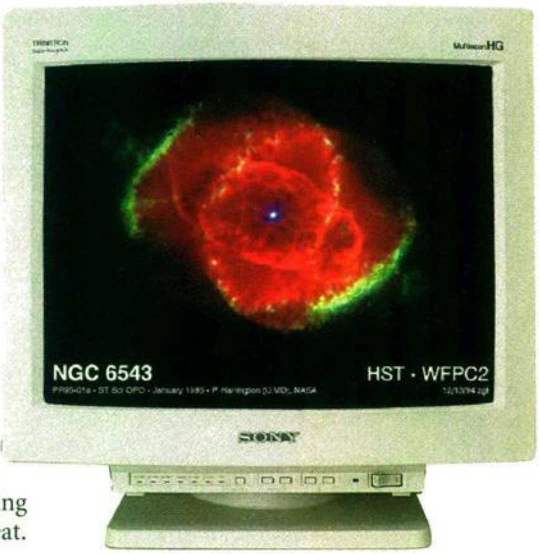
Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com.

A BYTES

Hubble Images CD 1.0

Hundreds of beautiful, full-color images captured by the Hubble Space Telescope, along with detailed, easy-to-understand information on each image, can be yours with little more than the click of a mouse. New from Farrier Software, *Hubble Images CD 1.0* brings you stunning HST images in a format that is easy to use and understand and faster than downloading the images from the Internet. The CD-ROM also provides Microsoft Internet Explorer for installation and links to other Internet sites of interest. The program provides three methods for viewing images: by the date they were captured by Hubble, by category, such as black hole, galaxy, Saturn, etc., or by "thumbnail" images — a good way to go star gazing or simply find pictures that look great. The program is available for Windows (3.1, 95, NT) and Macintosh platforms.

Farrier Software, 1518 Main Street, Suite 103, Louisville, CO 80027; phone, (303) 926-0974; fax, (303) 926-0975; e-mail, info@Farrier-Soft.com; website, http://www.FarrierSoft.com. Price: $24.95. ■



At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do, We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A NEW CONCEPT

Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested.
** Prices too low to print*

ASTROPTX

E-MAIL ASTROPTX@ASTROPTX.COM

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

CELESTRON

BINOCULARS *

3X25 Theater Glass/Pearl, 3X25 Theater Glass/Black, 8X25 New Mini Series Porro, 8X21 Monocular, 10X25 New Mini Series Porro, 8X25 WA Monocular, 7-16X25 New Mini Series Porro Zoom, 6X16 Monocular/ Microscope, 8X21 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses), 8X25 WA Compact, 8X25 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses), 8X22 Roof Prism, 10X25 Porro (Ruby Compact Lenses), 8X25 Enduro, 16X25 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses), 10X25 Enduro, 8X40 Pro F, 7X35 WA Enduro, 7X50 Pro F, 8X40 WA Enduro, 10X50 Pro F, 7X50 WA Enduro, 8X56 Pro F, 10X50 WA Enduro, 8-24X50 Pro F, Beginning Birdwatching Kit, 8X32 Ultima, Advanced Birdwatching Kit, 7X42 Ultima, 8X42 Regal, 7X50 Ultima, 10X50 Regal, 8X40 Ultima, 8X24 Mini Regal, 8X56 Ultima, 10X28 Mini Regal, 9X63 Ultima, Binocular Wide Strap, 10X50 Ultima, Binocular/Tripod Adapter, 10X42 Ultima, 6.5X44 ED71151, 20X80 Giant Binocular/Std, 9.5X44ED, 20X80 Giant Binoculars/Dlx,

TELESCOPES *

CG-14", Firstscope 70 mm 102 HD, Star Hopper 4 1/2"/6"/8"/11"/14"/17 1/2", CG-11", C4.5 Reflector 4.5", 9 1/4" Optical Tube Assy, Firstscope114 Premium, Ultima 9-1/4", Firstscope 114 Deluxe, CG-9-1/4", Firstscope 114, Ultima 2000-8", Firstscope 76, Fastar 8" OTA, Great Polaris 102mmED, Fastar 8", Great Polaris 102mm Refractor, Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized, Firstscope 80 EQ WA, Celestar 8 Deluxe, Firstscope 80 EQ, Celestar 8 Computerized, Firstscope 80 Alt-Az, Celestar 8, Firstscope 60 Deluxe Equatorial, Celestar 8 Great Polaris, Firstscope 60 Deluxe Alt-Az, C5+ Telescope, Firstscope 60 Equatorial, Star Hopper 8" Aluminum Tube, Firstscope 60 Alt-Az, Star Hopper 8", Novice 60 Alt- Az, Novice 50Alt-Az

TRIPODS, WEDGES & ACCESS.

Tripods - Photo Tripod $94, Wedgepod $219, Adjustable Heavy Duty $259, Adjustable 8" AL/BLK $179, Lightweight, Field 5"/8" $220; **Wedges** - C5 $142, C8 $85, Heavy Duty 8/11" $224 ; Wedge - Upgrade Kit $99; Photo Tripod Adapter - 8" $44; Alt-Azimuth Photo Mount $349; Deluxe Latitude Adjuster $32; Leg Set - 60" (for G-11) $229; Great Polaris Mount $629; Tilt Plate - 0 degree $38; Slow Motion Controls $28; Deluxe Slow Motion Controls $52

SOLAR FILTERS IDENTI-VIEW PREMIUM GLASS

Aperture	Class"A" (Deluxe)	Class"B" (Economy)	Class"C" (Photo)
2.0"-2.4"	$52	$37	$65
2.5"-3.4"	$55	$39	$68
3.5"-4.5	$65	$47	$82
4.6"-5.5"	$80	$57	$107
5.6"-6.5"	$87	$62	$117
6.6"-8.5"	$107	$77	$142
8.6"-10.5"	$117	$87	$156
10.6"-11.5"	$137	$97	$181
11.6"-13.5"	$157	$117	$207
13.6"-14.0"	$177	$137	$233

40mm to 80mm Binoculars- Class "A" (Deluxe)......$97, Class "B" (Economy)......$73

SPECIAL ORDER: Hydrogen-Alpha (HA Filter) Call for size and price.

All filters are shipped directly from manufacturers.

SPOTTING SCOPES AND ACCESSORIES

Hand Held Telescopes, Brass; 60mm Wildlife Scope 15 -45x; Mini Spotting Scope; C5 Spotting Scope; 60mm Zoom, 15-60X Mustang; Ultima 80 Spotting Scope; RF80mm f/5; 500mm Spotter f/5.6; C90 (M/C) 1.25" Armord + Case; C90 (M/C) 0.965"; Basic C90 (M/C) 1.25"; + Case; T-adapter for 60mm Wildlife $22;Lens Shade C5 $45; T-Adapter for 60mm Zoom $18, 50mm Zoon $21; T-Adapter (C5/8/9/11/14) $23; T-adapter (RF80, C4.5, FS80EQ) $34; Cordura Nylon Case CNC $41, Soft Case $25; Case - C90 $59, Case- C5/C8 $182; 50mm RA Zoom 12-36X $129; Eyepieces: Deluxe Zoom 1.25" $154; Ultima 80 Eyepiece- 25X $45, 50X $85, 20-60X $159

EYEPIECES

LV 2.5/4 $118; LV 5/6/9/12/15 $109; LV Zoom 8-24 $159; 12mm 1.25 ortho $49; 22mmPL 1.25 $59; Kellner .96" 16mm/ 25mm/30mm $33; Ultima 1.25" 5mm $74, 7.5mm $64, 12.5mm $71, 18mm $74, 24mm $75, 30mm $82, 35mm $100, 42mm $104; SMA .96" 52° WA 25mm $35; SMA 1.25 52° WA 6mm/10mm 25mm $35; Orthoscopic .96" 6mm/ 7mm/ 9mm/ 12mm $34; Huygens .96" 6mm/8mm 12.5mm/20mm/25mm $12; Plossl .96 6.3mm/7.5mm/10mm/17mm/20mm/26mm $39; Deluxe Zoom 1.25" 65-18mm $139; Plossl 1.25" 6.3mm/7.5mm/10mm/12.5mm/17mm/ 20mm/ 26mm $36; Plossl 1.25" 32mm/ 40mm $49

EYEPIECE ACCESSORIES

Barlow Lens 2X (.96") $14; Star Diagonal Multicoated 90° 1.25" $40; Barlow Lens 2X (.96") $46; Star Diagonal 90° .96" $14; Barlow Lens 2X Standard 1.25" $39; Star Diagonal 45° Hybrid-.96"/1.25" $22; Barlow Lens 2X Ultima 1.25" $66; Star Diagonal - Erect Image 90° 1.25" $49; Diagonal, Collimated Barlow 90°/1.25 $79; Diagonal Mirror $49; Diagonal - Erect Image 45°/.96" $42; Reducer Corrector f/6.3$111;Diagonal - Erect Image 45°/1.25" $40; Diagonal - Erect Image 45° Hybrid -.96"/1.25" $40; Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1.25" $13; Reducing Bushing - 1.25" to .96" $15

ACCESSORIES —MISC.

AC Adapter C5+, C8, Ultima 8 $18; Flashlight LED $14; AC Adapter U2000, G-11 $24; Flashlight Night Vision $20; Advanced AstroMaster Computer $335; Flashlight Trail Vision $22; Car Battery Adapter C5+, C8, Ultima 8 $20; Focus Motor C8, C11 $105; Car Battery Adapter U2000, G-9, G-11 $20; Focus Motor Ultima 2000,9/11 $110; Case - Soft for S50, C60, RF80 $24; Focuser Rack & Pinion, 1.25" $29; Case - C90 $59; Hand Controller for Celestar 8 $59; Case - C5+, C8 Fork Mounts $179; Accessory Case (DIX) $53; Lens Shade - C5+ $48; Acessory Tray $32; Lens Shade Dewstar - 8" $24; Collimation Tool/Newtonian $7; Dec Motors- C5+ $85, Celestar 8, Ultima 9/11 $110; Counter weight Bar Assembly 8" $79, 11" 84; Weight -2.5# for Counterweight Bar $34, 5# $38; Motor Drive Firstscope 114 $78, C4.5 (DC) $255; Weight - 11# G9 & G11 $65; Motor Drive/Corrector Dual Axis-GP(DC) $309; Weight - 22# G11 $79; Polar Axis Finder C4.5 $90; Counterweight DEC Extension G-11 $29; Polar Axis Finder G-9 & G-11 $135; Finder Bracket/Quick Release for 8X50 $45 Radial Guider C5/8/11/14 $110; Finderscope 6X30mm $39; Vibration Supression Pads (VSP) $38; Finderscope 6X30 w/bracket (S/C) $48; Sky Maps (Star Atlas) $12; Finderscope 6X30 LER w/bracket (DOB) $46; Digital Setting Circles (C-11) $295; Finderscope/Star Pointer $33; Polaris Setting Plate for 7X50 $4; Base for Star Pointer (Extra) $10; Illuminator for 7X50 $49; Finderscope 7X50 Straight $95; 9X50 Finder-STG $69

MEADE

DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
TELESCOPES

SCH/CASS 8" f/6.3 Computer $1995; Schmidt/NET f/5 $599; Barlow Lens 3X $49; Nebular Filters from $49; Counterweight Assy $39; Piggy Back Bracket from $21; Filter (.96) (4 set) $33; Photo Guide Bracket $29; Finderscope Bracket from $12; Finderscopes from $19; Deluxe Latitude Adj. $21; Compass for SCH/CASS $10; Control Box (LX5) $99

EYEPIECES
from $12
STAR DIAGONALS
from $14
BARLOW LENS
from $14
T-RINGS
from $2
BINOCULARS
from $24
TELESCOPES
from $69

FILTERS

Eyepiece Filters - .96" $9, 1.25" $10; **Solar Filters**- C90 $63, C4.5 $63, C5 $70, C8 $99, C90R/GP-C102 $64, 80mm $42, Firstscope 60/60EQ $28, 8" Off Axis for C14 $142, 5" Off Axis for C11 .$142; Filter Adapter - Series 5 - .96" $11; LPR Filter - Model A (1.25") $54; LPR Filter -Rear Cell C5/8/11/14 Model B $79; Polarizing Filter Set - 1.25" $42; Series 5 Filter Set $39; Skylight Filter - Model #2 - C5/8/11/14 $40; Skylight Filter 1.25" $10

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CCD ACCESSORIES

T-Adapter (C90) $29; Piggyback Counterpoise - C5 $55; T-Adapter (Prime) C4.5/Refractors $45; Piggyback Mount C8 $31; T-Adapter (C5/8/11/14) $23; Piggyback Bar Assembly C11 $85; T-Adapter 15-60X Zoom $24; Visual Back - 1.25" (C90) $39; T-Adapter Firstscope 114 $34; Filter Adapter 1.25" or .96" $24; T-C 16mm Adapter $24; Refractor Accessory Ring $23; Tele-Extender $18; MicroGuide Eyepiece $156; Tele-Extender- Deluxe (SCT) $42; Reducer/Corrector f/6.3 $111; Tele-Extender - T Adapter (Refractor/Newtonian) $60; Pixcel CCD Camera-CALL; Pixcel Color Filter Wheel-CALL

SPECIAL ACCESSORY PACKS WITH ANY TELESCOPE PURCHASE!
PACKAGE "A"- $39 "B"- $69 "C"- $109

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

FREE SHIPPING

ON MOST TELESCOPES — CALL!
(CONTINENTAL U.S.)

EXPORT - CALL/E-MAIL

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)

Binoculars • Scopes • Wholesale

BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PLOCULARS 26mm...$49/ A.S. PLOSSL /12MM...$39ea/ ZOOM ORTHO 8 to 21mm...$79/ 50mm RAM...$29 FILTER SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)...$49 WITH CASE/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER...$49/ 8FT ASSY...$89 4X FINDER(4000)...$19/ PIGGYBACK BRACKET 6"/8"...$29 / DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORR...$195 / TRIPOD...6000/8000...$179/ MOTOR DRIVE (110V OR 220V)...$49/ TELESCOPE...$749 6000A 6" SCH/CASS/POLAR ALIGNM. KIT....$29

FILTER SPECIALS

PHOTO- VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!

#1A #8 #11 #12 #15
#21 #23A #25 #29 #47
#56 #58 #80A #82A #85
#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% #96ND - 13%
POLARIZER, (2) for VARIABLE POLARIZER

$10 EACH

4 Filters.........$33
12 Filters.......$98

2 INCH
48mm $19
SET (4) $69

TELRAD + BASE **$36**
WITH DEW SHIELD CTG.

MAK 6" **$849**
M/C f10

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY- GOVERNMENT- PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
RETAIL- WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS
BUYING SEVICES WELCOMED

CELESTRON ASTROPTX **WHOLESALE OPTICS** **MEADE**
STILL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

TEL: (860) 355-3132 • FAX: CALL FOR NUMBER (24 HRS) ***(ORDER LINE ONLY)***

MasterCard DISCOVER JCB

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

- Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)....$10 Refundable
- Catalog pkg. (Telescopes-Spotting Scopes-Accessories-Binoculars) (3lbs)....$15
- 2000 Item Price List....$2 • Catalog Charge (Out of USA)....$29
- Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS)....$5 USA • Minimum Shipping-Foreign Orders....$29 *(CT tax for in state sales only)* • Saturday Showroom Hours: 11AM - 5PM

Make checks payable to:
WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD
NEW MILFORD, CT 06776

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertsing message here.

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY
AND NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY** (see *Astronomy* magazine October 1994, and *Sky & Telescope*, December 1995).
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tuscon, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories, Native American, historical and natural attractions.
Our astronomy observing sessions are four hours long, for a single person or a group.
We do not mix groups so you have full control of the astronomer, the telescopes, and your entire evening program.
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 745-2390
c/o 420 South Essex Lane, Tuscon, Arizona 85711
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@azstarnet.com

Laser Collimator

Aluminum and stainless
accurate to .0002" Premium laser
diode. 40 hr. lithium battery
1 Yr.warranty.1.25"& 2" model-$125
For 1.25" only-$100. $5 S&H

Howie Glatter, 3850 Sedgwick Ave.Bronx,N.Y
10463 Tel:718 796 3203 Evenings E.S.T. M-F

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —

- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for FREE CATALOG
734-665-3575

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

GET A BETTER START FOR LESS
BUILD YOUR OWN SCOPE WITH STARGAZER STEVE

You'll see more with this exceptional long-focus scope that you've made yourself in a day! Follow the video to success!

IN EVERY KIT:
Deluxe Plasticised ***"Night Sky"*** Starfinder by David Chandler correct for your latitude.

"... an ideal project for a parent and child to work on together ...I felt a tremendous sense of discovery."
- Scott Barrie in Nov/Dec'97 Sky News

"...exquisite craftsmanship... a great school science project... ...veterans will have fun with it too."
- Glenn Chaple in Dec/97 Astronomy

THE 4 1/4-INCH DELUXE REFLECTOR KIT
$229.00 from Stargazer Steve.
1752 Rutherglen Cr. Sudbury, ON Canada P3A 2K3,
Tel: (705) 566-1314 Website http://ww2.isys.ca/stargazer

Stargazer Steve

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

CALIFORNIA Telescope Company

Box 1338, Burbank, CA 91507

818-505-8424

Authorized Dealer:
Meade
Astronomical Telescopes & Accessories

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99
AND TOUR
12 Days from Copenhagen to
London, including ICELAND
Primary Observation site, WEST of CORNWALL
"Clearest skies in Western Europe."
SPECIAL Guest Lecturers
Free newsletter:
"LAST WORD on the STARS"
For Free Information, write to:
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464 -1946 • FAX: 462-5278

MILLENNIUM
1999 Total Solar Eclipse
AUSTRIA or TURKEY
If you missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium on Sept. 19, 1001 (*Aethelred the Unready* was King of England), don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999
INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL OF ANNAPOLIS
800-733-3361 ★ innovations2@juno.com

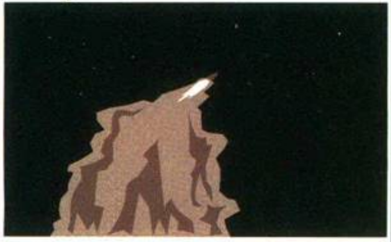
COUNTDOWN:
MILLENNIUM

THE MILLENNIUM
THE MILLENNIUM
This Futuristic Timepiece Features Bold, Full-Color Design on a Silver Metal Mesh-Band. Specify "HIS" or "HERS."
LIMITED EDITION ... FREE Gift with First 2,000 Orders
LIFETIME WARRANTY
24-Hour Orderline
1-800-498-2010
MILLENIUM MARKETING
email MLNEM2000@AOL.com
Only
$39.99
Plus $2.95 S/H

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star
★ On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
to be placed in our future
observatory & science center.
Receive a certificate
of record and more.
Free brochure.
Starting at
only $30.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arhd, CA 92352

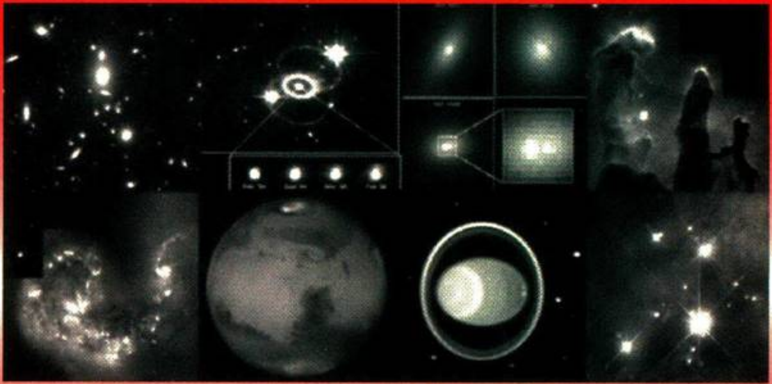
MEGASTAR
"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from *MegaStar* owners.
Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT
Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.
(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016
Willmann-Bell, Inc.
Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973
P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, VIrginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
(203)393-3395

TryOrbit for Win95

Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.
- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:
- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95, or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST
Send check or money order to:
Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069
Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

Hubble Images CD-ROM

Hundreds of Beautiful Full-Color Images
Detailed Scientific Image Information
Contains Links to Internet Sites of Interest to Hubble Enthusiasts
Mac OS and Windows Compatible
$24.95 + S&H
Order Toll Free (800) 894-6758
FARRIER SOFTWARE
<http://www.FarrierSoft.com>
Includes Microsoft Internet Explorer

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Starsplitter Gem

Newtonian Telescopes

Quality Focused on the Customer

4.5" f/8 - $379
4.5" + Motor Drive $479
6" f/5 - $529
Plus Shipping

Standard Features:
German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod
1.25" Focuser
Polar-Alignment Telescope
6x30mm Finder
15mm Plossl
25mm Plossl

Upgrades:
Drive Motor - $129
Camera Adapter - $24.95

Call or Write 805-492-0489
Phone or Fax

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES

Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 10" F-6 up to 22" F-4.5.

Route 1, Box 780 • Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (316) 638-4743
4:00-8:00 pm C.S.T. 7 days a Week.
http://www.icstars.com/starmaster

SOLAR ECLIPSE
★★★ TOURS ★★★

Our clients tell us SITA's Eclipse Tours offer the best value & service. Lecture & advice on eclipse viewing by world's most experienced eclipse expert, Dr. Jay Pasachoff!

ANNULAR ECLIPSE OVER BORNEO

August 16 - 30, 1998

visiting MALAYSIA & INDONESIA

KOTA KINABALU • SANDAKAN • BINTALU • KUCHING
BALI • FLORES • KOMODO ISLAND • KUALA LUMPUR

August 1999: Total Eclipse Tour visiting Czech Republic, Romania and Hungary

Call 800-421-5643 for a FREE brochure

SITA
WORLD TRAVEL, INC
Established 1933

*Upcoming SITA Solar Eclipse tours:
Zambia - 2001

www.sitatours.com

JOIN US IN CELEBRATION OF

THE 1999 SOLAR ECLIPSE

AS WE

CRUISE THE LAST SOLAR ECLIPSE
OF THE 20TH CENTURY ON

NCL NORWEGIAN® CRUISE LINE newest ship

NORWEGIAN SKY

This magnificent ship will set sail on her maiden voyage for 10 days sailing the BRITISH ISLES.

We will visit ports of:

ENGLAND ***FRANCE***
IRELAND *** SCOTLAND***
NETHERLANDS

Cruise Holidays of Tucson will be featuring on-board eclipse and astronomy presentations.

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®

For details please call 1-800-955-5769

1605 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 102-B • Tucson, AZ 85712

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!

Free Color Meteorite Catalogue

New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

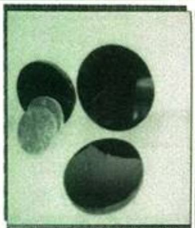
TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092



BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE WITH TODAY'S

MODERN GLASS TECHNOLOGY

AND

SAVE $$$$

BLACK VITRIFIED CERAMIC BLANK

Diameter	Price	Diameter	Price
8"	44.95	16"	269.95
10"	74.95	18"	349.95
12"	109.95	20"	499.95
12.5"	134.95	22"	674.95
14"	179.95	24"	899.95

-------- CERAMIC KIT --------

- CERAMIC BLANK
- 46-80-120-240-500-1000 ABRASIVES
- ROSE- ROUGE - POLISHING PICTH
- SECONDARY HOLDER + SPIDER
- 25mm fl PLOSSL EYE PIECE
- SECONDARY MIRROR
- 1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSER
- LOW FRICTION BEARINGS

8" $ 249.95	12" $ 429.95
10" $ 349.95	12.5" $ 449.95

☐ EYE PIECES
☐ SPIDERS
☐ SECONDARY HOLDER
☐ FOCUSER
☐ MIRROR KIT
☐ MIRROR BLANK
☐ POLISHING TOOL
☐ ABRASIVES
☐ VACCUM PLATING
☐ FILTERS
☐ LOW FRICTION BEARINGS
☐ FOUCAULT TESTER
☐ TRUSS KIT
☐ TRUSS TELESCOPE
☐ TELESCOPE ALIGNER

ASM PRODUCTS REG'D

754, Ch. de la MONTAGNE
MONT ST. HILAIRE
QUEBEC / CANADA J3G-4S6
Tél: (514) 898-3990 Fax (514) 653-5293
e-mail: sieva@videotron.ca

The Original And The Best!
NOW ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?

We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure $2, with a 2hr. video, $5.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.globaldialog.com/~obsessiontscp/OBHP.html

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature
are meeting through *Science Connection.*

1-800-667-5179; sciconnect@compuserve.com
On-line registration: www.sciconnect.com/

Solar Eclipse Cruises

Black Sea
August 1999

PRINCESS CRUISES

Royal Olympic Cruises

CRUISE HOLIDAYS
Cruise Holidays - Littleton, Colorado
1 800 533-4588
Independently Owned & Operated

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES

"for the best views of heaven and earth"

Come to Northern Arizona to explore the Universe from extraordinary dark skies, combined with tours of the Planet Earth at diverse geologic sites.

See in incredible detail the depths and splendors of the Universe from under some of the **darkest, clearest skies in North America** utilizing our collection of **telescopes up to 36"** and technical expertise.

During the day, enjoy **guided tours** to volcanoes and lava flows, the **Grand Canyon**, the best example on Earth of a cosmic collision at **Meteor Crater, Lowell Observatory,** and the exquisite rock formations of **Sedona and Red Rock country.**

All day and night activities, transportation and equipment and more are included in these daily and week-long educational and recreational adventure vacations, for novice and expert alike. Located at 6300' above sea level on a 90,000 acre ranch. For further information on the best views of the heavens and Earth, please contact:

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
2542 N. Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
http://Astronomy-Mall.com

Try SETIQuest for FREE!

Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

In each quarterly issue, you'll read:

- Timely accounts of relevant new discoveries
- Reviews of pertinent articles in astronomical publications
- Tutorials and technical insights on bioastronomy and SETI
- Scholarly overviews on origin of life and exobiology
- Strategies on SETI observational techniques

Request your free sample issue of *SETIQuest*, a quarterly magazine devoted to bioastronomy and the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence by sending ***SETIQuest*** your postal address by mail, phone, fax, or e-mail to:

***SETIQuest* Inquiries, Dept. AS, 174 Concord Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax **603-924-6746** • E-mail **seti-circ@helmers.com**

SETIQuest®

Visit us on the Web
http://www.setiquest.com

NISUR Systems

P3 TRI-PIER

and

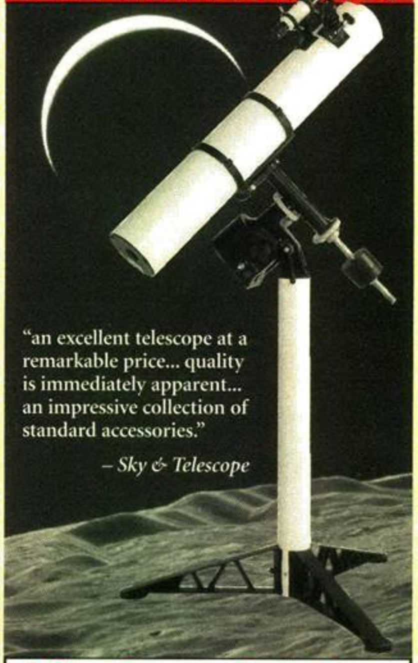
THE NEW CAPELLA ALTA mount

INFO: 973-566-9624
fAX : 973-566-9625

free brochure

NISUR
50 Martin St.
Bloomfield N.J. 07003

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPES



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... an impressive collection of standard accessories."

– Sky & Telescope

At Very Down to Earth Prices!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.5") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage case included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.

Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749*** *for 150mm!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Distinctive Optics, Timepieces and Collectibles from a Bygone Era

CALL NOW! 800-442-0002

3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • E-mail: fulcrum@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

Astronomy's

Marketplace

CELESTRON®

Now Carrying MEADE

- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City Inc.
2663 Country Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

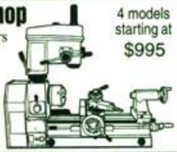
Smithy

Benchtop telescope shop

- Make your own parts and repairs
- Easy to use, free training
- Work metal, wood, or plastic

4 models starting at $995

FREE Info
Dept. AST, PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517



Business Opportunity!

- Earn up to $500 per day! Start your own astronomy business with a STARLAB Portable Planetarium.
- Initial investment as low as $9950.
- Visit our web site: **www.starlab.com** or call for info.

Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Ave., Somerville, MA 02144
Ph: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"

MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

FOR INFORMATION OR COMPONENTS CATALOG CALL OR WRITE:

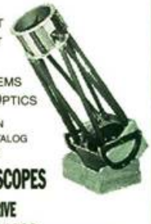
STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-492-0489
PHONE/FAX

STARSPLITTER COMPACT & COMPACT II
8", 10", 12.5", 14.5",15"

STARSPLITTER II
15" - 30"

STARSPLITTER@EZ2.NET

HTTP//WWW.STARSPLITTER.COM



TRACKING for DOBS

* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call or write for free brochure

EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 916-265-3183
11065 Peaceful Valley Rd. Nevada City, CA 95959
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

Contrast

No other eyepiece supersedes **Brandons** for contrast – blacks are blacker, whites are whiter. We manufacture several thousand eyepieces annually at our Candor factory. Try one in your telescope and find out why **Brandons** are considered the finest eyepiece available. 50° field.

1¼-inch Brandon oculars - 8, 12, 16, 24, & 32 mm focal length - $165.00 each.
2" O.D. 48mm Brandon - $295.00 ppd.
The famous 2.4x Dakin Barlow - $125.00.
Filters, Star Diagonals, Barlows, Amici's.

Send $1.00 for flyer.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithica Rd., Candor, New York13743
Telephone: (607) 659-7000 • Fax: (607) 659-4000

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

Call for FREE brochure

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE
AUGUST 1999

TURKISH ODYSSEY

Journeys for Inquisitive Minds

TravelQuest

PHONE: 800 830.1998

EASY LASER COLLIMATOR

TLC™-202N: The fastest and most accurate alignment and diagnostics possible for Newtonian telescopes.

- Unique holographic reticle speeds alignment
- Daylight 635nm AA battery powered laser
- Compact, fits 1.25" and 2.00" focusers
- Optional adapters for Schmidt-Cassegrain
- Warranty: 2 years parts and alignment
- $295 for TLC™-202N

LaserMax INC.

World leader in diode laser technology
Customers include: NASA, DOD, NATO
Patent Pending

Tel: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: 1-800-LASER-03
www.lasermax-inc.com

3495 Winton Place, Bldg. B, Rochester, NY 14623

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

10 x 50 Celestron	49.00
20 x 60 Astro Optics	129.00
16 x 70 Astro Optics	189.00
20 x 80 Astro Optics	289.00
6.5 x 44 Cele. ED	249.00

REFRACTOR OTA SPECIALS

80mm f5 Astro Optics	159.00
80mm f11 Celestron	169.00
102mm f10 Celestron	299.00

ONE OF A KIND

6" Intes Mak Photo System	1,199
4" Unitron w/brass clock drive & pier	3,900
36" f5 Dobsonian	14,900

CELESTRON PLOSSL ANY FOUR ONLY $149
6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26

Visit our showroom in Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Friday 10-6 Saturday 9-5
We stock a full line of telescopes & accessories.
Call for free discount price list.

REX'S ASTRO STUFF

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING • TRADE-INS WELCOME
63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837 • TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
Limited Availability

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY
COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP
QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

krollkraft Sales & Service
A Divison of Wm. H.O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.
Binoculars, Scopes, Telescopes, Tripods, Mounts, and Accessories.
Domestic, German, Oriental and Russian.
Box One, Excelsior, MN 55331
Phone 612-934-9494 FAX 612-934-1300

METEORITES
New Meteorites found during our expeditions
Rare type at better price !
Ordinary Chondrites at $1/g or less !
Visit our web site regulary updated :
Europe platform www.labennemeteorites.com
US platform www.tektites.com
Labenne Meteorites
BP.57, Tergnier, FRANCE
Email : metlabo1@worldnet.fr

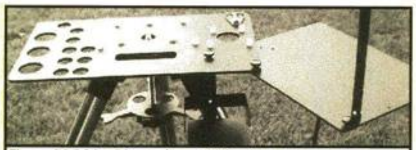
AUGGIE™ 82° WIDEFIELD EYEPIECE

- *Aberration-free to edge, sharp to f/3.5*
- *Corrects for atmospheric dispersion, doubles useful skydome. Highly desirable above 100X, a **must** for astrophotography.*
- *High contrast, multicoated, threaded.*
- *Ideal with our 6", 8" and 10" off-axis paraboloid Zerodur® mirrors.*
- *Made in U.S.A., **PATENTED***
- *7mm f.l., 1¼" barrel, 2½ ounce*

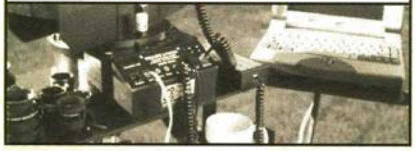
$269.00 (717) 295-4679
Since 1980
AUGEN OPTICS
947 Parkside Lane
Lancaster, PA 17601
Free Info on Unified Theory

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

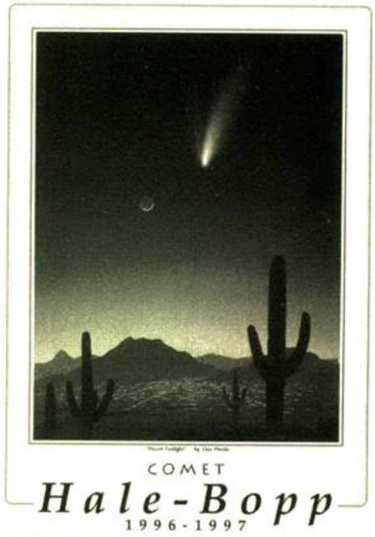
Scopesaver BB200 Observing Table



The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x¼" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1¼" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. Only $99+s/h. **Workstation accessories:** Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $50. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351. Ph: 805-298-0098, Fax: 805-298-0009.



Desert Twilight
available autographed by
Alan Hale & Tom Bopp



An 18x25 art poster
by noted astronomer and artist Dr. Dan Durda
Poster only, signed by the artist............**$24.50**
Autographed by Hale & Bopp.............. **$62.00**
(includes U.S. priority shipping) Int'l extra
40-page full color catalog $3 US $5 Int'l
NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY
PO Box 37197-A4
Tucson, AZ 85740
800-727-NOVA
www.novaspace.com

Sky Valley Scopes
Newtonian Telescopes
Custom built to your specifications.
Rotating Tube 12.5"-18"
Ultralight 12.5"-?
Call or write for free brochure and prices
9215 Mero Rd. Snohomish, WA 98290
(360) 794-7757 • svscopes@jetcity.com
Come visit our new website at:
www.jetcity.com/~svscopes/welcome.htm

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

☆ **ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems**
☆ ***Starting at $365***
☆ **View the Solar System in Real-Time**
☆ **Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
☆ **Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
☆ **No Computer Required**
☆ **Easy to Use!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

☆ **Quickly Find Faces & Center Objects**
☆ **Flip Mirror Finder $239**
☆ **Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329**
☆ **Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179**

Starlight Xpress

☆ **Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras**
☆ ***Starting at $975***
☆ **MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
☆ **High Blue Response**
☆ **MX5 One Shot Color**
☆ **Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
☆ **More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque ☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré ☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

CCD Imaging Books
☆ **The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy**

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/
VISA MasterCard

LAST CALL FOR *ASTRONOMY*'s **25th Anniversary Star Party**. We'll be celebrating 25 years of bringing you the latest astronomical news, hobby trends, and stunning images on **June 25th** at Rio Rancho Balloon Fiesta Park near Albuquerque, New Mexico, from afternoon to midnight. Admission is free. Come meet *Astronomy*'s editors and view displays of the photos and space art you've seen in our pages. We want to share the joy of our success and our love of the hobby with you, our readers, under the clear desert skies of New Mexico. For more information, write to *Astronomy*'s 25th Anniversary Star Party, c/o *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612; or see our website, http://www.astronomy.com.

Then it's on to Albuquerque for **Universe '98**, **June 27–28**. Cosponsored by *Astronomy* and the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, Universe will be a two-day expo featuring astronomical exhibits and demonstrations, talks by noted astronomers and astronomy hobbyists, educators' workshops, book signings, and a family fair.

JUNE

Astronomy Camps

▶ Beginning Teen Astronomy Camp (June 9-16), Advanced Teen Astronomy Camp (June 19-27), Teachers Astronomy Camp (June 29-July 2). Mt. Lemmon and Bigelow Observatories, University of Arizona at Tucson. Contact (520) 621-4079, e-mail, dmccarthy@as.arizona.edu.

JUNE 5–6

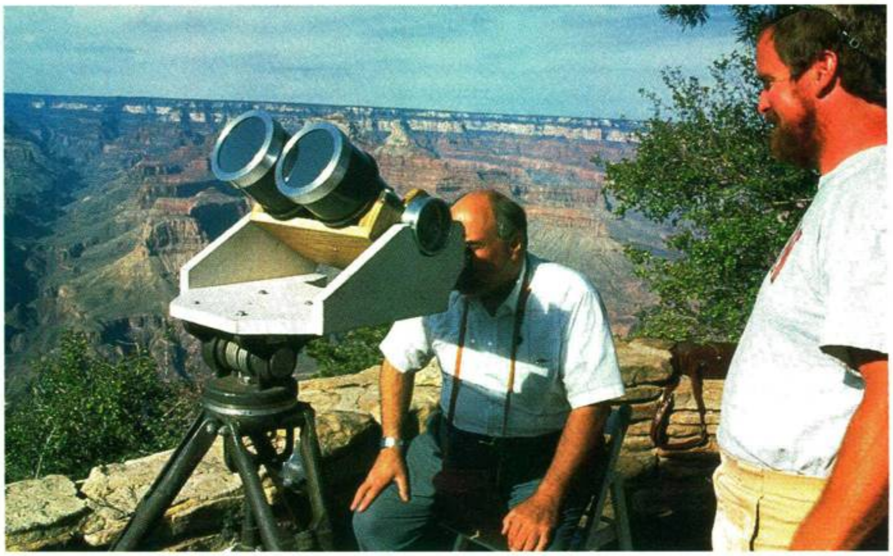
Space Weekend

▶ Kopernik Space Education Center, Vestal, New York. For more information call Kopernik Observatory, (607) 748-3685; e-mail, rw@kopernik.org; website, http://www. kopernik.org.

JUNE 7–10

Science and the Spiritual Quest Conference

▶ University of California at Berkeley. Directed by the Center for Theology and the Natural Sciences and sponsored by the John Templeton Foundation. Contact Silas Deane or Joelle Polisky, (615) 320-7532; to register call (800) 378-6857; website, http://www.SSQ.net.


Frank Zullo

Dean Ketelsen (right) shares his 25x120 binoculars at the Grand Canyon Star Party.

JUNE 7–11

Annual Meeting of the American Astronomical Society

▶ Town and Country Hotel and Convention Center, San Diego, California. Contact Millie Durbin at AAS Meeting Registration, American Astronomical Society, 2000 Florida Ave., N. W., Suite 400, Washington, DC 20009; (202) 328-2010; fax, (202) 234-7850; e-mail, reg-help@aas.org.

JUNE 12–13

Apollo Rendezvous and Telescope Fair

▶ Dayton Museum of Discovery, Dayton, Ohio. For more information, write to the museum at 2600 DeWeese Parkway, Dayton, OH 45414; or e-mail Terry Mann at starsrus@infinet.com.

JUNE 13–20

Grand Canyon Star Party

▶ North and South Rims of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Sponsored by the San Francisco Sidewalk Astronomers, the Tucson Amateur Astronomy Association, and the National Park Service. Contact Dean Ketelsen, 1122 East Greenlee Place, Tucson, AZ 85719; (520) 293-2855; e-mail, ketelsen@as.arizona.edu.

JUNE 19–20

Craters of the Moon Star Party

▶ Craters of the Moon National Monument, north of Salt Lake City, Utah. Contact Jay Sneddon, (208) 736-2447; e-mail, jsneddon@aspenepeo.com; website, http://www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/Launchpad/2675/.

JUNE 19–20

Greater Verde Valley Astronomy Festival

▶ Red Rock State Park, Sedona, Arizona. Sponsored by the Idaho Falls and Magic Valley Astronomical Societies. Contact Russell Nidey, (520) 634-7332, e-mail, rnidey@verdepo.yavapai.cc.az.us.

JUNE 19–21

Jersey Starquest

▶ Hope Conference and Renewal Center, Hope, New Jersey. Sponsored by the Amateur Astronomers Association of Princeton. Contact William Murray, P.O. Box 2017, Princeton, NJ 08543.

JUNE 19–21

Mason Dixon Star Party

▶ Spring Valley County Park, near York, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the York County Astronomical Society. Contact Jeri Jones, 400 Mundis Race Road, York, PA 17402; (717) 840-7226; e-mail, JLJ276@aol.com; website, http://home1.gte.net/dmdewey/mdsp.htm.

JUNE 19–21

Spring Meeting of the American Association of Variable Star Observers

▶ University of Colorado at Boulder. Contact AAVSO – Meetings, 25 Birch Street, Cambridge, MA 02138; e-mail, meetings@aavso.org.

JUNE 19–21

Wisconsin Observers Weekend

▶ Hartman Creek State Park, near Waupaca, Wisconsin. Contact Terry Becker, 514 Union Avenue, Apt. E, Oshkosh, WI 54901; (920) 426-2286; e-mail, tlb@vbe.com.

JUNE 25

Astronomy's 25th Anniversary Star Party

▶ Rio Rancho Balloon Fiesta Park, Rio Rancho, New Mexico. Afternoon to midnight. For more information, write to *Astronomy*'s 25th Anniversary Star Party, c/o *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612; website, http://www.astronomy.com.

JUNE 26–27

Summer Solstice Star Party

▶ Northern Cross Observatory, Hartland, Michigan. Contact Doug Bock, (810) 750-0273; website, http://kode.net/~dougbock.

JUNE 26–28

Rocky Mountain Star Stare

▶ Pike National Forest, Colorado. For more information send a SASE to RMSS '98, Colorado Springs Astronomical Society, P. O. Box 62022, Colorado Springs, CO 80962; e-mail, bygrens@aol.com.

JUNE 27–28

Universe '98

▶ Hyatt Regency Albuquerque, New Mexico. Sponsored by *Astronomy* magazine and the Astronomical Society of the Pacific. Contact Laurie Keechler, ASP, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112; (415) 337-1100; e-mail, lkeechler@aspsky.org; website, http://aspsky.org/u98/u98.html.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com.

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 • FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus *Fast*

MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION
has the following immediate opening:
TECHNICAL WRITER

Ideal candidate will write product manuals and instruction sheets, corporate catalogs and brochures, sales training documentation, product spec sheets, and maintain production schedules for same.

Requires exceptional writing and proofing skills, and working knowledge of astronomy and telescopes. A team-player with attention to detail is a plus.

Also requires a degree in English, astronomy, communications, engineering or related field; 3-5 years as a technical writer for consumer or electronics manufacturer, and proven ability to write about astronomy and telescopes. Authorship or samples of written material is a must.

Meade offers an excellent salary and benefits package including 401(k) and Employee Stock Ownership Plan.

Send or fax your resume including salary history to:

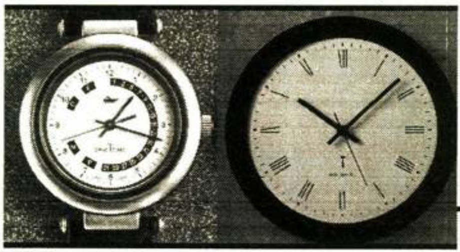
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92620 • Fax: (714) 451-1460
Attn: Human Resources

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED" Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

ONLY $69

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado- which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with hour, minute and seconds great for home or office — 1AA, Large 12". **Only $89**



ZEIT Atomic Watch with SYNCTIME, the **world's most accurate watch** with hour, minute and seconds. Watch the hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Sets itself daily and shows date with second hand. Mineral lens, **black or white** dial &leather band. Only $149

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8 oz even ideal for travel; includes dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA bat. included. Black arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2". **ONLY $79.** Two only $ 129.
ZEIT PC with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode.**Only $129**

Christmas Hasn't Been Easier!
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
ZEIT, 1010 Jorie #324, Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://www.arctime.com

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** | FAX **212-463-7223**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Second Hand Telescopes, Spotting Scopes & Acces.

CELESTRON®
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Item	Price
ULTIMA 2000	Call
Ultima 9¼ PEC	Call
Ultima 11 PEC	Call
CG-9¼	Call
CG-11	Call
CG-14	Call
Celestar 8	Call
Celestar 8 computerized	Call
Hand Control f/Celestar	54.95
Celestar 8 Deluxe	Call
8" S.C. Tube only	699.95
New G-8 German Eq. 8"	Call

Celestron
5" compact scope

C5+ 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain
DC with Hand Control

Item	Price
C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	Call
C5 Spotting Scope	Call
C5 Tripod	224.95
Glass Solar Filter for C5	64.95
Radial Guider C5,C8	109.95
DEC Motor C5	89.95
JMI Focus Motor C5	94.95
New! Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	174.95
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	59.95

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112⁵⁰

Celestron/SBIG CCD CAMERA

Item	Price
Celestron/SBIG Pixel 225 CCD Camera	*1379.00*
Celestron/SBIG Color Wheel	*295.00*

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Item	Price
AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	19.95
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	24.95
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	44.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	89.95
or 11"	94.95
Case for C8	174.95
Dew Eliminator	17.95
Piggyback Mt 8"	34.95
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	69.95
Dewstar/Shade 8"	26.95
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	74.95
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8	89.95
Celestron Focus Motor	109.95
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP	319.95
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	524.95
for GP/G-9/GII	569.95
FILTERS	
LPR A	59.95
LPR B	84.95
Pol. Set 1¼"	44.95
Sky Filter #2	44.95
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	49.95
Comet FilterSet	34.95
Glass Solar Filter 8"	74.95
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	41.95
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	49.95
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	134.95
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	39.95
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	74.95
6x30 Finderscope Kit	45.95
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	169.95
Quick Release f/7x50 find	44.95
Star Pointer Finderscope	37.95
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	39.95
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	105.95
Micro Guide Eyepiece	157.95
7.5 Plossl Illum. Reticle	164.95
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	38.95
Pulsar Illuminator	56.95
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	264.95
Lightweight Tripod	224.95
Alt-Azimuth Mount	189.95
Photo Tripod	99.95
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	649.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95
G-SERIES MOUNTS	
G 9 Mount	1449.95
G 11 Mount	1849.95
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	3.95
Night Vision LED Light	19.95
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	48.95
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	24.95
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	34.95
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	49.95
T-C 16mm Adapter	29.95

CCD Framing Ocular only **59.95**

New! Focus Micro-meter **114.95**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Item	Price
Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	145.95

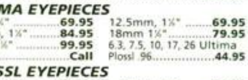
ULTIMA EYEPIECES

Item	Price
5mm, 1¼"	69.95
24mm, 1¼"	79.95
42m, 1¼"	99.95
2X Barlow Short Tube Version	Call
7.5, 1¼"	69.95
30mm, 1¼"	84.95
35m 1¼"	99.95
12.5mm, 1¼"	69.95
18mm 1¼"	79.95
6.3, 7.5, 10, 17, 26 Ultima Plossl .96	44.95

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Item	Price
6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	43.95
32, 40mm, 1¼"	54.95

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series



Item	Price
2.5mm,	127.95
6mm,	1072.95
New 12mm	114.95
New 8-24mm Zoom	169.95
4mm	117.50
9mm	109.95
15mm	114.95
5mm	109.95
10mm	109.95
30mm 2"	159.95

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

Item	Price
5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	Call
40mm, 2"	289.95

Write or Call for a **FREE Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog**
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

Item	Price
C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	Call
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	Call
Firstscope 114 Premium	Call
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	Call

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

Item	Price
4.5"	209.95
6"	Call
8"	Call
8" Alum.	499.95
11"	Call
14"	Call
17.5"	Call
6x30 LER Finderscope	41.95
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices	Call

REFRACTORS

Item	Price
New C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	Call
New C102 HD Altazimuth	Call
New C80 Heavy Duty	Call
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	Call
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	Call
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe	Call
Firstscope 70 Equatorial	Call
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	Call
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	Call
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	Call

SPOTTING SCOPES

Item	Price
C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	Call
Ultima 65 & 80	Call
15-60X Zoom	Call
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	Call
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	Call
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	74.95
Moon Filter .96"	9.95

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
8mm 1¼"	Call	15mm 1¼"	Call	20mm 2"	Call
11mm 1¼"	Call	19mm 1¼"	Call	16mm 2"/1¼"	Call
15mm 1¼"	Call	27mm 1¼"	Call	12mm 2"/1¼"	Call
20mm 1¼"	Call	22mm 1¼"	Call	13mm 2"/1¼"	Call
25mm 1¼"	Call	35mm 2"	Call	9mm 2"/1¼"	Call
32, 40mm 1¼"	Call	Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	Call	7mm 1¼"	Call
55mm 2"	Call	**BARLOW**		4.8mm 1¼"	Call
		Short Tube 2x 1¼"	Call		
		3X 1¼"	Call		
		Big Barlow 2x 2"	Call		

New POWERMATE 5X Image Amplifier......CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer......Call

STAR DIAGONAL		RICH FIELD KIT		PARACORR	
2" Star Diagonal	Call	with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter	359.95	2" COMA CORRECTOR	Call
1.25" Star Diagonal	Call				

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER 70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Ivory, Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO

Item	Price
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass	Call

101mm REFRACTORS

Item	Price
Genesis-SDF	Call
101	Call
Renaissance SDF	Call
85mm	Call

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

Item	Price
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	Call
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	Call
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	Call
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	41.95
NEW TELE-POD	Call
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder......**399.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **149.95**

SKYGAZER 114

(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

New ***Motor Drive*** for Skygazer114
89.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114).........**129.95**

New SKYGAZER 114 Heavy Duty Equatorial Refractor with two 1.25" eyepieces and Heavy Duty Polar Aligned equatorial mount..........**399.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

Item	Price
for Celestron C90	18.95
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	28.95
f/5" Scopes	24.95
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	38.95
f/11" Scopes	49.95

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

Item	Price
1¼"	99.50
2" Rear Cell	199.95
48mm	199.95
2" T Mount	199.95

TELRAD FINDER

Item	Price
TELRAD with Base	36.95
Dew Shield for Telrad	11.95
Spare Mounting Base	7.95

EASY TESTER

Item	Price
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	29.95

JMI FOCUSERS

Item	Price
NGF-DX1	229.
NGF-DX2	169.
NGF-4	99.
NGF-DX3	139.
NGF-S w/Motofocus	239.95
NGF-S Mini	189.95
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	79.95

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER

Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)
for Celestron C90's
for Televue Genesis
for Televue Pronto/Ranger
for Celestron C5's
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"
for Meade 10"

Now Available at Greatly Reduced Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till May 20, 1998 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX # 212-463-7223

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Beginners Observing Guide	**11.95**
Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	**22.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	**17.95**
Guide to Amateur Astronomy	**34.95**
Deep Sky: An Introduction	**24.95**

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	**24.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	**28.95**
Deep Sky Objects	**8.95**
Exploring the Night Sky	**7.95**
Exploring the Moon	**14.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	**41.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	**21.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	**59.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	**24.95**
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	**39.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000	**10.95**
Celestron Sky Map	**16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	**24.95**
Uranometria 2000	**39.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	**49.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	**29.95**
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	**34.95**
The Sky: A Users Guide	**14.95**
Star Hopping by Macrobert	**19.95**
City Astronomy	**18.95**
The Messier Album	**21.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	**39.95**
Observing Handbook & Catalog of Deep Sky	**49.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography: Intro	**18.95**
Astrophotography II	**18.95**
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	**29.95**
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	**29.95**
CCD Camera Cook Book	**29.95**

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	**19.95**
Build Your Own Telescope	**24.95**
Starware	**24.95**
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	**39.95**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Distant Suns CD Lets you manipulate the planets & land on Mars ...**21.95**

Distant Suns with Mars Rover *Special!*	**36.95**
The Mars Explorer –	**21.95**
The Venus Explorer –	**21.95**

Red Shift 2 (CD) **49.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**24.95**

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Deep Space (CD /DOS)	**129.95**
Starry Night Deluxe	**89.95**
Our Solar System	**18.95**
Spacecraft Encyclopedia	**22.95**
The Universe	**22.95**
Encyclopedia of Space and the Universe	**42.50**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	**419.95**
New Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	**449.95**
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	**599.95**

MONOCULARS

NV-100I **10,000X** Mono w/Illuminator	**289.95**

TASCO

NV-245 **Gen 2 Bivision**	**1199.95**
NV-365 **Binocular**	**579.95**
NV-360 **Monocular**	**349.95**
Camera Adapter for 360	**49.95**

Night Owl

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

Night Owl
NZTI™
NOM24

179.95

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

$30 Instant Rebate **on all 70/80mm Giant Binoculars** (Expires 4/31/98)

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	***169.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	***179.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	***259.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	***269.95**

** Price after rebate*

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**949.95**	**25x100** Ultra Giant	**999.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter Large	**19.95**
8x42 BFL	**229.95**
10x42 BFL	**234.95**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
New 12x50 BA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes
(Body only)

TSN-821	**409.95**	TSN-822	**369.95**
TSN-823	**909.95**	TSN-824	**879.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1119.95**

CANON
Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**120.00**	8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**	12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**	20x50	**160.00**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	10x42w.a.	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**	8x56	**Call**

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-24x50	**Call**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50	**Call**	8x32	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-32x50	**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**49.95**	9x25	**59.95**
10x25	**51.95**	7-16x25	**75.00**

MONOCULAR– 8x25	**39.95**
Telescope/Monocular	**39.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

Pro-Optic
Astronomical Accessories
A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm (Field of View 43°)	**54.95**		
32mm Plössl 1.25"	**54.95**		
25mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**		
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**	17mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
12.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**	10mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
7.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**	6.3mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE** (of equal value) **AT HALF PRICE!

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope
With high-tech white finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control 29.95

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	**38.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow ;11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"	Ea. **9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch	**34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A	**34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's

Blue Sky Pages

These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for dealers to market astronomy-related products or services. Call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487 to place your advertising message here.

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

SINCE 1986

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877

Credit Cards accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes:
  Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue, Orion, Takahashi
- Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- Maps • Books
- Sky Tours

3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

CALIFORNIA

17th Annual

SUMMER TELESCOPE DEMONSTRATION, STAR PARTY & SALE!

Mon. June 1 – Mon. June 15

SAT. JUNE 6
10AM–10PM
CELESTRON DAY
Meet the Reps

SAT. JUNE 13
10AM–10PM
MEADE DAY
Meet the Reps

OPT

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

1024 Mission Ave, Oceanside Ca 92054

760-722-3348 • 800-483-6287

opt@optcorp.com www.optcorp.com

FLORIDA

WOLFCAMERA

Formerly Sarasota Camera Exchange

The Largest Telescope Dealer In The Southeast!

Call Chuck Pisa, Our Staff Astronomer With 20 Years Experience Recommending Optical Instruments To Amateur And Professional Astronomers Worldwide!

Telescopes

- Meade
- Celestron
- Tele Vue
- Used Telescopes

Plus A Huge Selection Of Eyepieces And Binoculars

CCD Equipment

- Mead Pictor
- Optec Maxfield
- Accessories
- Image Processing Software

1055 S. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota Fla 34236

(941) 957-4686
Fax (941) 952-0278

www.wolfcamera.com

WOLFCAMERA

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes
Maps • Books • Eyepieces

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • Tele Vue®

Consignments Welcomed

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com
Minutes from downtown Atlanta

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE

"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS

We Carry: CELESTRON • BAUSCH & LOMB • NIKON • CANON MEADE • PENTAX • MINOLTA • OLYMPUS • LEICA • & More!

CATALOG AVAILABLE!

AMITYVILLE, LONG ISLAND
209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110)

In New York call (516) 264-4160 **(800) 262-4160** WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
FAX: (516) 264-1007 • http://www.berger-bros.com

Tell advertisers
you saw their ad in
Astronomy

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO

Celebrating 101 Years of Continuous Business

• Telescopes – All Sizes • Spotting Scopes
• Binoculars – All Makes • Eyepieces,
Camera Adaptors & Accessories
• Lowest Prices • Trade-ins Accepted
• We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop
Mail & Telephone Orders Welcome

Oldest & Largest Camera Store in the South

When you come to see the Great Smokie Mts., Mt. Mitchell, Cherokee Indians, Blue Ridge Pkwy or the Biltmore House — come see us!

Major credit cards honored

Everything in Cameras & Optics

85 Tunnel Road, Asheville, NC 28805
(704) 252-2443 FAX (704) 253-1457

PENNSYLVANIA

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey – Chretien, Classical Cassegrain and Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.

World's #1 selling line of Ritchey – Chretien Optics

2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571
http://www.nb.net/~ogs

ASTRONOMY Retail & Travel Directory

You can affordably attract customers straight to your door with an ad in the new Retail & Travel Directory.*

Include your ad under one of the following categories:

- *Retail Shops • Observatories*
- *Planetariums • Museums*
- *Star Parties & Lecture Events*

Gain respect within the amateur astronomy market by appearing in the leading astronomy magazine.

Learn more about this targeted advertising opportunity call Scott Redmond at 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

*Beginning with the August, 1998 issue, *Astronomy* magazine will present this special advertising opportunity.

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201
Call Stan, our astronomical consultant, for expert professional, enthusiastic assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue®, Meade, Celestron or Orion telescope and accessories.

We also carry our own full line of microscopes.
(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
TELESCOPES
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting • Maksutov • Dobsonian
We can computerize ANY scope!
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • JMI • Bushnell
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade
MICROSCOPES
Swift • Eagle • MBC
Educational kits for schools also available!
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
(210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com
To see the STARS call: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
Visit us on the ASTRONET: http://Astro-Mall.com

WISCONSIN

Telescopes, Binoculars, & Accessories
EAGLE OPTICS
Celestron, Meade & TeleVue
Telescopes & Accessories
in stock!
Discounted Prices
Shipping Nationwide
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog
EAGLE OPTICS
(800) 289-1132 www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562

CANADA

MEADE APD PRODUCTS
Our 12th Year!
We Ship!
New and Used
Trade - Ins
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • Omcon • Optec
Bausch & Lomb • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick
Lumicon • Russian Optics • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers • Antares
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
TEL: (416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697
3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont. Canada M6A 2T2
visit our web site: **www.khanscope.com**
e-mail: **khan@globalserve.net**
MasterCard VISA

CANADA

Star Gazer Instruments
- Telescopes • Binoculars
- Accessories • Books
- Celestron, Omcon
- Astro-Systems, TeleVue®
- 1000 Oaks and more!
- Call or write for free catalog

Canada-wide delivery
(204) 476-3855

Box 1851 • Neepawa,
MB CANADA R0J 1H0

NEW PRICES
Check our web site www.imagen.net/mm
Phone 1-800-923-9982
Serving Canada and United States
We are sending Speers-Waler's to the States Daily.
Speers-Waler's are the New Canadian Made Eyepiece
Ultra Wide and sharp at 72, 80 and 82 degrees.
We Send Post Free Across Canada.
We now stock Telescopes Mirrors and Optics
Couriers, Couriers Everyday.
We have an Astro Photo Contest Every Month
Win an Omcon Plossl Eyepiece
ISLAND EYEPIECE
Fulford PO Box 61
Saltspring Island, BC • V8K 2P2
(250) 653-9959
Toll Free 1-800-923-9982
www.imagen.net/mm

EfstonScience
Science & Astronomy Superstore
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!
COME VISIT US!
Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!
Free literature
ALL MAJOR BRANDS ON DISPLAY
MEADE APD
Advanced products
CELESTRON
Dobsonians in stock 6" – 16"
Welcome trade-ins, buy used, and do repairs
3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Canada
Ph: (416) 787-4581 FAX: (416) 787-5140
Web site www.efstonscience.com

SKY OPTICS
Quality Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's accessories, books, computer software and more...
Lowest Prices *Expert Advice *Best Service* Canada Delivery
Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon, Kendrick, Software Bique, and more!
(905) 631-9944 4031 Fairview St., Burlington, Ontario L7L 2A4
http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/

Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.44 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. MasterCard-VISA-American Express-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Binocular viewer kits. Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform finds and tracks objects. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

BINOCULARS FOR SALE

25/40X100 military binoculars w/steady mount and tripod, four wide-field eyepieces, multi- coated air spaced triplet objectives ($1,199.00) and 25X70 ($199.00). 15/30X80 spotting scope ($229.00). Brand new! Superb optics! Spectacular astronomical views! Bill (412) 243-1569.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS WANTED

For Sale: Numerous astronomy and NASA space books. Send SASE for list. Jeff Wagner, 10009 Church Rd., Huron, OH 44839.

theWoman Astronomer– Special introductory rate: One year $12.95, $3.95 single copy. Send check/money order to: Box 27731, Denver, CO 80227-0731. http://www.erols.com/njastro/twa

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Celestial Art Window Decals. Beautiful! Set of 4, $10.00. Call 1-800-344-8072.

Dobsonian eyepiece holders. For info. send self-addressed stamped envelope to: Krygier, 840 Chestnut Street, Ontario, CA 91762.

Total Solar Eclipse in France, August 1999. Six day escorted coach tour from U.K. Call Pauline at Bonne Route for brochure on 0044161 7973324 or fax: 0044161 2803426.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Screensavers: The night sky can be with you all day! Northern Lights (1) on your computer. That once in a lifetime celestial happening. Hale Bopp (2) in a northern lights display. Seven breathtaking images and two sounds. You'll think you're north of the 55th! Min. req. Windows 3.1, VGA. $14.99 U.S., shipping included. Send check or money order to Nature Scenes Software, RR2, Olds, AB, Canada T4H-1P3. E-mail: mjfarms@telusplanet.net

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Celestron C8 SCT, 3 oculars, filters, telecompressor, telextender, 2xBarlow, camera body, 10x40 finder scope, tripod & wedge. New condition $975.00. Charles, (817) 581-7746. Pager: (888) 444–1080.

Meade 8" f/10 LX100 with tripod $1,350 plus shipping. (805) 782–7336 (California).

Orion 12.5 f4.8 mirror, 3.1 enhanced diagonal, Meade 2 & quot; focuser, Telrad, 26mm eyepiece, Mirror cell and spider. All for $850.00 firm. New condition. Call (941) 380–9202 anytime.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

NEXT month in Astronomy

NASA/JPL

RUNNING RINGS AROUND PLANETS

Saturn may have the prettiest, but all the gas giants have rings. Stark differences among these magnificent systems clue us in on how they form and evolve.

INSIDE BLACK HOLES

Cosmic enigmas no more, black holes mark the edge of space and the end of time — and the power behind brilliant quasars.

CATCH A FLEETING SATELLITE

You can spot a dozen or more artificial Earth satellites on a good night, if you know where and when to look.

SEEKING NEW SOLAR SYSTEMS

Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler have found more extrasolar planets than anyone else.

To get your copy of the July issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

ASM Products .110
Adirondack Video Astronomy .113
Adorama .116, 117, 127
Analytical Scientific .119, 127
Arcron Zeit .115
Astro-Physics .101, 108
Astronomical Adventures .111
Astronomical Society of the Pacific .16
Astronomics .105
Astronomy Shoppe .118, 127
Augen Optics .113
Ball Photo Supply .118
Beigle/Bryant Engineering .113
Bergen County Camera .127
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange .118
Bethany Sciences .109
Blue Sky Pages .118, 119
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc. .127
California Telescope Co. .108
Camera Bug .118, 127
Canon USA, Inc. .23
Captain's Nautical Supplies .127
Michael I. Casper Meteorites .111
Celestron International .64, 65, 66, 67
Coulter Optical .101
Cruise Holidays .110, 111
Dover Photo Supply .127
Eagle Optics .119, 127
Edmund Scientific Company .15
EfstonScience, Inc. .119
Equatorial Platforms .112
FC Meichsner Company .33, 127
Farrier Software .109
Focus Camera .30, 31
Fujinon .27
Howard Glatter .108
Innovations in Travel .109
Into the Wind/The Kite Source .108
Island Eyepiece .119
JMB Inc .103
Jim Kendrick Studios .29
Jim's Mobile Industries .32
Kalmbach Publishing Company .80, 86, 97, 103, 118, 120, 127
Khan Scope Centre .119
Krollkraft .113
Labenne Meteorites .113
Lasermax, Inc. .112
Learning Technologies, Inc. .112
Lesueur Manufacturing Co. .33
Lumicon .98, 99, 127
Marketplace Pages .108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113
Mars Society .33
Mattel, Inc. .21
Mayhugh Travel .29
Meade Instruments Corp .3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 115, 130
Millenium Marketing .109
Minerva Press .111
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .109
Murnaghan Instruments .115
New England Meteoritical .110
Newport Glass Works .113
Nisur Systems .111
Novagraphics .113
Nurnberg Scientific .119
Obsession Telescopes .111
Oceanside Photo & Telescope .19, 118, 127
Optical Guidance Systems .118
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars .18
Oughten House Publications .29
Piranha Interactive Publishing .25
Pocono Mountain Optics .78, 79, 127
Psignologic Services .109
QSP Optical Technology, Inc. .113
Radio City .112
Rainbow Symphony .112
Rex's Astrostuff .112
Rivers Camera Shop .103, 127
Samy's Camera .33
Santa Barbara Instrument Group .87
Sarasota - Division of Wolf Camera .118
Science Connection, Inc. .111
Scope City .19, 127
SETIQuest .111
Shutan Camera & Video .81
Sienna Software .29
SITA Travel .110
Sky Optics .119
Sky Valley Scopes .113
Sky Watchers Inn .108
Smithy .112
Software Bisque .17
Software Systems Company .101
Sovietski Military Connection .111
Star Gazer Instruments .119
Stargazer Steve .108
Starmaster Portable Telescope .110
Starsplitter Telescopes .110, 112
Stellar Vision .118, 127
Technical Innovations .103
Tele Vue Dealer Page .127
Tele Vue Optics, Inc .128, 129
Telescope & Binocular Center .88, 89
Travel Quest .112
Travel Wizard .109
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. .19, 103, 110
University Optics, Inc. .108
Vernonscope .112
W H Freeman & Co. .27
What in the World .27
Wholesale Optics .107
Willmann-Bell, Inc. .109

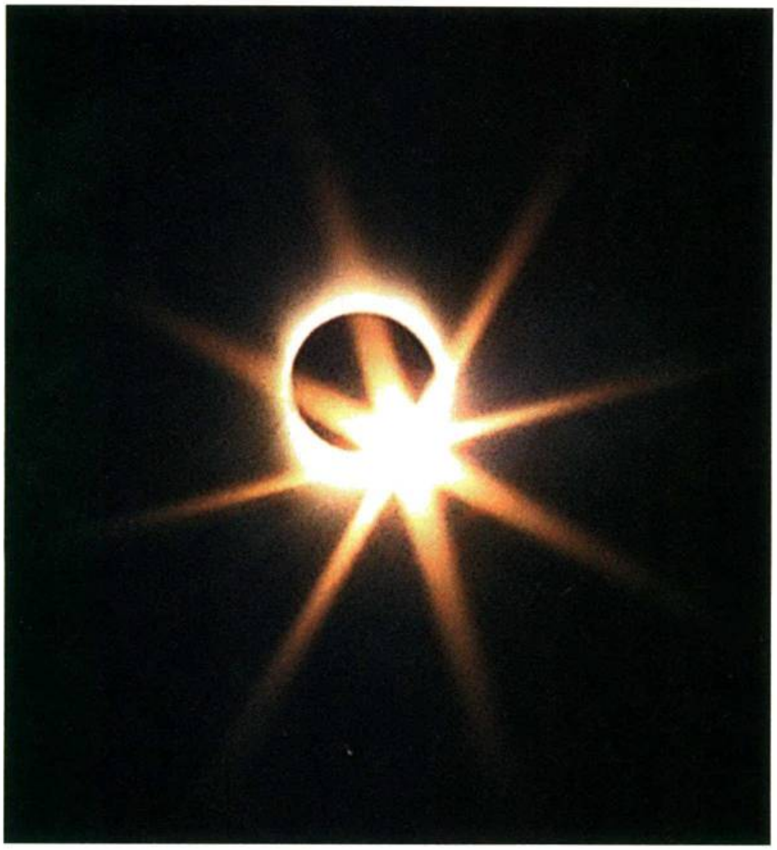
SHADOW SURFING

Wish You'd Been There

▶ My first solar eclipse was the most beautiful sight. As a photographer, I was struck most by the light, or rather darkness, that made color so rich that it seemed to lend texture to everything I saw. Enveloped in the moon's shadow as it moved across the ocean, I looked up as the planets slowly winked on — Venus, Jupiter, then Mercury. When we reached the point of nearly complete darkness, we were left with an incredible scene over our heads of the sun hidden behind the moon, bathing us only in the corona. Everybody let out a yell as hands clapped and mouths dropped. It was a priceless experience that I'll share forever with the friends who were with me that day. — *Raleigh Souther, Photo Editor,* Los Angeles Times, *Los Angeles, California*

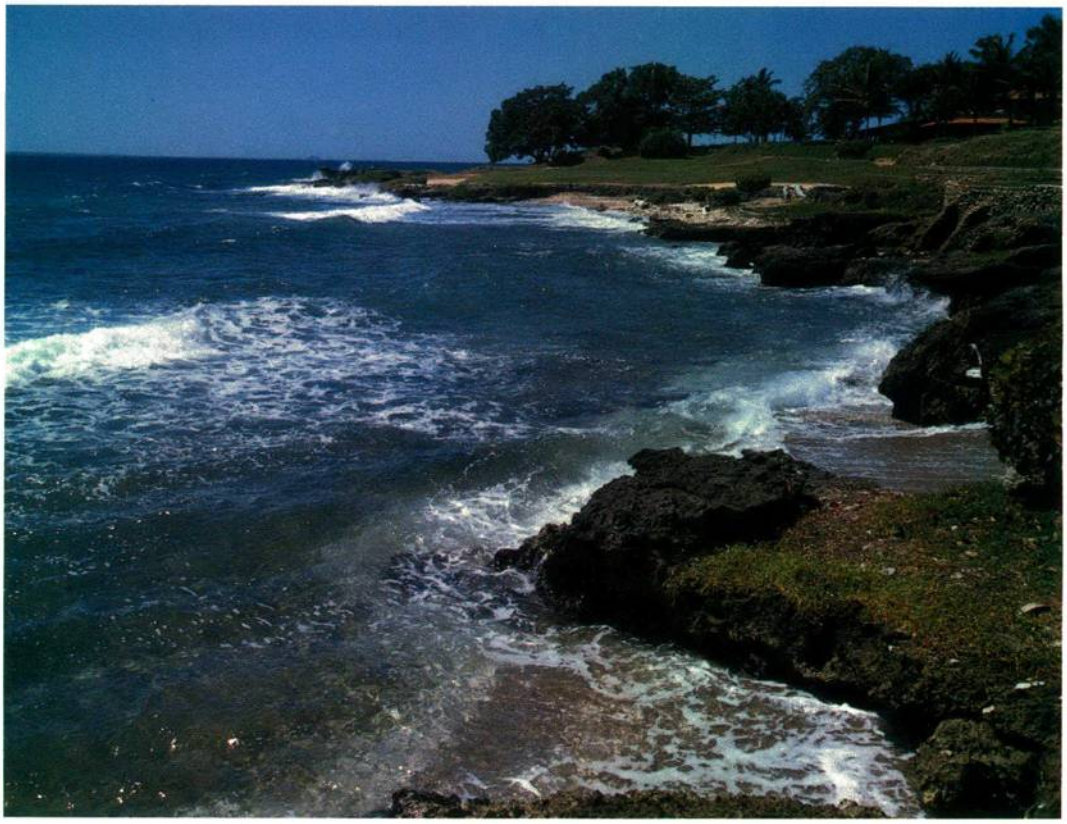
After being clouded out of three previous eclipses, this was simply the loveliest and most impressive act of nature I have ever experienced. It was wonderful to share with a friend and stunning enough to want to witness again. — *Michael Oblath, El Cerrito, California*

My husband and I observed the February 26, 1998, total solar eclipse from the *Galaxy* cruise ship in the Caribbean. This was our second total solar eclipse and as with our first, on July 11, 1991, the occurrence was startling, beautiful, and unforgettable. — *Camille Chidester and Joe Green, Simi Valley, California*



Dazzling Diamond Ring
DOUGLAS MCLELLAN

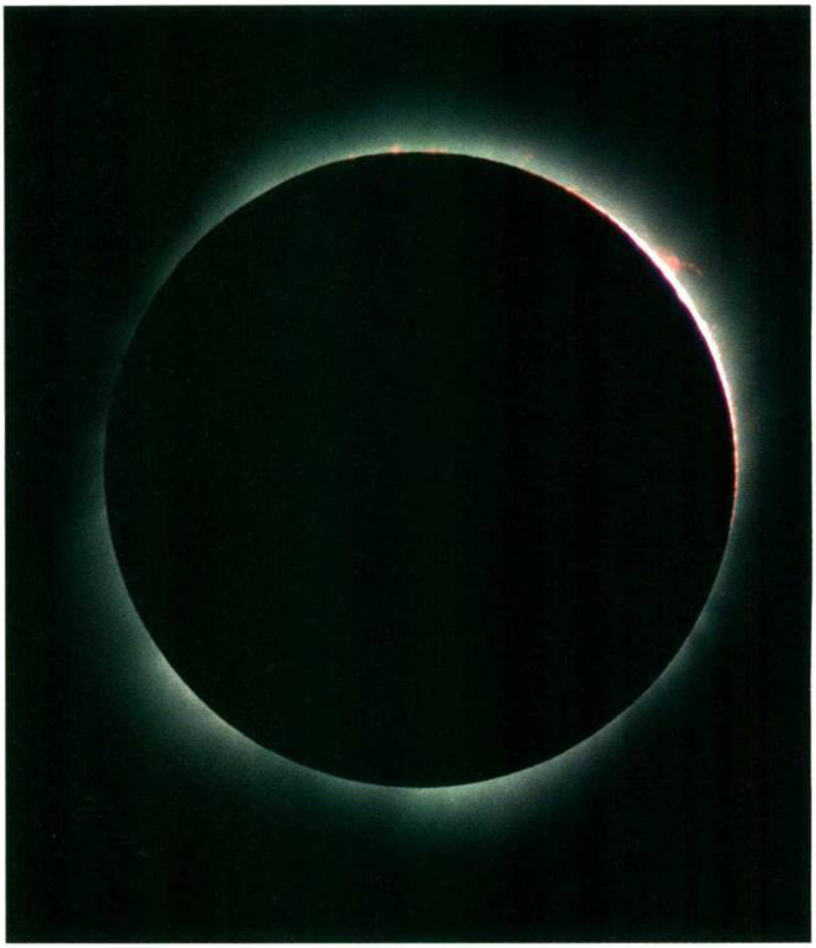
Seascape at Casa de Campo, Dominican Republic
FRED VROOM



It's amazing that such a geometrically simple event can be so gorgeous. It was an extraordinary moment atop the *Galaxy*: Above me was a total solar eclipse, to my right was an actively erupting volcano (on the island of Montserrat), and on board the boat was bar service. Life rarely gets much better than that. — *Ron Wharton, New York, New York*

Was that an eclipse or what? What a magnificent corona. Beautiful streamer structures, outstanding coronal brushes, and brilliant red prominences. I can still close my eyes and see it as if I were looking at it right now. Both the ingress and egress diamond rings seemed to last forever. I could see corona at least 15 seconds before and after second and third contact, much longer than the July 1991 eclipse. I observed the eclipse from in front of the Aruba Radisson. Ed Faits, one of the guys in my group, used his Astroscan to project the partially eclipsed sun onto a screen for all to view while the rest of us clicked photos through our scopes. All in all, this was a terrific trip and a wonderful eclipse. — *Phil Harrington, Smithtown, New York*

I think Mercury and Jupiter stole the show. I've never seen all five naked-eye planets during one eclipse before. Mercury, nearly as bright as Jupiter and 65° high in the sky, was tremendous. Watching from Venezuela, one woman came up to me after the eclipse in tears. She expressed her deep appreciation for being able to participate in "the single most beautiful natural phenomenon she'd ever seen." — *Dan Koehler, Waukesha, Wisconsin*

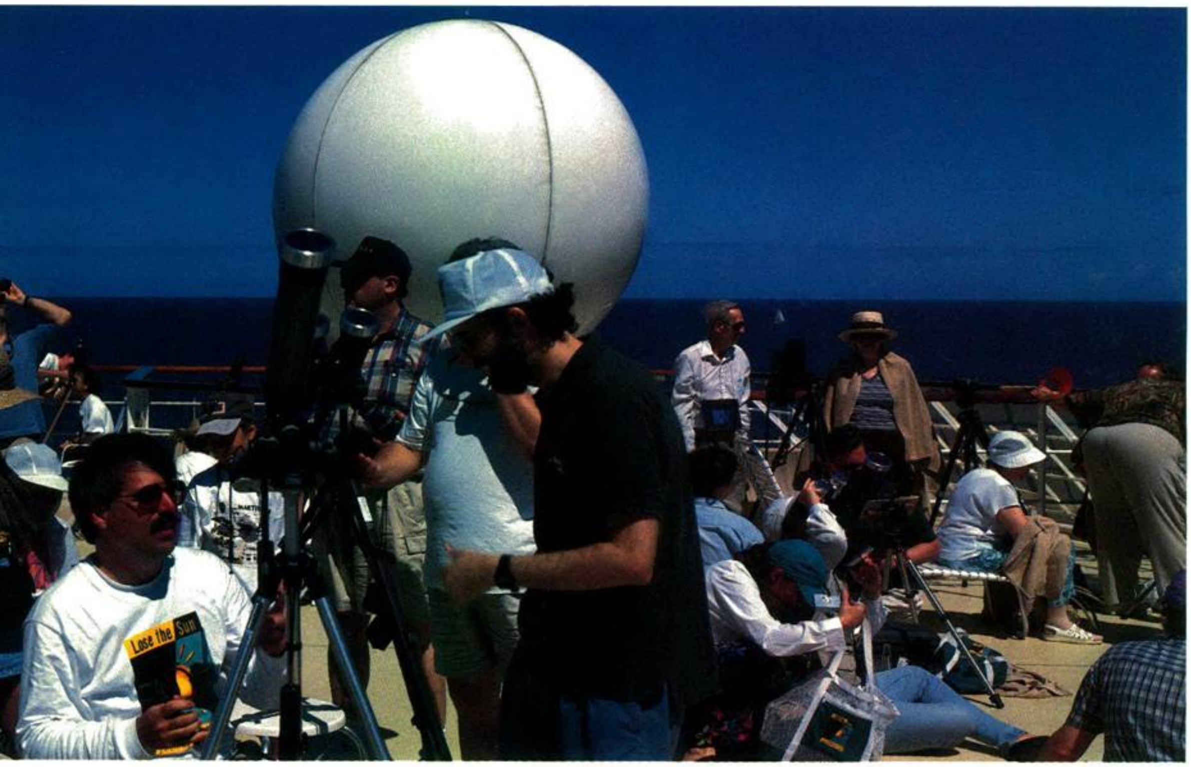


Prominences During Totality

JOHN C. PEARSON

Montserrat Volcano Belches After the Eclipse

DAVID J. EICHER

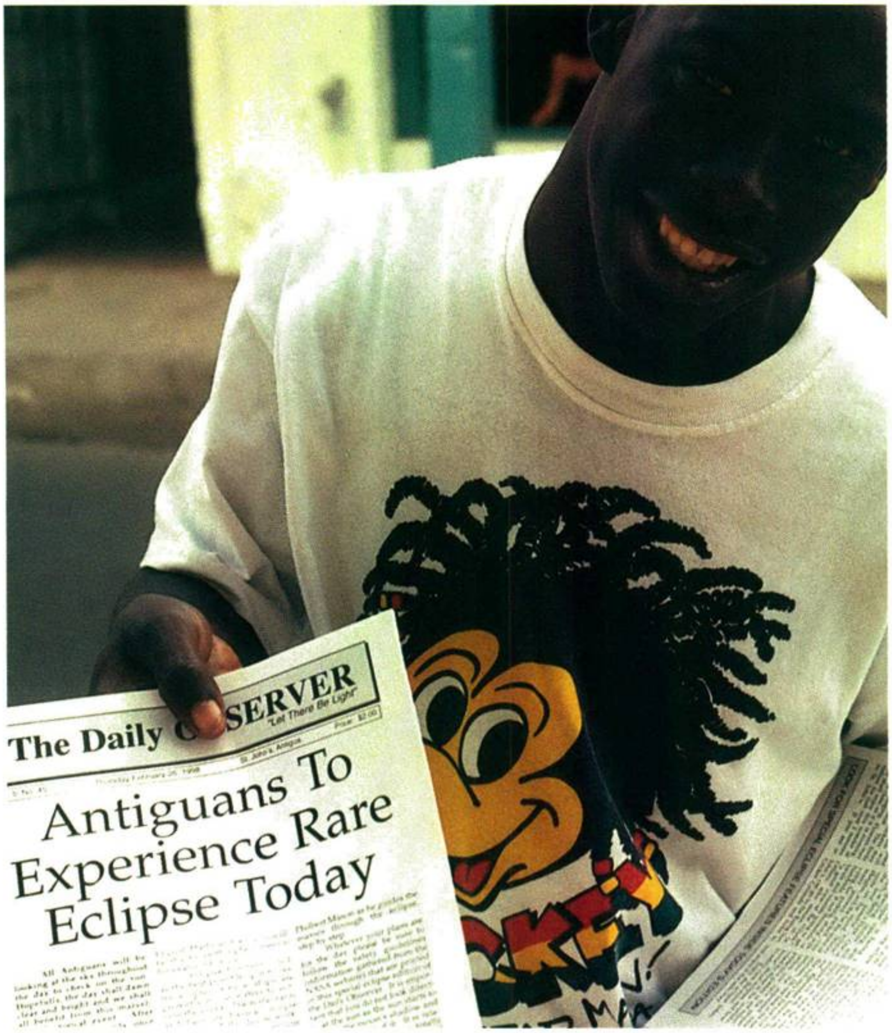


On Deck the Crowd Starts to Gather

RYAN ROULETTE

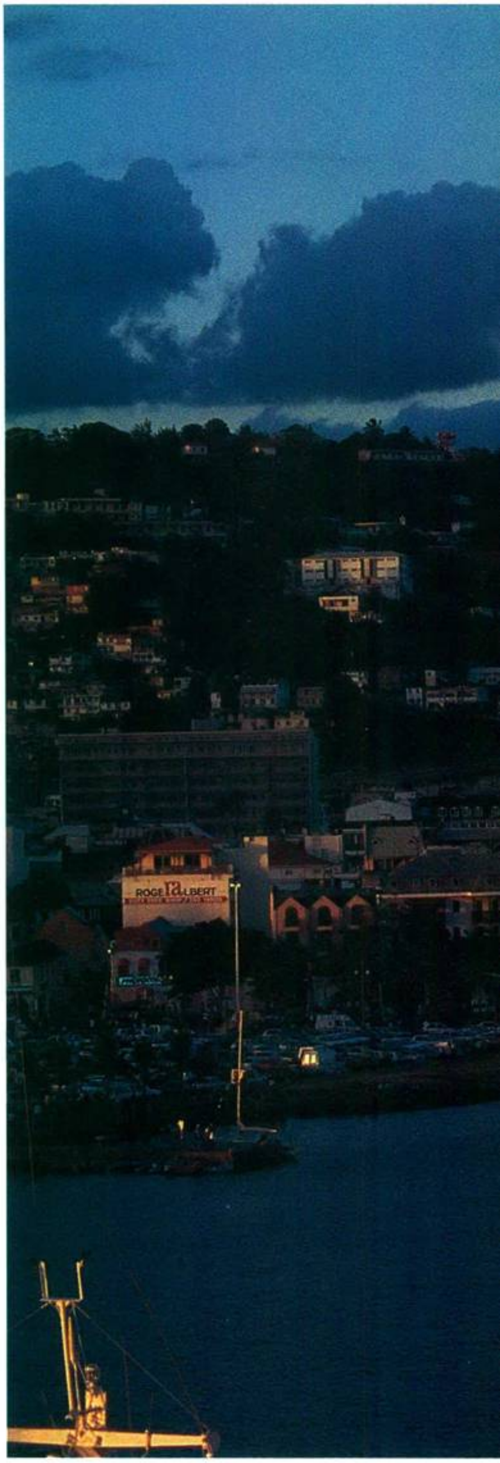
Antiguans Gear for the Eclipse

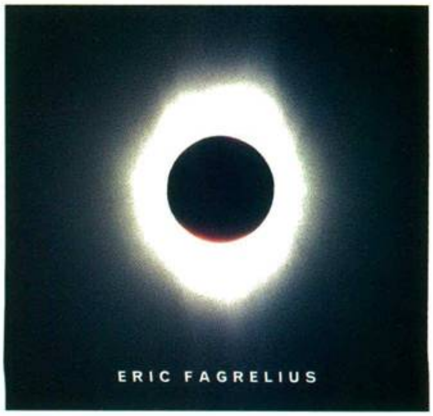
DENNIS AND JUDY STARK

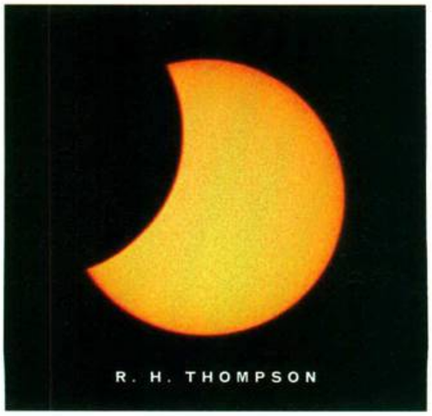

The Daily Observer
"Let There Be Light"
Antiguans To Experience Rare Eclipse Today

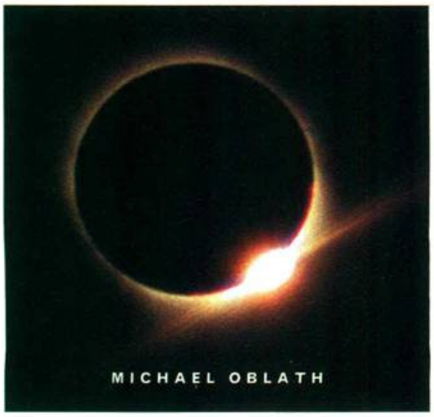
Sunset and Sails on Martinique

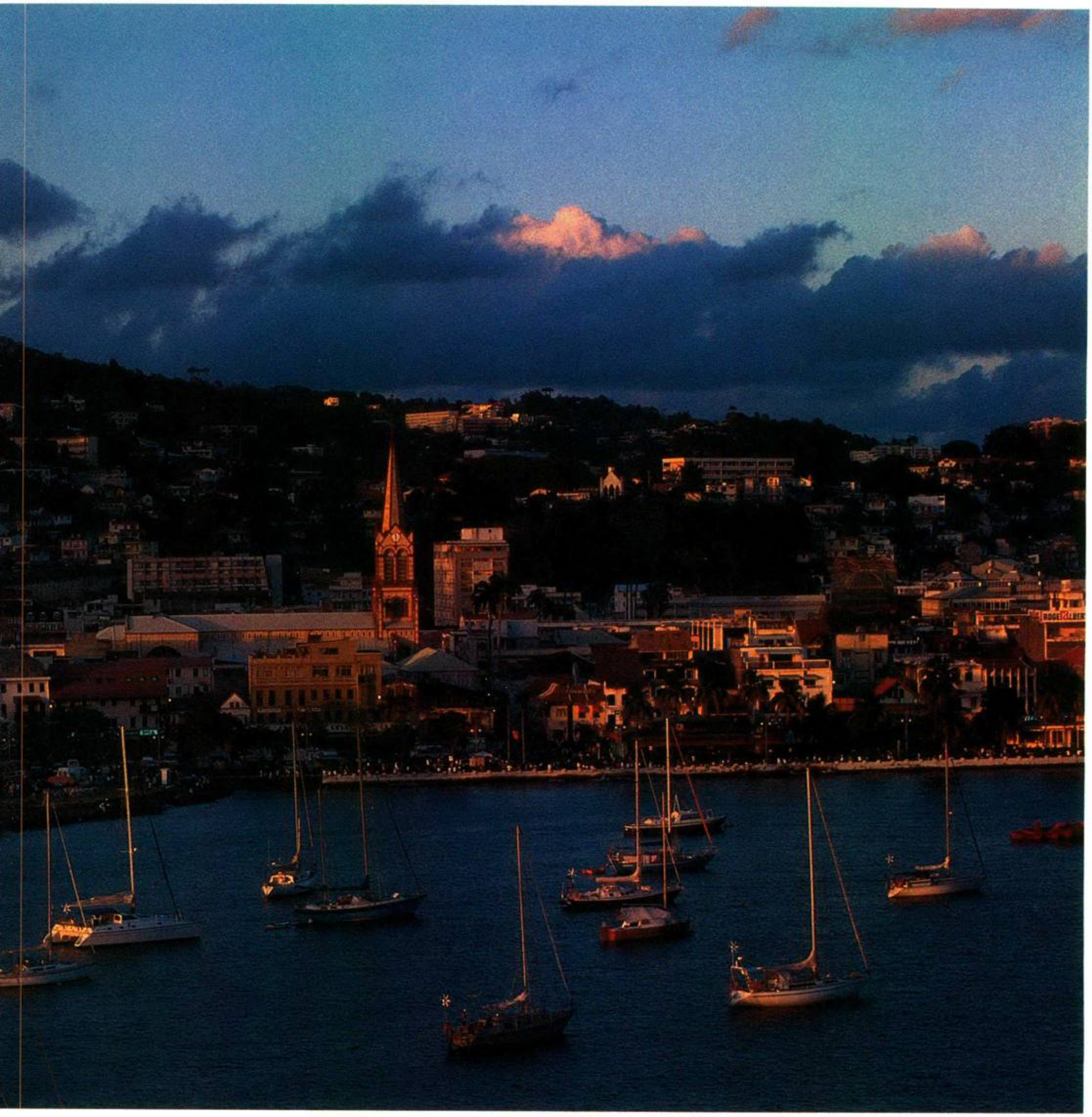
RYAN ROULETTE



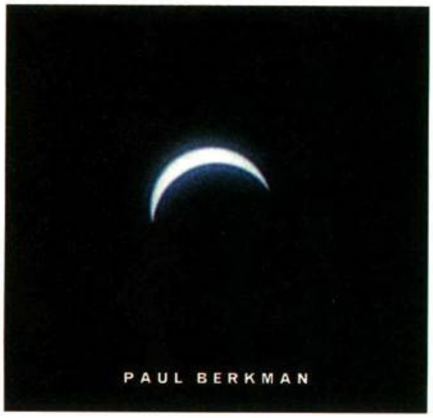

ERIC FAGRELIUS


R. H. THOMPSON

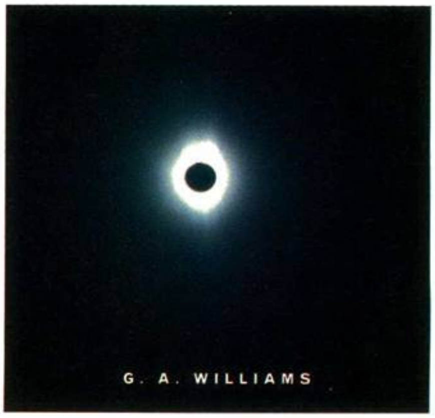

MICHAEL OBLATH



JOHN C. PEARSON



PAUL BERKMAN



G. A. WILLIAMS

To see our on-line photo of the week, visit our website at http://www.astronomy.com.

Sky and Planets at Totality

FRED VROOM

Baby Bananas on Martinique

PATRICIA A. KURTZ

St. Pierre, Martinique

RICHARD TALCOTT

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE
Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
3202 Greenway Rd Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality **Tele Vue®** Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT **Oceanside Photo & Telescope**
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(619) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

COSTA MESA, CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® NAGLER™

4.8mm - 1-1/4"	$175
7mm - 1-1/4"	$225
9mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$245
12mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$295
16mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$315
20mm - 2"	$395

82° Field Spoils You!
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Televue Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers CAMERA SHOP
Personalized Service Since 1930
NO SALES TAX
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963

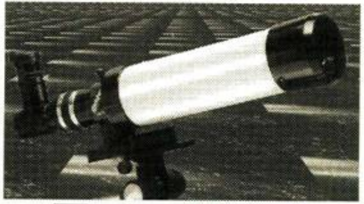
NEW JERSEY

We carry Tele Vue®
DOVER
PHOTO SUPPLY
26 E. Blackwell St. - Dover, NJ 07801
Call for more information.
Tele: (973) 366-0994
Fax: (973) 366-0990
Established 1895

Full Line Tele Vue® Dealer
BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
Ph: (201) 664-4113 - (800) 262-5425
www.bergencountycamera.com

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase

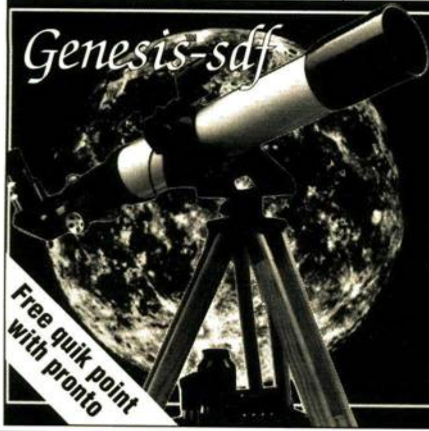


Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

MASSACHUSETTS



If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
THE NEW TELE VUE® - GENESIS SDF
SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE
SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:
Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 2x Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter.
Call or stop in for details.
★ See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.
★ Tele Vue® Plossls sale priced from $70.00.
Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package
✵ We ship everywhere ✵
See our ad on pages 78 & 79
Pocono Mountain Optics
Corner of Route 307 & 502
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-8364 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.
pocmtnop@prolog.net

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

WASHINGTON

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS
Complete selection of
Tele Vue
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com

"even better than you imagined!"

NAGLER

82° — "Space out" with Al

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 13, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

NEW! EQUALIZER

The Schwartzenagler Adapter

Ordinary 2" to 1-1/4" adapters wouldn't dare mess with our 12 oz. solid bronze hero! Fights the evil balance foe who rears his head when changing from heavy to light eyepieces. Equalizer features a captive lock-screw, safety undercut and identifiable bright finish.

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

BINO VUE

Cyclops Need Not Apply

Bino Vue features in-line viewing for terrestrial and astronomical observing, no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large, multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality control. Dramatically transforms any scope!

PANOPTIC

68° — aka "Nagler-lite"

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

POWERMATE

5X.......Pump up the Power

The 5X POWERMATE gives any scope BIG power, yet stands less than 3" out of your focuser - and it's parfocal. How? Al Nagler's NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT, continuing the tradition of full-field sharpness with COMPLETE aberration control. Enjoy, for example, the sharpness and eye-relief of the 22mm Panoptic at 4.4mm! Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, filter threads, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

UE® 5X POWERMATE™

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

RANGER & PRONTO

by **Tele Vue**®

Photo of Horsehead Nebula taken with Pronto by Ralph Sieger

- ***Best craftsmanship*** *I've ever seen. — F.S. IN*
- *First day - birds, First night - **WOW**. Thank You!! — J.M. NC*
- *Returned a competitor's product within one day - sent your warranty card in one day. — R.D. IN*
- ***A proven winner** again and again! — M.Y. MI*
- *Bought two scopes, Ranger & competitor's 90mm Mak-Cass. Difference was laughable. Next day, **sent the Mak back**. — W.H. UT*
- *Wanted for rich-field viewing/astrophotography. Very impressed with sharpness at high power. **Rich-field view fantastic!** Impressed overall quality of craftsmanship. Thank you. — T.B. TX*
- *For stand-alone use/portability/use as guide-scope/finder for larger scope. It has lived up to all my expectations. It looks and feels as if it were **made by a jeweler** and the optics are first-rate. The wide-field views are astonishing with a UHC filter. — C.H. LA*
- *We'll take this one on trips when our Genesis-sdf is too bulky or otherwise inappropriate. Wonderful telescopes! We love both of them. **Great eyepieces too**. We have several. — K.W. GA*
- *I wanted a combination spotting and celestial telescope. **Surpasses my wildest expectations!** — M.C. OR*
- *Pronto is more than I expected. — R.G. CA*
- *Saw Jupiter & moons. **I was a kid again!** — S.H. PA*
- *It's Great fun! — W.D. OR*

Tele Vue owners are passionate about their scopes. Why? Because they enjoy travel-easy versatility, instant set-up, superb optical performance, quality, and lasting value — all in a 70mm E.D., f/6.8, diffraction-limited telescope. From our warranty card comments, you can see how Ranger & Pronto owners "get the picture." Call a Tele Vue dealer and "get it" too.

Ranger

Pronto

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3